NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 07439452 3

Digitized by Google

The
Gordon Lester Ford
Collection
Presented by his Sons
Worthington Chauncey Ford
and
Paul Leicester Ford
to the
New York Public Library.

Digitized by Google

Sophocles

RSF

Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FOLLOWED BY AN

ENGLISH AND GREEK VOCABULARY,

CONTAINING ABOUT

SEVEN THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED WORDS.

By E. A. SOPHOCLES, A. M.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THIRD EDITION.

HARTFORD:

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the y
E. A. SOPHOCLES,
in the Clerk's office of the District Court for the Distri

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

THE FIRST PART of the following Exercises contains short sentences arranged in the usual manner. The rules have been taken from the fifth edition of the author's Greek Grammar. No essential principle of Syntax has been omitted.

It will be readily admitted, that exercises of this description enable the student to acquire the habit of inflecting with readiness the declinable parts of speech, and of forming the Greek letters with ease; but no one, who has paid any attention to the subject, will maintain that they oblige him to form any very clear conceptions of the meaning and collocation of words; and that, if carried too far, they are not injurious to accurate and independent scholarship.

translated without any other help th
Vocabulary and the Grammar can
cises which compel the learner care
the meaning, form, and collocation, c
must be of the highest importance i
tion of any language, and particular
language.

As the Article and the dependen
apt to perplex the beginner, the autho
it necessary to give, in the commenc
Second Part, a few directions for th
of them. The Tenses, with the ex
haps of the Imperfect, will present no
difficulty.

In the translation of the passages
ness has been preferred to elegance.

All the SENTENCES have been take
authors, chiefly from the following:
Thucydides, Xenophon, Euripides, A
Palæphatus, Cebes (the reputed aut
Tablet), Apollodorus, Arrian, Lucian, a
(a compiler who flourished in the tent
The preference has, however, been giv
lodorus, Arrian, and Lucian, because t

Digitized by Google

considerable length capable of being literally rendered into correct English, than can be obtained from an equal quantity of Attic Greek of an earlier date. The author is aware that there are those who affect to treat the later Greek authors with coolness, probably in order to show their greater familiarity with the earlier ones; but he takes the liberty to entertain different notions on the subject. In point of style they are indeed somewhat inferior to the old Attic writers, but as to matter, they are fully as important as the best of their predecessors; some are even more so: who would, for example, seriously maintain, that the account of the expedition of Cyrus the younger, given by Xenophon, is not of less importance than the history of Alexander the Great, written by Arrian and Plutarch?

It must be stated here, that some of the sentences have been slightly varied; particularly, for every Ionic form occurring in those taken from Herodotus, the corresponding Attic has been used: this is allowable in elementary works.

The VOCABULARY contains all the words which occur in the Second Part, and many more besides. Poetic forms and such as are peculiar to the less

Copies containing the KEY to t
are designed exclusively for the use
It should be remembered, however, t
ther desirable nor necessary, that th
provided it be free from solecisms and
should conform to it in every particular

CAMBRIDGE, October 22, 1841.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

PART I.

	Page
Substantive	1
Adjective	2
Article	3
Relative Pronoun	6
Subject and Predicate	8
Object	14
Accusative	15
Genitive	18
Dative	28
Voices	32
Passive	32
Middle	33
Moods	33
Indicative	33
Subjunctive	34
Optative	35
Imperative	37
Infinitive	37
Participle	38
Adverb	40
Conjunction	42

PART II.

Indicative	50
Subjunctive	55
Optative	56
Imperative	57
Infinitive	57
Participle	60
Conditional Propositions	61
Promiscuous Exercises	62

PROPER NAMES 67

ENGLISH AND GREEK VOCABULARY 71

APPENDIX I. — Baptismal Names 162

" II. — Days of the Month 166

" III. — Suffixes and Prefixes 167

Digitized by Google

acc.	— accusative.	mid.	— middle.
act.	— active.	neut.	— neuter.
aor.	— aorist 1.	nom.	— nominati
2 aor.	— aorist 2.	op.	— optative.
dat.	— dative.	pas.	— passive.
fem.	— feminine.	per.	— perfect.
fut.	— future.	pers.	— person.
gen.	— genitive.	pl.	— plural.
imp.	— imperfect.	plup.	— pluperfect
imper.	— imperative.	pr.	— present.
ind.	— indicative.	sin.	— singular.
inf.	— infinitive.	sub.	— subjunctiv
mas.	— masculine.	voc.	— vocative.

EXPLANATIONS.

1. In the First Part, the words are given as they occur in cons in common use. In some instances, however, the *art* actually occurs in the sentence cited.

2. In the First Part, the abbreviations refer to the words ceding them. Thus, in the expression Ἀνὴρ πάρειμι (par.) abbreviation "par." refers only to πάρειμι. Under the fir however, the abbreviations refer to all the words preceding then

3. In the Second Part, the abbreviations refer either to the expressions preceding them. Thus, under number 69, "acc. dolence"; under 87, "aor. inf." refers to "to have learned "par." refers to "that ..... is."

4. In the Second Part, words included within brackets [ ] in Greek.

5. Throughout this book, obsolete or imaginary Presents (without accents, and without the smooth breathing. It will be in the Grammar, such forms are printed in capital letters (§ 11

Digitized by Google

GREEK EXERCISES.

PART I.

SUBSTANTIVE.

§ **136.** 1. A substantive annexed to another substantive or to a pronoun, for the sake of explanation or emphasis, is put in the same case.

A substantive thus annexed to another substantive is said to be in APPOSITION with it.

1. King Alexander. Scipio, an Italian. Icarius the husbandman.

Βασιλεὺς Ἀλέξανδρος. Ἰταλιώτης Σκηπίων. Ἰκάριος ὁ γεωργός. (Nom.)

2. Of Simmias the Theban. Of Aristander the Telmessian soothsayer.

Σιμμίας ὁ Θηβαῖος. Ἀριστανδρος ὁ Τελμησσεὺς μάντις. (Gen.)

3. To Trapezus a city. To mount Hæmus. To the river Nesus.

Τραπεζοῦς πόλις. Ὁ ὄρος ὁ Αἷμος. Ὁ Νέσος ποταμός. (Dat.)

4. The animal the elephant. Agesilāus the king.

Ὁ ἐλέφας ὁ ζῶον. Ἀγησίλαος ὁ βασιλεύς. (Acc.)

5. I Momus. Of us the images. To you boys. You kings.

Ἐγὼ ὁ Μῶμος. Ἡμεῖς ὁ εἰκών. Ὑμεῖς ὁ παῖς. Ὑμεῖς ὁ βασιλεύς.

2. A substantive in apposition with *two or more* substantives is put in the *plural*.

6. Muses and Graces, daughters of Jove.

Μοῦσα καὶ Χάρις, κόρη Ζεύς.

7. Of Herodŏtus and Hecatæus, the writers.

Ἡρόδοτος καὶ Ἑκαταῖος ὁ λογοποιός.

8. The rivers Tigris and Euphrātes.

Ὁ ποταμὸς Τίγρης καὶ Εὐφράτης.

Digitized by Google

ADJECTIVE.

§ **137.** 1. An adjective agrees with its substantive in gender, number, and case.

This rule applies also to the article, to the possessive, interrogative, indefinite, and demonstrative pronouns, and to the participle.

9. The great king. Of a learned man. To an ignorant man. A white horse. O unfortunate Xanthias.

Ὁ μέγας βασιλεύς. Ἀνὴρ πολυμαθής. Ἄνθρωπος ἀμαθής. Ἵππος λευκός. Ὦ κακοδαίμων Ξανθία (voc.).

10. I the lame. We all. Thou the beautiful. You the just.

Ὁ χωλὸς ἐγώ. Ἡμεῖς ἅπας. Ὁ καλὸς σύ. Ὑμεῖς ὁ δίκαιος.

11. Of our country. To your father. Their river. My house. Thy mother.

Χώρα ὁ ἡμέτερος. Ὁ ὑμέτερος πατήρ. Ποταμὸς ὁ σφέτερος. Ὁ ἐμὸς οἶκος. Μήτηρ σὸς.

12. What god? What men? To what sort of a king? How many ships?

Τίς θεός; Τίς ἀνήρ; Ποῖος βασιλεύς; Πόσος ναῦς;

13. Of a certain man. To some boys. Some men.

Ἄνθρωπός τις. Παῖς τις. Ἀνήρ τις.

14. This man. These two fields. Of that woman. To those beasts.

Ὅδε ὁ ἀνήρ. Οὗτος ὁ ἀγρός (dual). *Ἐκεῖνος ὁ γυνή. Ἐκεῖνος ὁ θήρ.*

15. Learned men being present. The blossoms being dry.

Ἀνὴρ πάρειμι (par.) *πολυμαθής. Ὁ ἄνθος ξηρὸς εἰμί* (par.).

2. If an adjective, pronoun, or participle refers to *two or more* substantives, it is put in the *plural*. If the substantives denote *animate* beings, the adjective, pronoun, or participle is masculine, when one of the substantives is masculine. If they denote *inanimate* beings, the adjective, pronoun, or participle is generally *neuter*.

16. Dorcis and some others having an army.

Δόρκις καὶ ἄλλος τὶς στρατιὰ (acc.) *ἔχω* (par.).

17. Beauty and strength accompanying.

Κάλλος καὶ ἰσχὺς ξυνοικέω.

3. A *collective* substantive in the singular often takes an adjective or participle in the plural.

Digitized by Google

19. An army fighting. The great multitude trusting.

Στρατιὰ μάχομαι (par. mas.). Ὁ πολὺς ὅμιλος πείθω (mid.).

§ **138.** 1. An adjective is often used *substantively*, the substantive, with which it agrees, being understood.

20. A good man. Of a wise man. To a bad man. The other wicked men. To fools.

Ἀγαθός sc. ἀνήρ. Σοφός. Κακός. Οἱ ἄλλοι πονηροί. Μωροῖς.

21. The right hand. Of the left hand. The genitive. The healing art.

Ἡ δεξιός sc. χείρ. Ἡ λαιός. Ἡ γενικός sc. πτῶσις. Ἡ ἰατρικός sc. τέχνη.

22. My things. Thy things. Our affairs. Of this woman. To those men.

Τὰ ἐμός sc. πρᾶγμα. Τὰ σός. Τὰ ἡμέτερος sc. πρᾶγμα. Οὗτος sc. γυνή. Ἐκεῖνος sc. ἀνήρ.

23. Magistrates. Of the first men.

Ἄρχω (par. pl.). Ὁ προΐστημι (2 per. par.).

2. The *neuter* singular of an adjective or participle is often equivalent to the *abstract* (§ 128) of that adjective or participle. In this case the article precedes the adjective or participle.

24. Justice and injustice. Good and evil.

Τὸ δίκαιος καὶ τὸ ἄδικος. Τὸ ἀγαθὸς καὶ τὸ κακός.

25. That which is proper, (propriety.) Custom.

Τὸ πρέπω (pr. act. par.). Τὸ εἴκω (2 per. par.).

ARTICLE.

§ **139.** 1. In its leading signification the Greek article corresponds to the English article *the*.

26. Of the king. To the queen. The swift horses.

Ὁ βασιλεύς. Ἡ βασίλισσα. Ὁ ταχὺς ἵππος.

2. A Greek noun without the article is equivalent to the corresponding English noun with the article *an* or *a*.

27. A large stone. A swift horse. Of a small tree. To

Λίθος μέγας. Ὠκὺς ἵππος. Δένδρον μικρόν. Καλὴ γυνή.

28 Cyrus and Crœsus. Proxĕnus the Theban. Paris the archer.

Ὁ Κῦρος Πρόξενος ὁ Θ της Πάρις.

§ **140.** 1. The article is very often se substantive by an adjective, possessive pron or by a genitive depending on the substantiv

The article is also separated by other w with the substantive, in which case a partic γενόμενος or ὤν) may be supplied.

29. Of the beautiful boy. To my friends. Of their own father. The works of the day.

Τοῦ καλοῦ φίλος. Τοῦ ἐα τῆς ἡμέρα ἔργα

30. The fable concerning Orpheus. The life passed among the birds. The Cilicians who occupy.

Ὁ περὶ τοῦ μῦθος. Ὁ μ βίος. Τοὺς κ Κίλικ (acc. pl.)

2. The words connected with the substan placed after it, in which case the article is first article however is often omitted.

This arrangement is more emphatic than above (§ 140. 1).

31. The right wing. Of the salt sea. My horses. The country of the enemy. Their own long walls.

Ὁ κέρας ὁ δε ἡ ἁλμυρά. Ἵππ χώρα ἡ τῶν ἐχθ τὰ ἑαυτῶν τὰ μα

32. Of men who are seeing. To the god at Delphi.

Ἀνὴρ ὁ θεώρ θεὸς ὁ ἐν Δελφοῖ

3. The *participle* preceded by the article is ἐκεῖνος ὅς, *he who*, and the finite verb.

33. They who are writing. Of them who run. To them who dwelt.

Οἱ γράφω (pa θέω. Τοῖς κατο par. dat. pl.).

4. When a noun, which has just preceded, wo be repeated, the article belonging to it is alone

34. The division of Cœnus, and that of Perdiccas. My ther and that of my friend.

Ἡ Κοῖνος τάξι δίκκας. Ὁ ἐμὸς τοῦ φίλος.

Digitized by Google

or after the substantive.

35. This storm. Of this Alexander. To this man. These women. Of these mountains.

Οὗτος ὁ χειμών. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος οὗτος. Ὅδε τῷ ἀνήρ. Ὅδε ὁ γυνή. Οὗτος ὁ ὄρος.

36. That table. Of that cloud. To that city. Those horsemen. Of those soldiers.

Ἐκεῖνος ὁ τράπεζα. Ὁ νεφέλη ἐκεῖνος. Ἐκεῖνος ὁ πόλις. Ἐκεῖνος ὁ ἱππεύς. Ὁ στρατιώτης ἐκεῖνος.

37. All the rivers. Of all the birds. To all the good things. All the lions.

Πᾶς ὁ ποταμός. Ὁ ὄρνις ἅπας. Ἅπας ὁ ἀγαθόν. Ἅπας ὁ λέων.

§ **141.** 1. An *adverb* preceded by the article is equivalent to an *adjective*.

38. Of the lower Lycians. Of the above discourse. The former happiness. The ancient Phrygians. Of the future time.

Λύκιος ὁ κάτω. Ὁ ἄνω λόγος. Εὐδαιμονία ὁ πρόσθεν. Ὁ πάλαι Φρύξ. Ὁ ἔπειτα χρόνος.

2. An *adverb* preceded by the article, without a substantive expressed, has the force of a *substantive*.

39. The nearest person. Of the neighbours. The things there.

Ὁ ἐγγύς. Τῶν πέλας. Τὰ ἐκεῖ.

3. The *neuter singular* of the article often stands before an entire proposition.

40. To die often. Of not suffering any calamity.

Τὸ πολλάκις ἀποθνήσκω. Τὸ μηδεὶς δεινὸν πάσχω (2 aor. inf.)

4. The *neuter singular* of the article is often placed before single words which are explained or quoted.

41. The word κατάβα and the word φλαττόθρατ.

Τὸ κατάβα καὶ τὸ φλαττόθρατ.

§ **142.** In the Epic, Ionic, and Doric dialects, the article is very often equivalent to the *demonstrative pronoun*, or to αὐτός in the oblique cases.

The Attic dialect also often uses the article in this sense, particularly in the formula Ὁ μέν .... ὁ δέ, *The one .. the other*,

43. Some he killed, others he enslaved.	Τους μεν απο ἀνδραποδίζω.

RELATIVE PRONOUN.

§ **150.** 1. The relative pronoun agr noun, to which it refers, in gender a Its case depends on the construction o in which it stands.

The word, to which the relative refers, is *tecedent.*

This head includes also the *relative pronom* (§ 73).

44. He was richest, who cultivated the earth.	Οὗτος εἰμὶ (in ὃς γεωργέω (imp.
45. That man, whose garment you have taken.	Ἐκεῖνος, ὅς (ge λαμβάνω (per.).
46. The men, to whom you have given all these things.	Ὁ ἀνὴρ, ὅς (d πᾶς δίδωμι.
47. They have now become happy, whom they then led away.	Εὐδαίμων ἤδ per.), ὅς (acc. p (2 aor.).
48. Why are not those things good, which men receive from Fortune ?	Πῶς οὐ εἰμὶ λαμβάνω ἄνθρω Τύχη ; (gen.)

2. If the relative refers to *two or more noun* erally put in the *plural.* If the nouns denote *an* the relative is masculine when one of the nou line. If the nouns denote *inanimate* objects, th generally neuter.

49. Against Catănes and Austănes, who alone were left behind.	Ἐπὶ Κατάνης (a στάνης, ὅς μόνος ὑ pas.).
50. Both discipline and education, which are said to benefit.	Ὁ παιδεία τε λέγω (pr. pas.) ὠ

Digitized by Google

51. Of the army, who were about to bring.

Ὁ στρατιά, ὅς (mas.) παρα- κομίζω (pr. inf.) μέλλω.

4. The proposition containing the relative is often placed before the proposition which contains the antecedent, when the leading idea of the whole period is contained in the former. This is called *inversion*.

52. Whoever believes a man to be invulnerable, he is a fool.

Ὅς ὑπολαμβάνω ἄτρωτος ἄν- θρωπος (acc.), εὐήθης εἰμί.

53. What he wrote in his will, I know not.

Ὅστις (neut.) αὐτὸς ἐγγράφ- ὁ ἑαυτοῦ διαθήκη (dat.), οὐ οἶδα

5. The antecedent is often *omitted*, when it is either a general word (*χρῆμα, πρᾶγμα, οὗτος, ἐκεῖνος*), or one which can be easily supplied from the context.

54. He says to Parmenio those things for which he was sent.

Λέγω πρὸς Παρμενίων (acc.) ὅς (gen.) ἕνεκα ἀποστέλλ (2 aor. pas.).

55. She immediately takes away what she gave.

Ἁφαιρέω (mid.) παραχρῆμ ὅς (neut. pl.) δίδωμι (aor.).

56. Who can give to another what he himself has not?

Τίς δίδωμι (2 aor. inf.) δύ- ναμαι ἑτέρῳ, ὃς μὴ αὐτὸς ἔχω;

§ **151.** 1. In general, when the relative would naturally be put in the accusative, it is put in the genitive or dative, according as the antecedent is in the genitive or dative. This is called ATTRACTION.

57. Being rendered vain by the presents which they were giving me.

Διαθρύπτω (pas. par.) ὑπ ὁ δῶρον (gen.), ὅς δίδωμι ἐγ (dat.).

58. On account of these things which we have considered.

Οὗτος (gen.) ἕνεκα, ὅς δι ἔρχομαι (2 per.).

59. Examine by these rules which you have.

Ἐξετάζω ὁ κανών (dat.) οὗτος ὅς ἔχω.

60. With the ambassadors whom he himself sent to the Scythians.

Σὺν ὁ πρέσβυς (dat.), ὅς αὐ τὸς ἐς Σκύθης (acc.) στέλλ (aor.).

Digitized by Google

REMARK 1. If the antecedent be a demonstrative pronoun

43. Some he killed, others he enslaved. — *Τοὺς μὲν ἀπε ἀνδραποδίζω.*

RELATIVE PRONOUN.

§ **150.** 1. The relative pronoun agr noun, to which it refers, in gender a Its case depends on the construction o in which it stands.

The word, to which the relative refers, is *tecedent.*

This head includes also the *relative pronom* (§ 73).

44. He was richest, who cultivated the earth. — *Οὗτος εἰμὶ* (in *ὃς γεωργέω* (imp.

45. That man, whose garment you have taken. — *Ἐκεῖνος, ὃς* (g *λαμβάνω* (per.).

46. The men, to whom you have given all these things. — *Ὁ ἀνὴρ, ὃς* (c *πᾶς δίδωμι.*

47. They have now become happy, whom they then led away. — *Εὐδαίμων ἤδ* per.), *ὃς* (acc. p (2 aor.).

48. Why are not those things good, which men receive from Fortune? — *Πῶς οὐ εἰμὶ λαμβάνω ἄνθρω Τύχη;* (gen.)

2. If the relative refers to *two or more nou* erally put in the *plural.* If the nouns denote *a* the relative is masculine when one of the nou line. If the nouns denote *inanimate* objects, th generally neuter.

49. Against Catānes and Austānes, who alone were left behind. — *Ἐπὶ Κατάνης* (*στάνης, ὃς μόνος* pas.).

50. Both discipline and education, which are said to benefit. — *Ὁ παιδεία τε λέγω* (pr. pas.) *ὠ*

Digitized by Google

51. Of the army, who were
out to bring.

4. The proposition containing the relative is often placed
fore the proposition which contains the antecedent; which
e leading idea of the whole period is contained in the last
er. This is called *inversion*.

5. Whoever believes a
n to be invulnerable, he is

6. What he wrote in his
DO NOT.

5. The antecedent is often
a were
EAST SUPPOSE FROM THE CONTEXT

54.
ose
nt.

55.
war

56.
r wa

151

ask thee.

62. A very small part of what you ought to suffer.

63. Thou failest of obtaining what thou desirest, and meetest what thou desirest not.

ὅς (gen.) ἂν σὺ ε

Πολλοστημόριον (acc.) δεῖ πάσχω

Ἀποτυγχάνω ὃς καὶ περιπίπτω ὃς λω.

§ **153.** The relative often stands for the i but only in *indirect* interrogations.

64. We are considering in what manner it comes.

65. He was asked whom he loved most.

Σκοπέω ὅστις παραγίγνομαι.

Ἐρωτάω (aor.) φιλέω (pr. ind.).

SUBJECT AND PREDICAT

§ **156.** 1. The *subject* of a proposition is th any thing is affirmed. The *predicate* is that whic of the subject. E. g. Ἀλκιβιάδης εἶπεν, *Alcibiades* Ἀλκιβιάδης is the subject of the proposition, an predicate. Ἐγὼ ἄτολμός εἰμι, *I am timid*, where subject, and ἄτολμός εἰμι, the predicate.

2. The subject is either *grammatical* or *logical* The grammatical subject is either a substant word standing for a substantive.

The logical subject consists of the grammat with the words connected with it. E. g. in the Ἀκούσας ταῦτα ὁ Κῦρος ἐπείθετο, *Cyrus, he things, was persuaded*, Κῦρος is the grammatical, ταῦτα ὁ Κῦρος, the logical subject.

§ **157.** 1. The SUBJECT OF A FINIT put in the nominative.

A finite verb agrees with its subject-n in number and person.

66. I died suddenly. Said I. We two have written. We were coming.

Ἐγὼ ἄφνω ἀ aor.). φημὶ ἐγώ.

68. He envies. This man was eating. Let every man say. Those men are absent.

Ἐκεῖνος φθονέω. Οὗτος ἐσθίω. Λέγω ἕκαστος. Ἐκεῖνος ἄπειμι.

2. The nominative of the *neuter plural* very often takes the verb in the singular.

69. The quadrupeds were following. These things grieve. Megăra has revolted. Where are the palaces?

Ὁ τετράπους ἐφέπομαι. Οὗτος λυπέω. Μέγαρα ἀφίστημι (per.). Ποῦ εἰμὶ τὸ βασίλειον;

3. If the verb belongs to more than one subject, it is put in the *plural* and in the chief person. The chief person is the first with respect to the second or third, and the second with respect to the third.

70. Anytus and Melĭtus have the power to kill me.

Ἐγὼ Ἄνυτος καὶ Μέλιτος ἀποκτείνω (aor. inf.) δύναμαι.

71. Pharnabazus and Autophradātes introduced a garrison into the city.

Φαρνάβαζος καὶ Αὐτοφραδάτης φρουρὰ εἰς ὁ πόλις (acc.) εἰσάγω (2 aor.).

72. The Lacedæmonians and the allies conquered.

Νικάω ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος καὶ ξύμμαχος.

Note 2. Frequently the verb agrees in number with one of the substantives, and especially with that which stands nearest to it.

73. The god and the serpents put themselves out of sight.

Ὁ θεὸς ἀφανίζω ἑαυτοῦ, ὁ ὄφις.

74. Ptolemy and Cœnus and Meleăger led the army.

Ὁ στρατιὰ ἄγω (imp.) Πτολεμαῖος καὶ Κοῖνος καὶ Μελέαγρος

75. Frequent sicknesses and an unwholesome mode of living consume him.

Συνεχὴς νόσος (pl.) καὶ δίαιτα νοσώδης ἐκεῖνος καταναλίσκω.

4. A *collective* noun in the singular very often has the verb in the plural.

This rule applies also to the pronominal adjective ἕκαστος

76. The multitude ran. The right wing received.

Ὁ πλῆθος τρέχω (2 aor.). Ὁ δεξιὸς κέρας δέχομαι.

77. Each one asks. When

Αἰτέω ἕκαστος. Ὁπότε βού

Digitized by Google

NOTE 9. Frequently the subject of a proposition becomes the immediate object (§ 163. 1) of the verb of the preceding proposition.

78. They say that Lynceus saw the things under the earth. *Λυγκεὺς* (acc.) *λέγω ὅτι ὁ* (neut. pl.) *ὑπὸ γῆ* (acc.) *ὁράω* (imp.).

79. I know that thou art the porter. They say that Cæneus was invulnerable. *Οἶδα σὺ ὅτι πυλωρέω. Καινεὺς λέγω ὅτι ἄτρωτος εἰμί.*

NOTE 10. The verb *εἰμί, am*, is very often omitted, but chiefly when it is a copula (§ 160. 1).

80. Both Cebes and many others are ready. Wise is the man. Old age is a heavy thing. Quick favors are sweet. *Ἕτοιμος καὶ Κέβης καὶ ἄλλος πολύς. Σοφὸς ὁ ἀνήρ. Ὁ γῆρας βαρύ. Ἀκὺς χάρις γλυκερός.*

§ **158.** 1. The SUBJECT OF THE INFINITIVE MOOD is put in the accusative.

81. You say that I have. They imagined that he had three heads. *Ὑμεῖς φημὶ ἔχω ἐγώ. Ὑπολαμβάνω αὐτὸς τρεῖς κεφαλὴ ἔχω* (pr. inf.).

82. He believes that there was such a beast. He thought I was wronged. *Πείθω* (mid.) *τοιοῦτος θηρίον γίγνομαι* (2 aor. inf.). *Νομίζω ἐγὼ ἀδικέω* (pr. inf.).

2. The subject of the infinitive is *not expressed* when it is the same with the *subject* of the preceding proposition.

83. He can say. They wish to speak. You seek to be praised. *Δύναμαι λέγω. Βούλομαι λέγω. Ζητέω ἐπαινέω.*

84. We know how to ride. Lynceus first began to dig out gold and silver. *Ἐπίσταμαι ὀχέω* (mid.). *Λυγκεὺς πρῶτος ἄρχω* (aor. mid.) *μεταλλεύω χρυσὸς καὶ ἄργυρος.*

3. The subject of the infinitive is *not expressed* also when it is the same with the *object* of the preceding proposition.

85. I commission thee to say. He commanded him to come. *Ἐντέλλω* (mid.) *σὺ* (dat.) *εἰπω Παραγγέλλω αὐτὸς* (dat.) *ἥκω*

Digitized by Google

86. They induced the Thebans to revolt. I wish the soldiers to be benefited.

Ἐπαίρω Θηβαῖος ἀφίστημι (2 aor.). *Ἀξιόω ὁ στρατιώτης* (acc.) *ὠφελέω* (aor. pas.).

NOTE 5. When the infinitive has the force of a neuter substantive (§§ 159. 2: 221), its subject is frequently omitted, in which case the accusative of *τὶς* or *αὐτόν* is to be supplied.

87. It is easy to see many such things.

Πολὺς τοιοῦτος εἰμὶ εἶδω (2 aor. inf.).

88. It is possible to become better.

Εἰμὶ ἀγαθὸς (acc.) *γίγνομαι* (2 aor. mid.).

89. How must one eat? Ought one not to die?

Πῶς δεῖ ἐσθίω; Χρὴ (imp.) *μὴ ἀποθνήσκω;* (2 aor. inf.)

§ **159.** 1. In general, any word or clause may be the subject of a proposition.

90. This *κατάβα* has already deceived very many.

Τὸ κατάβα οὗτος πολὺς δὴ πάνυ ἐξαπατάω.

91. It was announced that Megăra had revolted.

Ἀγγέλλω (aor. pas.) *ὅτι Μέγαρα ἀφίστημι* (per. ind.).

2. Particularly, the subject of a proposition may be an *infinitive* with the words connected with it.

92. It is said that Philip died when Pythodēmus was archon at Athens.

Λέγω Φίλιππος (acc.) *τελευτάω* (aor. inf.) *ἐπὶ ἄρχων* (gen.) *Πυθόδημος Ἀθήνησι.*

93. To go to the theatres is not necessary. It is not in thy power to conquer.

Εἰς ὁ θέατρον πάρειμι οὐ ἀναγκαῖος (neut.). *Οὐ εἰμὶ ἐπὶ σὺ* (dat.) *νικάω* (aor.).

NOTE 1. The subject of *δεῖ, ἐνδέχεται, πρέπει, προσήκει, συμβαίνει, χρή*, and some other verbs, is generally an infinitive.

94. It is necessary that we should first hear this. It is necessary that one should die.

Οὗτος (neut.) *πρῶτον δεῖ ἡμεῖς* (acc.) *ἀκούω* (aor.). *Δεῖ εἷς* (acc.) *ἀποθνήσκω* (2 per.).

95. It behooves those who have sense not to be deliberating about what they know.

Χρὴ ὁ νόος ἔχω (par. acc.) *περὶ ὅς* (gen.) *οἶδα μὴ βουλεύω* (mid.).

3. The subject of an *infinitive* is frequently another infinitive with the words connected with it.

96. They say that one must be prudent. He said that one must obey.

Σωφρονέω (inf.) *φημὶ χρή* (inf.). *Λέγω δεῖ* (inf.) *πείθω* (mid. inf.).

Digitized by Google

(commonly a verb signifying *to be, to be called*) stantive, adjective, pronoun, or participle. I case, the verb is called the *copula*.

The logical predicate consists of the grammati with the words connected with it. E. g. Ἦν Κ *ρανος Σαρδίων, Candaules was king of Sard τύραννος* is the grammatical, and ἦν τύραννος Σαρδ cal predicate.

2. A substantive in the predicate is put in th as the subject when it refers to the same per (§ 136.)

97. The Celts are insolent people. This skull here is Helen. Those things were insolence.

Ἀλαζὼν Κελτὸς ὁ κρανίον ἡ Ἑλένη νος εἰμὶ (sin.) ὕβρ

98. This place is called Life. The whole were called Messenians.

Καλέω ὁ τόπος Μεσσήνιος καλέω pl.).

99. Pausanias was sent out from Lacedæmon as general.

Παυσανίας ἐξ (gen.) στρατηγὸς

3. The gender, number, and case of an adje ing in the predicate and referring to the subject mined by § 137.

100. Both are younger. This is false. Both are good. Who is this? Dost thou confess that I am wise?

Ἄμφω νέος ε (neut.) εἰμὶ ψευ ἀγαθὸς εἰμί. Τί Ὁμολογέω ἐγὼ (a εἰμί; (inf.)

101. They said that the men had become better. The blossoms being dry will appear formless.

Φημὶ (imp.) (acc.) ἀγαθὸς mid. inf.). Ὁ ἄν δοκέω ἄμορφος.

102. Cæneus died invulnerable.

Καινεὺς ἄτρωτος

NOTE 1. When the subject is any word but a (§ 159), the adjective or pronoun in the predica (commonly *neuter singular*).

Digitized by Google

praise Agrippinus. γριππῖνος.

104. It is impossible that the same thing should be both bad and good. Ἀδύνατος ὁ αὐτὸς πρᾶγμα καὶ κακὸς καὶ ἀγαθὸς εἶμι (inf.).

105. To live is not bad but to live badly is bad. Τὸ ζάω οὐ κακὸς, ἀλλὰ ὁ κακῶς ζάω κακὸς εἰμί.

NOTE 2. Frequently a *neuter* adjective in the predicate refers to a masculine or feminine noun.

106. Wealth is not a good thing. Truth is a beautiful thing. What is this place called? Πλοῦτος οὐ . ἀγαθὸς εἰμί. Καλὸς ὁ ἀλήθεια.. Τίς καλέω ὁ τόπος οὗτος;

§ **161.** 1. When the subject of the infinitive is not expressed (§ 158. 2, 3), the substantive or adjective, standing in the predicate and referring to the omitted subject, is generally put in the case, in which the subject has already appeared.

107. Thou wishest to be good. He said he was called Ulysses. Βούλομαι ἀγαθὸς (nom.) εἰμί. Ὀδυσσεὺς ὀνομάζω (pr. inf.) φημί.

108. Wilt thou assist the young men to become good? Ξυμπροθυμέομαι (fut. mid.) ἀγαθὸς γίγνομαι (2 aor.) ὁ μειράκιον; (dat.)

NOTE. This construction (§ 161. 1) may take place also when the infinitive has the article before it (§ 221).

It takes place also when the infinitive comes after the particles ὡς, ὥστε, (§ 220.)

Also when the infinitive depends on a participle (§ 219).

109. Alexander marched upon Lycia and Pamphylia, in order, by taking possession of the maritime country, to render the navy useless to the enemy. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος εἶμι ἐπὶ Λυκία (gen.) καὶ Παμφυλία, ὡς, ὁ παράλιος (gen.) κρατέω (aor. par.), ἀχρεῖος καθίστημι (aor.) ὁ πολέμιος (dat. pl.) ὁ ναυτικόν.

110. Thou resembledst him exactly, so as to be the very man. Εἴκω (2 plup.) αὐτὸς (dat.) ἀκριβῶς, ὥστε αὐτὸς ἐκεῖνος (nom.) εἰμί.

Digitized by Google

who seemed to be wise. gen.) σοφὸς εἶ

2. When a proposition is made the subj proposition (§ 159. 2, 3), the substantive, adjec ple in the predicate or subject of the former often put in the case of the noun which is in th the latter.

In such cases the predicate always precec Further, this takes place only when the attr the predicate is in the *dative*.

112. It is in thy power to be worthy. It is in our power to render them impassable to you by occupying them beforehand.

Ἔξεστι σὺ (da (dat.). Ἔξεσ προκαταλαμβάνω dat.) ἄπορ(ος (n (dat.) παρέχω (

113. It seemed good to them remaining among the Bœotians to consider.

Δοκέω (aor.) Βοιωτοῖς περιμ dat.) σκέπτομαι (

OBJECT.

§ **162.** 1. That on which an action is e which it refers, is called the *object*.

The object is put in the *accusative*, *genitive*, o

2. Participles and verbal adjective (§ 132. 2) are followed by the same c verb from which they are derived.

NOTE 1. The verbal in τεον with ἐστί (expr derstood) represents δεῖ (§ 159. N. 1) and the inf or *middle* of the verb from which the verbal adj rived. E. g.

ἀκούω, hear, *ἀκουστέον* equivalent to *δεῖ ἀκούειν, o*
μιμέομαι, imitate, *μιμητέον* equivalent to *δεῖ μ*
must imitate.

Digitized by Google

§ **163.** 1. The immediate object of a transitive ERB is put in the accusative.

114. Every thing has two ndles. The dog loves his ister very much. Dost ou know such-a-one? I e only bones.

Πᾶς πρᾶγμα δύο ἔχω λαβή. Κύων ὁ δεσπότης μάλα φιλέω. Ὁ δεῖνα γιγνώσκω; Ὀστέον μόνον ὁράω.

115. He was leading the ldiers. This man kept any dogs. Save our city. What wilt thou do?

Ἄγω ὁ στρατιώτης. Οὗτος τρέφω (imp.) κύων πολύς. Σώζω πόλις ὁ ἡμέτερος. Τίς δράω;

2. Many verbs, which are intransitive in English, are transitive in Greek.

116. I swear by Æsculapius. sob for myself and the city nd thee. Sailing on the sea.

Ὄμνυμι Ἀσκληπιός. Ἐμαυτοῦ καὶ πόλις καὶ σὺ στένω. Πλέω ὁ θάλασσα.

117. The Persians were vaiting for the Macedonians. He went over the river Nesus. Having mounted on a horse, he fled.

Ὁ Πέρσης προσμένω ὁ Μακεδών. Διαβαίνω (2 aor.) ὁ Νέσος ποταμός. Ἵππος ἐπιβαίνω (2 aor.) φεύγω (2 aor.).

118. I will go after the other dead. She will flee from thee.

Ὁ ἄλλος νεκρός (pl.) μετέρχομαι. Φεύγω (fut. mid.) σύ.

§ **165.** 1. VERBS signifying *to ask, to teach, to take away, to clothe, to unclothe, to do, to say,* and some others, are followed by two accusatives, the one of a person, and the other of a thing.

119. Diogĕnes asked a mina of a prodigal. Dost thou ask this man about this thing?

Διογένης ἄωστος αἰτέω (imp.) μνᾶ. Ὅδε (neut.) οὗτος ἐρωτάω;

120. He teaches others these things. He will take away this woman from thee.

Ἄλλος οὗτος διδάσκω. Γυνή ὅδε σὺ ἐξαιρέω (fut. mid.).

121. They clothed him with

Ἐνδύνω (aor.) αὐτός χιτών.

Digitized by Google

§ **166.** VERBS signifying, *to name* or *ca*
render or *constitute*, *to esteem* or *consider*, are fo
accusatives denoting the same person or thing

123. These persons call her bad Fortune. His friends called the horses cannibals.

Οὗτος κακὴ Τ
Ὁ φίλος ὁ ἵππος
ὀνομάζω.

124. Alexander appointed Asclepiodōrus a satrap. Nature made it strong.

Ἀλέξανδρος σα
πιόδωρος ἀποδεί
ὀχυρὸς ποιέω (im

§ **167.** The accusative is very oft
limit any word or expression.

The accusative thus used is called the s
ACCUSATIVE.

125. In this manner they killed them. He, who is free in body but bound in soul, is a slave.

Οὗτος ὁ τρ
(2 aor.) *αὐτός.*
λύω (per. pas. pa
δέω, δοῦλος.

126. I am weak in my members. He had pain in his eyes. Having injured the city in nothing.

Ἀσθενέω μέλ
(2 aor.) *ὁ ὀφθα*
(neut.) *βλάπτω*
λις.

127. Actæon was an Arcadian by birth. Argus by name. I am skilled in this art.

Ἀκταίων εἰμὶ
γένος. Ἄργος ὁ
εἰμὶ οὗτος ὁ τέχνη

128. Wonderful in power. Clean in the face. The cows were small in size.

Θαυμάσιος ὁ
θαρὸς ὁ πρόσωπ
εἰμὶ ὁ μέγεθος μικ

§ **168.** 1. A noun denoting DURATIO
is put in the accusative.

129. Thou art turning thyself all night. Wait a little while.

Στρέφω (mid.)
Περιμένω (aor.)

130. Cæneus was invulnerable during his life. They remained there twelve days. Having seen him a long time.

Καινεὺς ὁ βίος
Μένω (aor.) *αὐτο*
δεκα. Πολὺς χρό
ράω.

ccusatives: δεδογμένον, δοκοῦν, δοξαν, from δοκέω · εἰρημένον from ΕΡΩ · ἐξόν from ἔξειμι · ὄν from εἰμί · παρεχον from παρέχω · προυῆχον from προυτίχω · τυχόν from τυγχάνω · and a few others.

131. It seeming good to us to proceed even still farther, we were captured.

Δόξαν ἡμεῖς (dat.) καὶ ἔτι πόρρω προελθεῖν (2 aor.), ἐλήφθην (aor. pas.).

132. It being in our power to destroy you, we did not come to this.

Ἐξὸν ἡμεῖς (dat.) ὑμεῖς (acc.) ἀπόλλυμι (aor), οὐ ἐπὶ οὗτος (neut. acc.) ἔρχομαι.

§ 169. The accusative is used to denote EXTENT OF SPACE.

133. Hence he marches ten parasangs. Being distant a parasang. We proceeded three stadia.

Ἐντεῦθεν ἐξελαύνω παρασάγγης δέκα. Ἀπέχω παρασάγγης. Προέρχομαι τρεῖς στάδιος.

§ 172. The accusative is put after the following PREPOSITIONS.

134. He was about these things. Alexander was then about twenty years of age.

Ἀμφὶ οὗτος ἔχω (imp.). Ἀλέξανδρος εἰμὶ τότε ἀμφὶ ὁ εἴκοσι ἔτος.

135. During the war. You transported my queen over the wave. I will be silent for thy sake.

Ἀνὰ ὁ πόλεμος. Διὰ κῦμα πορεύω (aor.) ἐμός ἄνασσα. Σιωπάω (fut. mid.) διὰ σύ.

136. Charidēmus fled to Asia. They divided themselves into six parts.

Φεύγω Χαρίδημος εἰς ὁ Ἀσία. Ἑαυτοῦ ἐς ἕξ μοῖρα διαιρέω.

137. He rushed towards the sea. I went to another person. This storm continued two days.

Ὁρμάω ἐπὶ ὁ θάλασσα. Ἐπὶ ἄλλος εἶμι. Οὗτος ὁ χειμών ἐπὶ δύο ἡμέρα κατέχω (imp.).

138. In ten days he came to the mountain Hæmus. The multitude fled back towards the river.

Δεκαταῖος ἀφικνέομαι (2 aor. mid.) ἐπὶ ὁ ὄρος ὁ Αἷμος. Ὁ πλῆθος φεύγω (imp.) ὀπίσω ἐπὶ ὁ ποταμός.

Digitized by Google

140. He came according to custom. They are beautiful both in the eyes and in the whole body.

Ἔρχομαι κατὰ par. neut.). τὲ ὁ ὀφθαλμὸς ἄπας.

141. After these things they came to the river Zabătus.

Μετὰ οὗτος ἀ Ζάβατος ποταμός

142. He led the soldiers along the sea. They are caught contrary to nature.

Παρὰ ἡ θάλα ὁδοιπορατιώτης. σκομαι.

143. This is round us. The virtues carry him to that place.

Εἰμὶ περὶ ἡμε αὐτὸς ἡ ἀρετὴ πρ νος.

144. What sayest thou to these things? To reply to some one. Some one said to him.

Τίς πρὸς οὗτο κρίνομαι πρὸς τ πρὸς αὐτός.

145. She threw him beyond the limits. He sent me under the earth. Under the very vault of heaven.

Ὑπὲρ ὁ ὅρος ῥί τός. Ὑπὸ γῆ ἐ Ὑπὸ αὐτὸς ὁ οὐ κύπαρος.

146. I went to the god. They will send ambassadors to him.

Οἴχομαι (imp.) Πέμπω ὡς αὐτὸς

GENITIVE.

§ **173.** A SUBSTANTIVE which limits ing of another substantive, denoting person or thing, is put in the genitive.

This rule applies also to the personal, reflex ciprocal pronouns, and to the indefinite pronoun

The genitive thus used has been called the GENITIVE.

147. The nature of the place. Men's heads. A great multitude of Triballi.

Ὁ φύσις ὁ χωρί πος κεφαλή. Πολὺς βαλλός.

Digitized by Google

god. The hatred to Pausanias.

νιας μισος.

149. A crown of flowers. Chambers of polished stone. Provisions for three days.

Στέφανος ἄνθος. Θάλαμος ξεστὸς λίθος. Σιτίον τρεῖς ἡμέρα.

150. My father. Our father. Thy mother. Your sisters. His son.

Ὁ πατὴρ ἐγώ. Ὁ πατὴρ ἡμεῖς. Ὁ μήτηρ σύ. Ὁ ἀδελφὴ ὑμεῖς. Ὁ υἱὸς αὐτός.

151. Of my own affairs. To his own body. Do you know such-a-one, the son of What-do-ye-call-him?

Ὁ ἐμαυτοῦ πρᾶγμα. Ὁ ἑαυτοῦ σῶμα. Ὁ δεῖνα γιγνώσκω ὁ υἱὸς ὁ δεῖνα;

§ **174.** POSSESSIVE PRONOUNS, and adjectives implying *possession*, are frequently followed by a genitive, which is in *apposition* with the genitive *implied* in the possessive pronoun or adjective (§§ 67: 131. 1).

152. Our own country. The property of me miserable. The eye of thee the ambassador.

Ὁ ἡμέτερος αὐτὸς χώρα. Ὁ ἐμὸς (neut. pl.) ὁ δύστηνος. Ὁ σὸς ὀφθαλμὸς ὁ πρέσβυς.

153. Being a native of Athens, a very great city.

Ἀθηναῖος εἰμὶ, πόλις (gen.) μέγας.

§ **175.** The genitive is put after verbs signifying *to be*, *to belong*, to denote the person or thing to which any thing in any way BELONGS.

154. The country belongs to Phrygia. Whose is this? It is theirs.

Ὁ χώρα εἰμὶ ὁ Φρυγία. Οὗτος τίς εἰμί; Αὐτὸς εἰμί.

155. Whose are these loads here? Whose are the cows?

Οὗτοσὶ τίς εἰμὶ ὁ φορτίον; Τίς ὁ βοῦς;

156. I am somehow always a man of this character. They were of the same opinion.

Ἐγὼ οὗτος ὁ τρόπος πῶς εἰμὶ ἀεί. Ὁ αὐτὸς γνώμη εἰμί.

157. It is not for those who conquer to surrender their arms.

Οὐ ὁ νικάω (par. gen.) εἰμὶ ὁ ὅπλον παραδίδωμι (inf.).

Digitized by Google

denoting the WHOLE.

This rule applies to the genitive after num
61: 62. 4), after interrogative, indefinite, demo
relative words (§§ 68 – 71: 73: 123), after supe
in general, after any adjective or adverb desig

158. One of us. Two of you. Eight of them. Not one of them died. Twice a month. Once a day.

Εἷς ἡμεῖς. Δύ
αὐτός. Οὐδεὶς ο
σκω. Δὶς ὁ μήν
μέρα.

159. Which of us? In what part of the city? What time of day?

Τίς ἡμεῖς; .
Πηνίκα ὁ ἡμέρα;

160. Some one of them. Thou art some one of the good.

Αὐτός τις. Ὁ
τὶς εἰμί.

161. One of them is a god. Neither of us. Another one of the dead. Of the Athenians some had fallen, others fled.

Θεὸς εἰμὶ ὁ
Οὐδέτερος ἡμεῖς.
Ἀθηναῖος οἱ μὲν
φεύγω (imp.).

162. Whoever of mortals. To whatever part of the city.

Ὅστις θνητός.

163. Most of mankind. He is the wisest of you. First of all.

Ὁ πολὺς (pl.) ἄ
pl.). Σοφὸς
τον πᾶς (pl. neut.

164. Many of them. I alone of the rest did not weep. The rest of the mountains. A great part of Arabia. Much of the time.

Πολὺς αὐτός.
νος ὁ ἄλλος. Ὁ
pl.) ὁ ὄρος. Ὁ
λύς (fem. sin.).
sin.) ὁ χρόνος.

165. The powerful of the Persians. The ancient of the poets.

Ὁ δυνατὸς (pl.
Ὁ παλαιὸς (pl.) ὁ

NOTE 1. A *participle* preceded by the articl
lowed by the genitive (§ 140. 3).

166. They killed such of them as ran forward. They pursued such of them as fled.

Κτείνω (imp.)
(pr. par.) αὐτός.
νω (2 aor.) αὐτός

167. The greatest part of the country. The rest of the night. That part of the city, which looked toward Sidon.

168. He came to such a degree of arrogance. The Athenians arrived at a great degree of power.

Ὁ πολὺς ὁ χώρα. Ὁ λοιπὸς ὁ νύξ. Ὁ πρὸς Σιδὼν (acc.) τρέπω (per. pas. par. neut.) ὁ πόλις.

Εἰς τοσοῦτος (acc.) προέρχομαι τύφος. Ὁ Ἀθηναῖος ἐπὶ μέγας (neut.) δύναμις χωρέω.

§ **178.** 1. The genitive may be put after any VERB, when the action does not refer to the whole object, but to a PART only.

169. They were gathering some stones. Eating of the bowels of Prometheus.

170. To sprinkle some salt. We drink of the wine. They ate of the bread. To give a part of this.

Συλλέγω (imp. mid.) ὁ λίθος. Δαίνυμι (mid.) ὁ σπλάγχνον ὁ Προμηθεύς.

Πάσσω ἅλς. Πίνω ὁ οἶνος. Ἐσθίω (2 aor.) ὁ ἄρτος. Μεταδίδωμι (2 aor.) οὗτος (neut. sin.).

2. Particularly, the genitive is put after VERBS signifying *to partake, to enjoy, to obtain, to inherit.*

171. To partake of the danger. You have participated in these things. The men who participated in this danger.

Ὁ κίνδυνος μετέχω. Κοινωνέω (per.) οὗτος (neut. pl.). Ἀνὴρ ὁ ξυναίρω (aor. mid. par.) οὗτος ὁ κίνδυνος.

172. We enjoy all good things. So may I enjoy my children.

Ἀπολαύω πᾶς ὁ ἀγαθός. Οὕτως ὀνίνημι (2 aor. mid. op.) τέκνον.

173. We failed of obtaining it. They obtained all good things. To inherit this man's wickedness.

Ἁμαρτάνω (aor.) αὐτός (neut.). Τυγχάνω (2 aor.) πᾶς ὁ καλός (neut.). Ὁ οὗτος (gen.) πονηρία κληρονομέω.

§ **179.** 1. VERBS signifying *to take hold of, to touch, to feel, to hear, to taste, to smell,* are followed by the genitive.

175. To touch any work. Having touched him. He perceived the noise. To try some one.

Ἅπτομαί τίς ἐ (2 aor.) αὐτός (2 aor. mid.) ὁ πειράομαι τίς.

176. To hear both equally. Didst thou hear her? Having tasted of wine.

Ὁμοίως ἄμφ Ἀκούω αὐτές mid.) οἶνος.

177. They smell perfume. It has the smell of pitch. Thou exhalest perfumes.

Μύρον ὀσφρα πίσσα. Μύρον

§ 180. 1. Verbs denoting *to let go, desist, to free, to miss, to separate, to* followed by the genitive.

178. Now first let me go. Cease from sleep. I will not depart from thee.

Μεθίημι (2 a ἐγὼ πρῶτον. I πνος. Οὐ ἀφίστημ

179. Missing the way. They turned out of the way. He abstained from the men.

Διαμαρτάνω (2 Ἐκτρέπω (2 aor. Ἀπέχω (2 aor. mi

2. Transitive verbs of this class are follow causative of the immediate, and the genitive o object.

180. I will free thee from the ophthalmia. They cannot liberate themselves from evils.

Ἀπαλλάσσω σὺ Οὐ δύναμαι ἑκλ ἑαυτῶν ὀ ὀδυνῶν.

181. I will send you both away from the feast. They shut many out of the city.

Ἀμφότερος ἀ mid.) ὑμᾶς ὁ συ λὺς ὁ πόλις ἀποκλε

§ 181. 1. Verbs, adjectives, and implying *fulness, emptiness, bereavemen* lowed by the genitive.

Digitized by Google

Words devoid of things. Free from fear. Destitute of others.

Ἐλεύθερος φόβος. Ἔρημος ἄλλος.

183. The way is clear of all evil. What wantest thou? We do not need food. Thou wilt not be in want of bonds.

Ὁ ὁδὸς εἰμὶ καθαρὸς πᾶς κακόν. Τίς δέομαι; Οὐχὶ τροφὴ χρῄζω. Οὐ ἀπορέω δεσμός.

2. Transitive verbs of this class are followed by the accusative of the immediate, and the genitive of the remote, object.

184. He filled the ships both with archers and heavy-armed soldiers.

Ἐμπίπλημι (aor.) ὁ ναῦς τοξότης τε καὶ ὁπλίτης.

185. Mercury disarmed Apollo of his bow and arrows.

Ὁ Ἑρμῆς ὁ Ἀπόλλων ἀφοπλίζω ὁ τόξον καὶ ὁ βελος.

§ **182.** Verbs signifying *to remember, to forget, to admire, to contemn, to desire, to care for, to spare, to neglect, to consider, to understand,* are followed by the genitive.

186. I will remember all these. We shall not forget him. He admires the virtue of those men.

Μιμνήσκω (3 fut. pas.) οὗτος (neut.) ἅπας. Οὐ ἐπιλανθάνω (fut. mid.) αὐτός. Ἄγαμαι ὁ ἀνὴρ ἐκεῖνος ὁ ἀρετή.

187. Despising the young man. Thou wast passionately fond of glory.

Καταφρονέω (aor.) ὁ μειράκιον. Δόξα ἐράω (aor. pas.).

188. I will not care for thee. They did not spare him. He was neglecting his own affairs.

Σὺ ἐγὼ οὐ φροντίζω. Οὐ φείδομαι (aor. mid.) αὐτός. Ὁ ἑαυτοῦ πρᾶγμα ἀμελέω.

§ **183.** 1. Verbs signifying *to accuse, to prosecute, to convict,* are followed by the accusative denoting the person accused, and the genitive denoting the crime.

189. Whom wilt thou accuse of murder? Dost thou

Τίς αἰτιάομαι (fut. mid.) φόνος; Ἐγὼ ξενία διώκω;

punishment.

190. They condemned me to death. Ἐγὼ κατα mid.) θάνατος.

§ **184.** 1. VERBS signifying *to be to surpass*, are followed by the genitive.

191. He began this work. To rule over all. I excelled him. Ἄρχω ὁ ἔργο κυριεύω. Διαφ τός.

§ **185.** Many VERBAL ADJECTIVES an *active* signification are followed by th

192. I am the cause of these things. Ignorant of Grecian learning. Capable of examining such works. Ἐγὼ οὗτος δευτος παιδεία Τοιοῦτος ἔργον ἐξ

§ **186.** 1. The genitive is put after and ADVERBS of the COMPARATIVE de note that with which the comparison is

193. I am richer than thou. My property is better than yours. Ἐγὼ σὺ πλού ἐμὸς κτῆσις ὁ σὸς

194. He does better than the others. They are worshipped more than we. More swiftly than death. Ἄμεινον ὁ ἄλλος λα ἡμεῖς προσκυ θάνατος.

§ **187.** 1. The genitive is often used that *on account of* which any thing takes

195. I praise thee for thy love of music. For my part, I pronounce them happy for their death. Ἐπαινέω σὺ ὁ Ἐγὼ αὐτὸς (mas.) θάνατος.

2. The genitive, with or without an *interjection* ***exclamations.***

Digitized by Google

eautiful victory! Wretched e! my head and jaw! (nom.), *ὁ κεφαλὴ καὶ ὁ γναθος!*

§ **188.** 1. The genitive is used to denote that *respect of* which any thing is affirmed.

197. Protecting against disase. Dry in respect of ater. Daring of soul. To o forward.

Ἐπίκουρος νόσος. Ξηρὸς ὕδωρ. Αὐθάδης φρήν (gen. pl.). *Εἰμὶ ὁ* (neut. gen.) *πρόσω.*

2. The genitive is used to limit the meaning of the follow-ng ADVERBS: *ἄγχι* or *ἀγχοῦ, ἄνω, δίχα, ἐγγύς, ἑκάς, ἰθύ* or *ἰθύς, ιταρ, κατόπιν, κάτω, κρύφα, λάθρα, πέλας, πλησίον, πόῤῥω, πρόσω, ηλοῦ, τηλόθεν*, and some others.

198. Within the deserted vall. Before the Without the enclosure.

Εἴσω ὁ ἔρημος τεῖχος. Ἔμπροσθεν ὁ νεώς. Ἔξω ὁ περίβολος.

199. He is above all those hings which formerly grieved im. Lie down near us.

Ἐπάνω πᾶς εἰμὶ ὁ πρότερον αὐτὸν λυπέω (par. gen. pl.). *Πλησίον ἡμεῖς κατάκειμαι.*

200. Not far from Sparta. Far from life, but near death. Between this war and the Medic.

Οὐ πρόσω Σπάρτη. Πόῤῥω βίος, θάνατος δὲ ἐγγύς. Μεταξὺ ὅδε ὁ πόλεμος καὶ ὁ Μηδικός.

201. Without the knowledge of the Athenians. Hating thyself to death.

Κρύφα Ἀθηναῖος. Μισέω σεαυτοῦ ἕως θάνατος.

§ **189.** The genitive is used after VERBS and ADJECTIVES to denote the MATERIAL of which any thing is made.

202. Doors made of palm-tree. Cups made of gold and silver. Made of iron.

Θύρα φοίνιξ ποιέω (per. pas. par.). *Ἔκπωμα χρυσὸς καὶ ἄργυρος ποιέω. Σίδηρος ποιητός.*

§ **190.** 1. The noun denoting the PRICE of any thing is put in the genitive.

Digitized by Google

pay. Θρὸς ὑπόδημα.

§ **191.** 1. The genitive often ans
question WHEN?

204. I killed many in one day. Set out not in the winter but in the summer. I sleep in the night. Πολὺς ἀποκτ
Μὴ χειμῶν, ὁ
(mid. imper.).
δω.

205. Giving a drachma a day. Unwashed for six years. Δραχμὴ ὁ ἡμέ
ἔτος ἄλουτος.

§ **192.** A substantive with a partic
often put in the genitive, to denote t
CAUSE of, or any CIRCUMSTANCE con
an action.

The genitive thus used is called the GENITIV

206. Diāna changing Actæon into a stag, the dogs killed him. When it was day, they were running to the mountains. Ἄρτεμις μετ
Ἀκταίων εἰς ἔ
(2 aor.) ὁ κύων.
μιμι (2 aor. mid.
ὁ ὄρος (acc.).

§ **194.** The genitive is put after t
PREPOSITIONS.

207. It is concerning heaven and stars. They live without bodies. Instead of one, thou wilt receive two dead persons. Ἀμφὶ τὲ οὐρ
εἰμί. Ἄνευ σῶ
εἷς δύο νεκρὸς
mid.).

208. Pausanias was sent out from Peloponnēsus. There was a great silence on both sides. Παυσανίας ἐκ
λοπόννησος. Σ
ἀπὸ ἑκάτερος (ne

209. Nothing takes place without the gods. He came as far as Crete. The Cydnus runs through the city. Οὐ τὶς ἄτερ
Ἄχρις Κρήτη ἔρχ
δνος διὰ ὁ πόλις

211. They do all things for the sake of this. He cheats for two oboli. No evil will ever leave them, so far as these lessons are concerned.

Πᾶς πράσσω ἕνεκα οὗτος. Γοητεύω δύο ὀβολὸς ἕνεκα. Οὐ ἐλλείπω αὐτὸς κακὸν οὐδεὶς ἕνεκα οὗτος ὁ μάθημα.

212. The Persians sailed away from Milētus. It does by no means appear from this argument.

Ἀποπλέω (aor.) *ἐξ Μίλητος ὁ Πέρσης. Οὐδαμῶς φαίνω* (mid.) *ἐξ οὗτος ὁ λόγος.*

213. Fortune stands upon a round stone. Speaking of the beautiful boy. It took place during his life.

Ἐπὶ στρογγύλος λίθος ὁ Τύχη ἵστημι (per.). *Ἐπὶ ὁ καλὸς λέγω παῖς. Ἐπὶ ὁ αὐτὸς ζωὴ γίγνομαι.*

214. Crœsus fled towards Sardis. Throwing away their arms, they fled down the mountain.

Κροῖσος ἐπὶ Σάρδεις φεύγω (imp.). *Ῥίπτω* (aor.) *ὁ ὅπλον, κατὰ ὁ ὄρος φεύγω* (2 aor.).

215. Thou hast framed a device against thyself. He came with us two. They came as far as the suburbs.

Σόφισμα κατὰ σεαυτοῦ συντίθημι. Ἔρχομαι μετὰ νώ. Μέχρι ὁ προάστειον ἔρχομαι.

216. I received from him. He learned the art of you. Thou art talking about money, an unstable thing.

Λαμβάνω παρὰ αὐτός. Μανθάνω παρὰ σὺ ὁ τέχνη. Περὶ χρῆμα (pl.) *λαλέω, ἀβέβαιος πρᾶγμα.*

217. What dost thou order concerning thy children? The Centaurs had the whole appearance of horses, except the head.

Τίς ἐπιστέλλω περὶ ὁ παῖς; Ὁ Κένταυρος ἵππος ὅλος ὁ ἰδέα ἔχω (imp.), *πλὴν ὁ κεφαλή.*

218. A ditch had been dug before the very city. You make the law in favor of the rich. Tell me in the name of the gods.

Τάφρος πρὸ ὁ πόλις ὀρύσσω αὐτός. Πρὸς ὁ ἔχω (par. gen. pl.) *ὁ νόμος τίθημι. Εἶπον* (2 aor.) *ἐγὼ πρὸς θεός.*

219. It lies over head. Some wrote one thing about Alexander, and others, another.

Ὑπὲρ κεφαλὴ ἐπίκειμαι. Ἄλλος (pl.) *ἄλλος* (neut. pl.) *ὑπὲρ Ἀλέξανδρος ἀναγράφω* (aor.).

Digitized by Google

221. He came under the earth. I was killed by Hector. I have perished with thirst.

Ὑπὸ γῆ ἐρχομαι
ὑπὸ ὁ Ἕκτωρ
(2 per.) ὑπὸ ὁ

DATIVE.

§ **195.** 1. The dative is used after ADVERBS, and VERBS, implying *resembla approach.*

222. As a wolf is like a dog, so is a flatterer like a friend. Few come to us.

Ὥσπερ λύκος ὅμ
τῳ καὶ κόλαξ ὅμοι
λίγος ἀφικνέομαι ἡ

223. A soul associating with virtue resembles an ever-flowing fountain.

Ψυχὴ ὁμιλέω
(2 per.) ἀέναος π

224. Midas came together with his father and mother. The quadrupeds followed him.

Ἔρχομαι (2 aor.
μοῦ ὁ πατὴρ καὶ
τετράπουν ἑφέπομ

225. He lauded those who fought against the barbarians. He is with the gods.

Ὁ πολεμέω ὁ βά
μιάζω. Σύνειμι ὁ

226. They share the feast with us. Neither has vice any thing in common with virtue, nor has servitude with liberty.

Μετέχω ὁ συμ
ἡμεῖς (dat.). Οὔτ
τῇ κοινωνέω, οὔτ
δουλεία.

2. Transitive verbs of this class are followed b sative of the immediate, and the dative of the r ject.

227. He likened himself to a bull. Iron makes the weak equal to the strong. Mingling myself with the dead, I immediately was one of them.

Ταῦρος εἰκάζω ἑ
σίδηρος ἀνισόω ὁ
ἰσχυρός. Ἀναμίγνυμ
ἐμαυτοῦ ὁ νεκρός, εὐ
αὐτός.

Digitized by Google

irected.

228. The lie of them was ot useless to thee. The vorks of the day are suffi- ient for me. Terrible to us. To be in any one's way.

Ὁ ψεῦδος αὐτὸς οὐ ἄχρηστος σὺ γίγνομαι. Ἱκανὸς ἐγὼ ὁ ὁ ἡμέρα ἔργον. Δεινὸς ἡμεῖς. Ἐμποδὼν εἰμὶ τὶς.

2. The dative is used after VERBS, to denote the bject *to* or *for* which any thing is done.

This rule applies also to the dative after IMPERSONAL ERBS (§ 159. N. 1, 2).

229. You do not sacrifice to us. Explain to us. Liberating the Grecian cities and helping them.

Ἡμεῖς οὐ θύω. Διηγέομαι (aor. mid.) ἡμεῖς. Ἐλευθερόω ὁ πόλις ὁ Ἑλληνικὸς καὶ βοηθέω αὐτός.

230. Wealth does not help those who have it. It is not beneficial to some to be rich. He waits upon us.

Ὁ πλοῦτος ὁ ἔχω (per.) αὐτὸς οὐ βοηθέω. Οὐ συμφέρει ἔνιοι πλουτέω. Διακονέομαι ἡμεῖς.

3. The dative is used after verbs signifying *to be*, to denote that to which any thing *belongs*.

231. These women had golden apples. He has two sons. There is safety to him everywhere.

Οὗτος εἰμὶ μῆλον χρύσεον. Εἰμὶ αὐτὸς δύο υἱός. Πανταχοῦ εἰμὶ αὐτὸς ἀσφάλεια.

232. The name of the island is Peuce. What is the name of these barbarian gods?

Πεύκη (nom.) ὄνομα (nom.) ὁ νῆσος (dat.) εἰμί. Ὄνομα (nom.) οὗτος ὁ θεὸς (dat.) ὁ βάρβαρος τὶς (nom.) εἰμί;

4. Many transitive VERBS of this class (§ 196. 2) are followed by the accusative of the immediate, and the dative of the remote, object.

233. Hercules delivers Alcestis to Admētus. Tell me that. Show thyself to the guests.

Ἡρακλῆς ὁ Ἄλκηστις Ἄδμητος παραδίδωμι. Ἐκεῖνος εἰπω ἐγώ. Σαυτοῦ ἐπιδείκνυμι ὁ ξένος.

Digitized by Google

gave him a horse.

§ **197.** 1. The dative is often used that *with regard to* which any thing is aff

235. He has become the cause of death to so many. Going through every misfortune to which mortals are liable.

Τοσοῦτος αἴτι (gen.) γίγνομαι Διὰ πᾶς εἶμι σ θνητός (dat.).

2. The dative is often used *to limit* an expression.

236. Cæneus was a Thessalian by birth. A Cnosian, Taurus by name, waged war against the Tyrian country.

Καινεὺς εἰμὶ ἀ ὁ γένος. Ἀνὴρ Κ (dat.) Ταῦρος, π ὁ Τύριος χώρα.

§ **198.** The dative is used to denote *manner*, *means*, and *instrument*.

237. They say that Alexander preserved the house of Pindar the poet, out of regard for Pindar.

Λέγω ὅτι διαφ ξανδρος ὁ οἰκία Πίν τὴς, αἰδὼς (dat.) (gen.)

238. Periander was pleased with him. I am not displeased with the thing. They feast after the manner of cattle.

Περίανδρος χαίρ ἄχθομαι ὁ πρᾶγμ (mid.) βόσκημα τ

239. You delighted indeed with your words, but not with your deeds. Bones covered with fat.

Ὁ μὲν λόγος εὐφ ὁ δὲ ἔργον οὔ. Ὁ καλύπτω (per. pas.

§ **200.** 2. The dative after *verbal adjectives* τεος (§ 132. 1, 2) denotes the *subject* of the action So when the *neuter* of the verbal in τεος is equiv with the infinitive (§ 162. N. 1).

240. Thought happy by all the Chaldæans. This thing

Πᾶς Χαλδαῖος Οὗτος (gen.) οὐ ἀ

§ 201. The dative often answers to the question AT WHAT TIME? WHEN?

242. In the fifth month the Persians took Soli. In the tenth year they came to an agreement with the Lacedæmonians.

Πέμπτος μὴν αἱρέω (2 aor.) *ὁ Πέρσης Σόλοι. Δέκατος ἔτος ξυμβαίνω* (2 aor.) *πρὸς Λακεδαιμόνιος* (acc.).

§ 203. The dative is put after the following PREPOSITIONS:

243. He calls aloud for you. Adjusting a rope about her white neck.

Ἀμφὶ σὺ βοάω. Βρόχος ἀμφὶ λευκὸς καθαρμόζω (aor.) *δειρή.*

244. The Macedonians safely crossed the river, so that no one of them was killed in the retreat. They were hunting on the mountains.

Ὁ Μακεδὼν ἀσφαλῶς περάω ὁ ποταμός, ὥστε οὐδεὶς αὐτὸς ἀποθνήσκω ἐν ὁ ἀποχώρησις. Θηρεύω ἐν ὁ ὄρος.

245. Let Vulcan release thee for these things. I am honored both among gods and among men.

Ὁ Ἥφαιστος ἐπὶ οὗτος λύω (aor. imper.) *σύ. Τιμάω καὶ παρὰ θεὸς καὶ παρὰ ἄνθρωπος.*

246. The greatest havoc took place about the gates. A severe battle took place before the wall.

Ὁ πολὺς φόνος περὶ ὁ πύλη ξυμβαίνω (2 aor.) *Ξυμπίπτω μάχη κρατερὸς πρὸς ὁ τεῖχος.*

247. He will give one thousand talents of gold in addition to the kingdom.

Χρυσίον τάλαντον πρὸς ὁ βασιλεία ἐπιδίδωμι χίλιοι.

248. The Macedonians fall upon the Thracians with shouts. Reclining under poplars.

Ὁ Μακεδὼν σὺν βοή ἐς ὁ Θρᾷξ ἐμβάλλω. Ὑπὸ αἴγειρος κλίνω (aor. pas. par.).

Digitized by Google

§ **206.** 1. The passive takes for its subje
was the immediate object of the active (§ 163
which was subject-nominative with the active (§ 1
genitive with the passive, and depends on *ὑπό*, *παρ*

249. Actæon was devoured by his own dogs. The Centaurs were invited to a feast by the Lapĭthæ.

Ἀκταίων ὑπὸ
καταβιβρώσκω.
ταυρος παρὰ Λαπί
(acc.).

250. They were shut up by the Macedonians. He was surrounded by the barbarians.

Κατακλείω πρὸς
Κυκλόω ἐξ ὁ βάρβ

2. The *dative* without a preposition is often use
the genitive with *ὑπὸ*, particularly in connection
fect and *pluperfect passive*.

251. Apollo is said to have been worshipped by thee. The Grecian force was collected by Cyrus.

Σὺ λέγω θεραπε
inf.) *ὁ Ἀπόλλων*
(aor. pas.) *Κῦρος*
(neut. sin.).

3. When the active is followed by two passive retains the latter.

252. He was deprived of a great idea.

Ἰνώμη (acc.) *μ*
(aor. pas.).

253. It was detached from Sicily. The ships are laden with some other things. Being delivered from war and dangers and trouble.

Ἀποσπάω (aor. p
κελία (gen.). *Ὁ ν*
γεμίζω. *Ἀπαλλά*
pas.) *πόλεμος καὶ*
ταραχή.

254. I was mixed with them. He is delivered to punishment. Many things are sent to him from home.

Μίγνυμι (2 aor. p
(dat.). *Παραδίδωμ*
Πολὺς αὐτὸς ἐξ οἶκος

Digitized by Google

§ **207.** 1. The middle is often equivalent to the active lowed by the *accusative* of the *reflexive* pronoun. When the active is followed by two cases, middle verbs of s class retain the latter.

255. Crœsus shutting him- f up in the palace called oud for Cyrus. Waste not yself.

Ὁ Κροῖσος κατακλείω (aor.) *ἐν ὁ βασίλειον* (pl.) *Κῦρος* (acc.) *βοάω, Μὴ συντήκω.*

256. They put on power. ou were approaching Tro- . They strike themselves.

Δύναμις (acc.) *περιβάλλω. Προσφέρω ὁ Τρωάς* (dat.). *Τύπτω.*

2. Very frequently the middle is equivalent to the tive followed by the *dative* of the *reflexive* pronoun. In this se the middle is used *transitively*.

257. The army procured ovisions for itself. They plored Cyrus.

Τὸ στράτευμα πορίζω (imp.) *σῖτος. Κῦρος ἐπικαλέω* (imp.).

3. The middle is sometimes used *transitively* to denote that he object of the action is a thing belonging to the subject of he verb.

258. Exhibiting his wealth. le called me his son.

Ἐπιδείκνυμι ὁ πλοῦτος. Παῖς ἐγὼ ὀνομάζω (imp.).

MOODS.

INDICATIVE.

§ **213.** 1. The indicative is used in independent propositions.

259. Fortune gives property even to a very wicked man ; but virtue follows few men.

Χρῆμα (pl.) *μὲν δαίμων καὶ πάγκακος ἀνὴρ δίδωμι· ὁ δὲ ἀρετὴ ὀλίγος ἀνὴρ ἕπομαι.*

4. The indicative may be used in conditional propositions.

260. If one knows how to use riches, he will live well ; but if not, miserably.

Εἰ μὲν τὶς ἐπίσταμαι πλοῦτος (dat.) *χρῆσθαι, εὖ βιάω* (fut.

in any way, in some way.

261. Innumerable evils would not exist, if there were no riches. Had you not come, we should have been marching against the king.

Μυρίος ὁ κακὸ
ἂν εἰμὶ (imp.),
(sin.) *εἰμί* (imp.
ἔρχομαι (2 aor.)
mid.) *ἂν ἐπὶ βα*

SUBJUNCTIVE.

§ 214. 1. The subjunctive is put after *particles:*

ἐάν, ἄν, ἤν, if.
ἐπειδάν, ἐπάν, ἐπήν, when, after.
ἕστε, until.
ἕως, ἄχρις, μέχρις, until.
ἵνα, that, in order that.
μή, lest.
ὅπως, ὡς, that,
ὄφρα, synonyr
or *ὅπως.*
πρίν, before.

2. The subjunctive is put also after *interroga tive* words (§§ 68 : 71 : 73 : 123).

3. The verb of the proposition upon which th depends expresses *time* PRESENT OR FUTURE. (§§

262. If I do not chastise my boy, he will be wicked. Now, when he has seen all things, what does he do?

Ἐὰν μὴ κολάζω (
πονηρὸς εἰμί. Ἐπ
ὁράω (aor.) *πᾶς,*

263. Check thy passions, that thou mayest not be punished by them. Dost thou fear lest thou shouldst die for want of drink?

Κολάζω ὁ πάθο
αὐτός (gen.) *τιμ*
(2 per.) *μὴ ἴνδεια*
ἀποθνήσκω; (2 ao

4. The *interrogative* and *relative* words, and t *ἕστε, ἕως, ἵνα, ὅπως, ὄφρα, πρίν,* (§ 214. 1, 2,) in with the subjunctive, are generally accompanied ticle *ἄν.*

264. Answer now to what I may ask thee. Wherever

Ἀποκρίνομαι (aor
ὅστις (neut. acc.)

ve, then will they be ved.

(fut. pas.).

266. I will not cease before ou have told me who this an here is.

Οὐ παύω (mid.) πρὶν ἂν φράζω (aor.) ἐγώ (dat.) τίς ποτε εἰμὶ οὑτοσί.

§ **215.** 1. The *first person plural* of the subjunctive is ten used in *exhortations*.

267. Let us deliberate about ne matter.

Σκέπτομαι (aor. mid.) περὶ ὁ πρᾶγμα (gen.).

3. The *first person* of the subjunctive is used also in *questions of doubt*, when a person asks himself or another what e is to do.

Frequently the question begins with the second person of ne present indicative of *βούλομαι* or *θέλω*.

268. What can I do? What hall I offer thee? Why nust not I say? May I not augh?

Τίς δράω; (aor.) Τίς σὺ (dat.) παρέχω; (2 aor.) Τίς (neut. acc.) μὴ λέγω; Μὴ γελάω; (aor.)

269. Dost thou wish me to how thee the wise men also?

Βούλομαι σὺ (dat.) ἐπιδείκνυμι (aor.) καὶ ὁ σοφός;

5. In *prohibitions*, the *second person* of the *aorist subjunctive* is used after *μή* and its compounds.

270. Call thyself nowhere a philosopher. Say nothing concerning Æsculapius.

Μηδαμοῦ σεαυτοῦ εἰπω φιλόσοφος. Μηδεὶς εἰπω περὶ Ἀσκληπιός (gen.).

OPTATIVE.

§ **216.** 1. The optative is put after the following particles:

εἰ, *if.*
ἐπεί, ἐπειδή, *when, after.*
ἕστε, *until.*
ἕως, *until.*
ἵνα, *that, in order that.*

ὅπως, ὡς, *that, in order that.*
ὅτι, *that.*
ὄφρα, synonymous with ἵνα or ὅπως.
πρίν, *before.*

Digitized by Google

depends, expresses *time* PAST. (§§ 265. 3. 2

271. He made me blind, that I might distinguish not one of these. They said they feared lest heaven should fall upon them.

Ποιέω ἐγὼ τυφ ἀγιγνώσκω οὗτος (imp.) *δίω* (2 p *οὐρανὸς ἀὐτὸς* (d (2 aor.).

272. I heard, O Chiron, that thou, being a god, wishedst to die. He did not consider that which he might suffer.

Ἀκούω, ὦ Χεί εἰμὶ, ἐπιθυμέω (ε *σκω* (aor.). *Οὐ* (imp.) *ὅστις πάσ*

4. Particularly the optative is used when a has been said or thought by another is *quoted*, b words of the speaker. The action denoted by may refer to present, past, or future time.

273. I was trying to show him, that he indeed thought he was wise, but was not.

Πειράομαι αὐτ κνυμι ὅτι οἴομαι (inf.) *σοφὸς, εἰμὶ*

274. Maia said that Mercury did not stay in heaven nights, but went down as far as Hades.

Λέγω (imp.) *ὁ Ἑρμῆς οὐ μένω ὁ τ οὐρανὸς, ἀλλὰ μέχρ τειμι.*

§ **217.** 1. The optative is used in the exp *wish.*

275. May Jupiter Olympius utterly destroy the man who wishes to deceive his companion.

Ζεὺς ἀνὴρ ἐξόλλυ λύμπιος, ὃς ὁ ἑταῖ ἐθέλω.

2. The optative (generally with the particle *ἄ* dependent proposition, very often implies *uncerta possibility*, or *inclination.*

276. They could in no way be saved. Who could tell me where Chremȳlus is?

Οὐ ἂν ποτὲ σώζω Τίς ἂν φράζω (aor *εἰμὶ Χρεμύλος;*

Digitized by Google

ne, and I should be the greatst of men.

πείθω (pr. mid.), καὶ μέγας ἂν εἰμὶ ἄνθρωπος.

IMPERATIVE.

§ **218.** 1. The imperative is used to express a *command*, n *exhortation*, or an *entreaty*.

278. Stand still, O island. Let death be before thy eyes every day.

Ἵστημι (2 aor.), ὦ νῆσος. Θάνατος πρὸ ὀφθαλμὸς εἰμὶ κατὰ ἡμέρα (acc.).

2. In *prohibitions*, the *present imperative* is used after μή and its compounds.

279. Do not speak unpersuasively. Let him no longer be punished.

Μὴ ἀπιθάνως λέγω. Μηκέτι κολάζω.

INFINITIVE.

§ **219.** 1. The infinitive depends on a VERB, PARTICIPLE, OR ADJECTIVE.

280. I wish to speak. Thou seekest to be praised. He is able to do. They did not know how to ride on horses.

Βούλομαι λέγω. Ζητέω ἐπαινέω. Δύναμαι δράω. Οὐ ἐπίσταμαι (imp.) ἐπὶ ἵππος (gen. pl.) ὀχέω (mid.).

281. They said that an army had arrived. You think you have suffered. I pray you to teach one another.

Στράτευμα ἀφικνέομαι (per. pas. inf.) λέγω (imp.). Οἴομαι πάσχω (2 per. inf.). Ἀξιόω ὑμεῖς ἀλλήλων διδάσκω.

282. He is worthy of being strangled. Capable of doing. Very pleasant to drink. Skilled in explaining divine things.

Ἄξιος ἄγχω (pas. inf.) εἰμί. Δυνατὸς ποιέω. Πίνω (pas. inf.) ἡδύς. Ὁ θεῖος (neut.) ἐξηγέομαι σοφός.

2. The infinitive is often used after verbs, participles, and phrases, to denote a *cause* or *motive*.

Digitized by Google

letter to Philip to read.

πος δίδωμι (aor. (2 aor.).

§ **220.** 1. The infinitive is frequently pu and phrases signifying *so that, so as;* especially nection with the preceding clause is not very c

The words and phrases, after which the inf are *ἐφ' ᾧ, ἐφ' ᾧτε, on condition that,* ὅσον, ὅσῳ, ὡς *so as.*

285. Art thou so inactive as not to drink? Their city has now been walled, so that it is capable of saving those who inhabit it.

Οὕτως ἀργὸς ε Ὁ πόλις σφεῖς τει ἱκανὸς (nom.) εἰ κέω (par.).

2. The infinitive is put also after words sign *before that,* (as πρίν, πρὶν ἤ.)

286. Before this newly-bought cup-bearer came, I myself poured out the nectar.

Πρὶν ὁ νεώνητο ος (acc.) ἦκω (pr κταρ ἐγὼ ἐγχέω (in

§ **221.** 1. Frequently the infinitive ha of a *neuter substantive;* in which case of the *article* (§ 141. 3) commonly prece

287. Living well differs from living expensively.

Τὸ καλῶς ζάω ζάω διαφέρω.

288. There is an end to fighting. Nothing grieves this man any longer, because he has the antidote.

Τῷ πολεμέω πέρ τος οὐκέτι οὐδείς ἔχω ὁ ἀντιφάρμακο

PARTICIPLE.

§ **222.** 1. In general, the participle is equiv indicative, subjunctive, or optative, preceded by pronoun, or by a particle signifying *if, when, af that, because, that, although.*

For the participle with the article, see above (§

er, to forget, to be ashamed, to rejoice, and a few others, is quivalent to the *indicative* or *optative* preceded by the conınction ὅτι.

289. I know that thou wast with him. They learned that Datames lay at anchor at Siphnos.

Οἶδα (2 plup.) *σὺ* (acc.) *αὐτὸς σύνειμι. Μανθάνω ὁ Δατάμης* (acc.) *ἐν Σίφνος ὁρμέω* (pr.).

290. He saw the Persians guarding the citadel. The water flees when it perceives me coming.

Ὁράω ὁ Πέρσης ὁ ἄκρα φυλάσσω. Φεύγω ὁ ὕδωρ ἐπειδάν πρόσειμι αἰσθάνομαι (2 aor. mid. sub.) *ἐγώ.*

291. They are plainly pretending to know. You seem to place more confidence in these men.

Κατάδηλος (nom. pl.) *γίγνομαι προσποιέω* (mid. par.) *οἶδα. Φαίνομαι μάλα οὗτος* (dat.) *πιστεύω* (par.).

292. I first announced to him that Cyrus was marching against him. Remember that thou hast received but one day.

Αὐτὸς (dat.) *Κῦρος* (acc.) *ἐπιστρατεύω πρῶτος ἀγγέλλω. Μιμνήσκω* (per. mid.) *εἰς ἡμέρα λαμβάνω* (2 aor. par. nom.).

293. Thou hast forgotten that thou also wast burned up. I delight in vexing them.

Ἐπιλανθάνω (per. mid.) *καὶ σὺ καταφλέγω* (2 aor. pas. nom.). *Χαίρω ἀνιάω αὐτός.*

3. Verbs signifying *to endure, not to endure, to overlook, to be contented with, to be satisfied, to cease*, and some others, are connected with the participle.

294. Advise them to stop babbling. They began to do injustice both to me and to my father.

Παύω (aor. mid.) *αὐτὸς* (dat.) *παρεγγυάω ληρέω* (par. dat.). *Ἐγὼ καὶ πατὴρ ὁ ἐμὸς ὑπάρχω* (aor.) *ἄδικος* (pl.) *ποιέω* (par.).

5. The *future participle* is regularly put after verbs of *motion*, to express the object of the action of those verbs.

295. I have come to send thee out. They come back again to take others. I will go to take it back.

Ἥκω (pr.) *ἀποστέλλω σύ. Ἀνακάμπτω πάλιν ἄλλος ἄγω. Βαδίζω* (fut. mid.) *ἀπολαμβάνω* (mid.) *αὐτός* (fem.).

296. They sent three ships to learn which of the cities would receive them.

Πέμπω τρεῖς ναῦς οἶδα ὅστις σφεῖς ὁ πόλις δέχομαι (fut. mid.).

§ 223. Adverbs limit the meaning PARTICIPLES, ADJECTIVES, and other AD

297. To what part of the earth have I come? As they say. Thou wilt soon see him.

Ποῖ γῆ (gen.) Ὡς φημί. Ὁράω

298. Thou hast in vain heard these things. He has lately said. Men are sailing together with women.

Μάτην ἀκούω (a Λέγω (aor.) ἀρτ ἀνὴρ ἅμα γυνή (da

299. Thus they come. Now tell me. It is necessary now that I also should speak.

Οὕτως ἀφικνέομα ἐγώ (dat.). Νῦν (acc.) χρὴ φράζω

300. How dost thou say? Then how did he measure this? Whence hast thou come?

Πῶς λέγω; Πῶ μετρέω; Πόθεν (per. mid.)

301. Where is he? He is within. Some one is making noise within.

Ποῦ εἰμί; Ἔνδο ρυβέω τις εἴσω.

302. Thus saying. Speaking rightly. He who has come here. Very wise. Very readily.

Οὕτως εἰπω (2 Ὀρθῶς λέγω (aor. ἐνθάδε ἥκω (pr. pa σοφός. Πάνυ προθ

§ 224. 1. The Greek has two simple *negative* *οὐ*, *no*, *not*, and *μή*, *not*. (§ 15. 4.)

2. *Οὐ* expresses a *direct* and *independent* negatio

303. I will not do. I shall not say. He was not living. I know not what he says. He will not follow thee.

Οὐ ποιέω. Οὐ Οὐ · εἰμὶ ζάω (pr. p οἶδα τίς φημί. Οὐ (dat.).

304. Thou sayest nothing. I will conceal nothing from thee. He was second to no one. Thou wilt never make.

Οὐδείς λέγω. (acc.) κρύπτω. Ο εἰμὶ (imp.) δεύτερος ποιέω.

305. Knowest thou not? Wilt thou not scamper off? Hast thou not heard?

Οὐ οἶδα; Οὐ Οὐ ἀκούω; (aor.)

Digitized by Google

hen they do not refer to definite antecedents.

306. Tell me clearly, that I ay not dye thee. So as not know. I did this that I ight not be seen.

Φράσον ἐγώ (dat.) *σαφῶς, ἵνα μὴ σὺ βάπτω. Ὥστε μὴ οἶδα. Οὗτος ποιέω ἵνα μὴ ὁράω* (aor. pas. op.).

307. If the goddesses were ot deceiving. It is proper at we should suffer, if we o not act justly. If he does ot do.

Εἰ μὴ θεαὶ ἐξαπατάω (imp.). *Πάσχω* (inf.) *ἡμεῖς* (acc.) *εἰκω* (2 per. par. neut.) *εἰμί, ἤν μὴ δίκαιος* (neut. pl.) *δράω* (sub.). *Ἐὰν μὴ ποιέω* (sub.).

308. What thou hast not arned. Whoever does not mbrace the best counsels, ppears to be very bad.

Ὅς (neut. pl.) *μὴ μανθάνω. Ὅστις μὴ ὁ ἄριστος ἅπτομαι βούλευμα* (gen.), *κακὸς εἰμὶ δοκέω.*

§ **225.** 1. *Two or more negatives*, in Greek, strengthen he negation.

309. No one will ever com- el thee, thou wilt blame no- ody.

Οὐδεὶς σὺ ἀναγκάζω οὐδέποτε, οὐ μέμφομαι οὐδείς.

310. Say nothing either bout Æsculapius or Her- ules.

Μηδεὶς εἰπω (sub.) *μήτε περὶ Ἀσκληπιὸς* (gen.) *μήτε περὶ Ἡρακλῆς.*

PREPOSITION.

§ **227.** A preposition in *composition* is often followed by he same case as when it stands by itself.

311. He said he was willing o go on board the ships. Prefer piety to impiety.

Φημὶ ἐπιβαίνω (2 aor. inf.) *ἐθέλω* (pr. inf.) *ὁ ναῦς* (gen.). *Τὸ εὐσεβὲς ὁ δυσσέβεια* (gen.) *ἀνθαιρέομαι* (2 aor. mid.).

312. They pour perfume upon him. You jumped out before the others.

Ἐκεῖνος (gen.) *καταχέω μύρον. Προπηδάω ὁ ἄλλος* (gen.).

Digitized by Google

§ **228.** Conjunctions signifying *than*, connect similar words.

314. They bury the bears and the wolves wherever they are found lying.

Ὁ ἄρκτως καὶ
ἢ ἂν εὑρίσκω (
κεῖμαι.

315. Those who dwell about Thebes and the lake of Mœris consider the crocodiles sacred.

Ὁ περὶ Θῆ
Μοῖριος λίμνη οἰ
μαι (per. mid.)
ἱερός.

316. Giving food and treating very well. They are called not *crocodiles* but *champsæ*.

Σιτίον (pl.) δ
πω καλῶς. Καὶ
δειλος ἀλλὰ χ

317. Dost thou think that thou scarest a Lydian or a Phrygian? I associated with men better than you.

Λυδὸς ἢ Φρὺξ
(inf.) δοκέω;
ὑμῖν ἀνὴρ (dat.)

Digitized by Google

GREEK EXERCISES.

PART II.

The English sentences, contained in this part, re to be translated into Greek with the help of ne English and Greek vocabulary.

I. The learner, before he commences, will do well o review the rules for the Article (§§ 139 – 142), or *αὐτός* (§ 144), and for the use of the Tenses, Moods, and Participle, (§§ 209 – 222.)

II. He should remember, that the nominatives *ἐγώ, νώ, ἡμεῖς*, and *σύ, σφώ, ὑμεῖς*, are usually not expressed, except when emphasis is required, (§ 157. N. 5.)

III. There are no Greek words exactly corresponding to the English pronouns *he, she, it*, (§ 64.) With respect to the nominatives *σφωέ, they two, σφεῖς, σφέα, they*, (§ 64,) they are not much used.

IV. The forms *ἐμοῦ, ἐμοί, ἐμέ*, are more emphatic than the corresponding monosyllabic forms *μοῦ, μοί, μέ*, (§ 142. No. 4.) E. g.

My head (not yours), Τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐμοῦ.

He says this to thee, not to me, Σοὶ λέγει τοῦτο, οὐκ ἐμοί.

Ἐν ἐμοί. For me, In me.

The monosyllabic accusative *μέ*, ho
after *πρός*. E. g. *To me, Πρός με.*

V. The verb *εἰμί*, when a copula
omitted (§ 157. N. 10). E. g.

Whose is the house? Τίνος ὁ
ἐστὶν might be used.

VI. The ARTICLE, when used only
not immediately precede its substanti
adjective agreeing with it. E. g.

The wise man, Ὁ σοφὸς ἀνήρ, or,
sis is required, *Ὁ ἀνὴρ ὁ σοφός*,
and not *Ὁ ἀνὴρ σοφός*, nor *Σ*
which would mean *The man is*
is the man. (See also § 140. N.

VII. The Article, when it stands b
objects, has the force of the *possess*
ἐμός, σός, ὅς, κ. τ. λ. E. g.

I wish both my wife and my only so
Ἰδεῖν σε βούλομαι καὶ τὴν γυν
υἱὸν τὸν μόνον.

The ravens eat their father, Οἱ κόρα
τέρα ἐσθίουσιν.

VIII. *Abstract* nouns, and names
sciences and the *elements* of nature, m
article. E. g. *virtue, ἡ ἀρετή· ship*
ναυπηγία· geometry, ἡ γεωμετρία· fir

IX. The English *Imperfect* generally
to the Aorist. E. g. *I wrote, ἔγρα*
ἔγραφον.

Digitized by Google

rticiple, (§ 212. N. 1.) E. g. *I have seen, ἑώρα-*
, also *εἶδον, having seen, ἑωρακώς*, also *ἰδών.*

The English *Pluperfect* also may be expressed
the Aorist. E. g. *εἶπε* may be used for *εἰρήκει, had said.*

X. With respect to the proper use of the de-
ndent Moods (*Subjunctive, Optative*, and *Infini-
ve*), the following examples, which may be con-
dered as so many rules, will be of service to the
arner, while he is employed on this part of the
ook.

Moods after the Present Indicative.

. You say that I have.	*Λέγετε ἔχειν ἐμέ.*
. I am able to write.	*Δύναμαι γράφειν.*
. He says that he saw.	*Φησὶν ἰδεῖν.*
. They are able to find.	*Δύνανται εὑρεῖν.*
. She says that she has written.	*Φησὶ γεγραφέναι.*
. He says that he shall give.	*Λέγει δώσειν.*
. When I am alone, I consider.	*Ἐπειδὰν ὦ μόνος, σκοπῶ.*
. It is necessary for us to toil until he comes.	*Δεῖ ἡμᾶς διαπονεῖσθαι, ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ.*
0. They praise him that they may receive money.	*Ἐπαινοῦσιν αὐτὸν, ἵνα χρήματα λαμβάνωσιν.*
0. You fear lest you fall.	*Φοβεῖσθε μὴ πέσητε.*
1. It is impossible to see him before he appears.	*Ἀμήχανόν ἐστιν ἰδεῖν αὐτὸν πρὶν ἂν φανῇ.*
2. That takes place, which they may wish.	*Ἐκεῖνο γίνεται, ὃ ἂν ἐθέλωσιν.*
3. We do so when we see.	*Οὕτω ποιοῦμεν, ὅταν ἴδωμεν.*

Digitized by Google

2. I have been able to write. Δεδύνημαι γρ
3. He has said that he saw. Εἴρηκεν ἰδεῖν
4. They have been able to find. Δεδύνηνται εὑ

The other cases seldom or never occur.

Moods after the Future Indic

1. You will say that I have. Ἐρεῖτε ἔχειν ἐμ
2. I shall be able to write. Δυνήσομαι γρ
3. He will say that he saw. Ἐρεῖ ἰδεῖν.
4. They will be able to find. Δυνήσονται εὑ
5. She will say that she has written. Φήσει γεγραφ
6. ———
7. When I am alone, I will consider. Ἐπειδὰν ὦ μόν
8. It will be necessary for us to toil, until he comes. Δεήσει ἡμᾶς δ ἂν ἔλθῃ.
9. They will praise him, that they may receive money. Ἐπαινέσουσιν α λαμβάνωσ
10. You will fear lest you fall. Φοβηθήσεσθε μ
11. It will be impossible to see him before he has appeared. Ἀμήχανον ἔσται ἂν φανῇ.
12. That will take place, which they may wish. Ἐκεῖνο γενήσετα
13. We shall do so when we see. Οὕτω ποιήσομεν

Moods after the Imperfect Indic.

1. You were saying that I had. Ἐλέγετε ἔχειν ἐμέ ἔχοιμι.
2. I was able to write. Ἠδυνάμην γράφε
3. He was saying that he saw. Ἔλεγεν ἰδεῖν, or

Digitized by Google

had written.

He was saying that he should give. — Ἔλεγε δώσειν, or Ἔλεγεν ὅτι δώσοι.

When I was alone, I was considering. — Ἐπειδὴ μόνος εἴην, ἐσκόπουν.

It was necessary for us to toil until he came. — Ἔδει ἡμᾶς διαπονεῖσθαι, ἕως ἔλθοι.

They were praising him, that they might receive money. — Ἐπῄνουν αὐτὸν, ἵνα χρήματα λαμβάνοιεν.

You were fearing lest you should fall. — Ἐφοβεῖσθε μὴ πέσοιτε.

It was impossible to see him before he appeared. — Ἀδύνατον ἦν ἰδεῖν αὐτὸν πρὶν φανῆναι.

That was taking place, which they wished. — Ἐκεῖνο ἐγίγνετο, ὃ ἐθέλοιεν.

We were doing so, when we saw. — Οὕτως ἐποιοῦμεν, ὅτε ἴδοιμεν.

Moods after the Aorist Indicative.

1. You said that I had. — Εἶπετε ἔχειν ἐμέ, or Εἶπετε ὅτι ἔχοιμι.
2. I was able to write. — Ἠδυνήθην γράφειν.
3. He said that he saw. — Εἶπεν ἰδεῖν, or Εἶπεν ὅτι ἴδοι.
4. They were able to find. — Ἠδυνήθησαν εὑρεῖν.
5. She said that she had written. — Εἶπε γεγραφέναι.
6. He said that he should give. — Εἶπε δώσειν, or Εἶπεν ὅτι δώσοι.
7. When I was alone, I considered. — Ἐπειδὴ μόνος εἴην, ἐσκεψάμην.
8. It was necessary for us to toil, until he came. — Ἐδέησεν ἡμᾶς διαπονεῖσθαι, ἕως ἔλθοι.
9. They praised him, that they might receive money. — Ἐπῄνεσαν αὐτὸν, ἵνα χρήματα λαμβάνοιεν.
10. You feared lest you should fall. — Ἐφοβήθητε μὴ πέσοιτε.

Digitized by Google

12. That took place, which they wished. *Ἐκεῖνο ἐγένε*

13. We did so, when we saw. *Οὕτως ἐποιή*

XI. The following examples illus common cases of Conditional Pr

If there are altars, there are also gods. *Εἰ εἰσὶ βωμοὶ*

He will explain, if you wish. *Διηγήσεται, εἰ*

If they praise them now, wonder not. *Εἰ νῦν αὐτὰ ἐ μάσῃς.*

Restore every thing, if you wish me to cease. *Ἀπόδοτε πάντ παύσασθ*

We shall say to him, if we shall see him. *Ἐροῦμεν αὐτῷ,*

Unless I shall see, I shall not be able to say. *Εἰ μὴ ὄψομαι, γειν.*

If you wish, we will give *Ἂν βούλησθε, δ*

Thou wilt not remain, if all things have been prepared. *Οὐ μενεῖς, ἢν π ασμένα.*

If he descend into the well, he hears all things. *Ἂν καταβῇ εἰς πάντων.*

They will pay attention to him, if he show. *Προσέξουσιν αὐ*

If this should happen, the horses will be frightened. *Εἰ τοῦτο γένοιτο οἱ ἵπποι.*

If I should see him, I would tell him. *Εἰ ἴδοιμι, εἴποιμ*

Past Conditions.

Innumerable evils would not exist, if there were no riches. *Μυρία τῶν κακῶν μὴ πλοῦτος*

What wouldst thou answer, if I should speak? *Τί ἂν ἀπεκρίνω, ε*

Digitized by Google

hey would have said the same things to you, if you had chosen Plato.	*Εἶπον ἂν ταὐτὰ πρὸς σὲ, εἰ Πλάτωνα ᾑρησο.*
this had not been written, we should have suffered terrible disasters.	*Εἰ μὴ τοῦτο ἐγέγραπτο, δεινὰ ἂν ἐπεπόνθειμεν.*
ou would give, if he should die.	*Ἐδώκατε ἄν, εἰ ἀποθάνοι.*
hey had resolved to do these things, if they should conquer.	*Ἐψηφισμένοι ἦσαν ποιεῖν ταῦτα, εἰ κρατήσειαν.*

XII. The *Participle* in *ing* corresponds either to he Present Active Participle, or (when it refers to me past, and denotes momentary action) to the orist Active Participle. E. g.

The smith, seeing him wondering, said, Μαθὼν ὁ χαλκεὺς ἀποθαυμάζοντα, εἶπε.

XIII. The *first person plural* of the Passive and Middle should always be used instead of the *first erson dual*, inasmuch as the latter was but very eldom used by the Greeks. E. g. *We two have een bound, δεδέμεθα*, not *δεδέμεθον*.

XIV. With respect to the position of words oth- r than the article, and the adjective *πᾶς* or *ἅπας*, o practical rules can be given, except that:

The verb may almost in all cases be placed be- ore its nominative, and the governed word before hat which governs it. Also, an adverb may be laced after the word which it limits; as *Very con- enient, Ἐπιτήδειος πάνυ.*

Digitized by Google

The particles *μέν, δέ, οὖν, γάρ γοῦν*, never com-

Note. When the learner is in any doubt about ment of words, he may follow the natural order than to write fantastical Greek.

INDICATIVE.

1. I do this. Thou seest those things. are two strangers (*dual*). You are two wise have them (*neut.*). We are teaching him. They cut us.

2. Men despise us (*gen.*). They say son cerning (*περί*) thee (*gen.*), but I do not bel I and thou are (1 *pers. pl.*) men.

3. He says this to thee, not to me. Hu worth little (*gen.*). They themselves often i differs little from a goat. Thou and thy wife doing.

4. One swallow does not make spring. V thing. Thou askest him very rightly. Fearles are not the same thing.

5. The great sea goes round the whole eart ing city honors the gods. The gods love th hate the wicked. We and the horses are (1 *per*

6. Thou delightest in nothing (*dat.*); the pre not, but thou considerest that which is absent you and the boys are (2 *pers. pl.*) laughing.

7. Tityus is punished after (*μετά*) death (*a* tures eat his heart in (*ἐν*) Hades (*gen.*). Sisyphu ished.

8. I see much land, and a large lake flowin

Digitized by Google

9. Virtue, according to (κατά) Hesiod (*acc.*), dwells very far f, and the path to (ἐπί) her (*acc.*) is both long and steep and ugh.

10. In peace, the children bury their fathers; but in war, e fathers bury their children.

11. A unit is the foundation of number, and number is the ultitude composed of units.

12. A good friend is a great treasure. Envy is a very bad ing, but it has something good in it; it consumes the eyes nd the heart of the envious.

13. I was writing letters. Thou wast sending soldiers. Crœsus was saying these things. We two were doing these ings. You both were warlike. They were two disciples *dual*). We were building houses. You were wronging us. All were striking him.

14. The Lydians were fleeing from the walls. They were ghting against (πρός) each other (*acc.*). I, being a pious nd just man, was unfortunate and poor; but sacrilegious nen and orators and informers and wicked persons were ich.

15. Thou didst not know the temper of the horses. I knew ll these things. Ancient Solon was a lover of the people by ature (*acc.*).

16. The hydra had a huge body having nine heads; eight ndeed mortal, but the middle one immortal.

17. We were charging Mercury (*gen.*) with negligence *acc.*). All were giving him money.

18. I have placed thee. Thou hast written decrees. This

19. Thou hast already seen the Pyriphlegĕtho
of you has seen the man. We have become
thou, O Apollo, seen the babe of Maia?

20. Thou hast not appeared in the city fo
(*acc.*). We have been deceived for so long a
been said by some one of them.

21. I had given some things. Thou hadst con
machines for thyself. He had received all perso
heard all these things. You had been stretche
us (*gen.*). Ditches had been dug.

22. These persons had become very good.
rived from Athens. It had been subverted by
nians.

23. I will do these things. Thou wilt say
(*acc.*). He will set our city on fire. We will n
You two will die very soon. They both will
shall soon know. You will see him to-morrow.
cut to pieces.

24. Every thing will come to thee. The city
many and good things. I will tell you (*dat.*) the
I will announce to thee something very necessary

25. Punishment will come to you immediatel
my death (*acc.*). I will say nothing to (*πρός*)
(*acc.*) I will do these things, O Lysimăchus, a
to (*παρά*) you (*acc.*) to-morrow.

26. Immediately thou wilt come to (*ἐπί*) a ver
tomless lake (*acc.*). After these things thou wilt
and innumerable very terrible monsters.

27. I said to (*πρός*) him (*acc.*). Thou sawest

Digitized by Google

r. αὐτήν

28. After these things, Xerxes, the king of Asia, despising or.) Greece, came with one thousand two hundred ships at.).

29. They set fire to the houses. Thou didst steal fire and rm women. You did not hear him prating (*pr.*). I gave to him. She fell into the sea.

30. We saw the sea of the Euxine. The first of them were ut to pieces by the horsemen. Tellus, the Athenian, both ved well and died for (ὑπέρ) his country (*gen.*).

31. Argus, excelling in strength (*dat.*), having killed (*aor.*) he bull which was devastating Arcadia, put (*mid.*) on his ide.

32. Apollo, being condemned for (ἐπί) the death (*dat.*) of he Cyclops (*pl.*), and banished from heaven, was sent down o the earth.

33. Eurystheus having perished (*aor.*), the Heraclīdæ came o (ἐπί) Peloponnēsus (*acc.*), and took all the cities.

34. This man was nearest to him in respect of family (*gen.*), nd was first called to (ἐπί) the inheritance (*acc.*), according o (κατά) the law (*acc*).

35. Erichthonius having died (*aor.*) and been buried in the emple of Minerva, Pandīon reigned. Priscus, the general, houting (*aor.*), seven and twenty of the enemy (*pl.*) died.

36. In the same time, Dionysius the Syracusan king, being conquered (*aor.*) in a battle (*dat.*) by the Carthaginians, lost Gela and Camarīna.

37. A fool, being bit by many fleas, extinguished the lamp, saying, "You see me no more."

Digitized by Google

39. Knowest thou the old man, who (*dat.*) children? All know what kind of things she are (*sin.*) the things in which (*acc.*) I say I a than Alexander (*gen.*).

40. You know how many dead (*pl.*) I sent in (*ἐπί*) one day (*gen.*) What did he see? W is wise? Who are these men?

41. What evil is he doing to you? (*acc.*) W Dost thou understand what thou sayest? Wh pleases me (*dat.*).

42. These men, when they came to (*πρός*) th (*acc.*), did as many things as had been ordered ander.

43. What is this, O father? They do not ri think, what the law (*acc.*) means. What is this?

44. I do not know in what (*neut. acc.*) Jupit god than I (*gen.*). Tell me, — what are they city?

45. Is this not Menippus the Dog? Certai unless I see wrong. Hail, O Menippus! and thou come to us? (*dat.*)

46. Cities also die like men. But who are t that are fighting? or for (*ὑπέρ*) what (*gen.*) are ing one another?

47. Every one of those who are present (*par.*) c what thou wilt do. Thou knowest not the wh those (*neut.*) are parts.

48. Thou wilt see how he asks and how he a

Digitized by Google

bout conception, about duties, and various other things.

49. Fellow citizens, why (τί) do you drive us away? We ever in any manner did any evil to you (*acc.*), but we have hared with you (*dat.*) both the most solemn festivals (*gen.*) nd sacrifices.

50. Candaules, whom the Greeks call Myrsĭlus, was a king f Sardes, and a descendant of Alcæus the son (§ 140. N. 5) f Hercules.

51. What (τί) is virtue? Whence dost thou infer this? Whither will one turn himself? What shall we do to them? *acc.*)

52. All know that I (*acc.*, § 157. N. 9) am unrestrained in he tongue (*acc.*). Knowest thou that nothing has been done by us? (*dat.*) I know that every thing will come to thee *dat.*). I know that thou desirest impossible things.

53. I will bewail then (τοίνυν), since it seems good to thee: 'Who will have my knife (σμίλη) and awl?" For my part I know at least so much, that truth is not very pleasant to those who hear it.

54. After he did these things, he immediately went to (πρός) the king (*acc.*). And (δέ) when Theramĕnes was present, Critias, rising (*aor.*), spoke thus.

SUBJUNCTIVE.

55. And when (ἐπειδάν) I have said (*aor.*) the words, remember him. We shall say them in the proper time, when we have gone through their other difficulties.

56. This man here is an ignorant fellow and a barbarian:

57. Great downfalls take place when (ὅταν) o
to Fortune (*dat.*). Vice will not (οὐ μή) dep
until (μέχρις ἄν) they do (*aor.*) all these things.

58. When (ἐπειδάν) he has seen (*aor.*) all t
whither (ὅποι) he pleases. He no longer fears
any thing. Having selected (*aor.*) a place wh
lie down. She will transport thee whither she l

59. Let us do so. Let us depart. Dost thou
erate (*aor. sub.*) thee? Dost thou wish me to sa
thing to them? May I not say?

60. You shall by no means do (*aor. sub.*) othe
not then when (ὅταν) I am unfortunate. Say n
Say nothing trifling about clever men (§ 165).

OPTATIVE.

61. He defended the harbour with the ships, th
rians might not sail in. Cyrus carried (*mid.*) C
ersoever he himself was going.

62. Chærĕphon asked the god at Delphi wheth
any one wiser than Socrătes. The king comman
see what was the matter.

63. He told them beforehand to kill whom
abroad. He received when (ὁπότε) he wanted.
asked what they wanted.

64. It was announced that the ships were there.

65. May he who loved silver perish! O that
come (*aor.*) an eagle!

66 For my part, I could not distinguish. Yo

Digitized by Google

67. How could you, the soul, any longer thirst or drink? here might one (τὶς) find Philosophy? I know not where e dwells, although I have wandered (*aor.*) a long time seek- g her (τήν) house.

68. In what manner could he be punished? Is he to be st (ἐμβλητέος) into the Pyriphlegĕthon, or is he to be deliv- ed (παραδοτέος) to Cerbĕrus?

69. I know clearly that nothing could ever be hot and cold the same time. One might charge you (*gen.*) with much dolence (*acc.*). And how otherwise could one (τὶς) come?

70. Some one might perhaps say. The children could not ısily become bad, even if they wished (*pr. op.*).

IMPERATIVE.

71. Well done, O Clotho! bravely crucify them, and cut ff their heads.

72. Bring thy hand to me. Ask Neptune whose (οὗ) tri- ent he stole. Assist thy friends. Pray to the gods. Let ll things be serene.

73. Be not writing. Let no one speak. Do not walk. Let no evil enter. Let them not give.

INFINITIVE.

74. Thou seemest to be not only a robber, but also (καὶ) some philosopher. Thy teacher is competent to do this for thee (*dat.*). He told them (*dat.*) to go away from the army.

75. I attempt to educate men. And whom could (δύναιτο

Digitized by Google

and say every thing. They think they are
nom.). They seem to me to be able (*nom.*) to

77. Nicias seems to me not to be willing t
that he says nothing, but turns himself up and

78. They said they would give the elepha
with (παρά) them (*dat.*). I wish to hear wha
You said you would give back the money.

79. The son of Theseus says I am the wor
wish to advise thee (*dat.*).

80. Theŏrus, having the head of a crow, seei
near her. Then Alcibiădes lisping said to me.

81. You wish vice not to be vice, but somet
said he was willing to partake of the danger
are said to judge there.

82. Seek not to be praised. Anўtus and M
deed (μέν) kill me, but not injure me.

83. Another exhorted me to despise money
consider its possession indifferent.

84. The Cretans say not only that Jupiter w
brought up among (παρά) them (*dat.*), but also t
tomb. And now (ἄρα) we have been deceived
time, thinking that Jupiter both thunders and ra
forms all the other things.

85. Augĕas being angry (*aor. par.*), before th
brought, commanded both Phyleus and Hercules
Elis.

86. Some say that the deluge took place (*per.*

Digitized by Google

87. A certain Egyptian king is said to have taught apes to nce the Pyrrhic dance, and the beasts are said to have arned (*aor. inf.*) to dance very soon.

88. Flattery has been thought to be the meanest and worst all evils.

89. But I conquer thee who sayest that thou art better than (*gen.*). I wish to show this also, that these men are not nly most unjust towards (*περί*) men (*acc.*), but also most im- ous towards the gods.

90. A change for (*πρός*) the better (*acc.*) often seems to be ne beginning of greater evils. Thou wilt never make the rab walk straight.

91. He gives me poison to drink. He sends Parmenio to ake possession of the pass.

92. Fortune has such a nature as to take away what (*pl.*) he has given. I am not so foolish as (*ὥστε*) to wish.

93. It is disgraceful and servile to sell one's self for (*διά*) leasure (*acc.*). But to endure much unpleasantness (*pl.*) or the hope alone of pleasure, is, I think, ridiculous and oolish.

94. Does it seem to thee impossible that all men should lie, nd that truth should be something else, found by (*πρός*) no one (*gen.*) of them?

95. He writes about (*περί*) what (*gen.*) he neither saw, nor uffered, nor learned from (*παρά*) others (*gen.*); therefore hose who read must not believe them (*dat.*).

96. Both I and thou said (1 *pers. pl.*) and did many things for the sake of pleasing (*inf.*) the city (*dat.*).

Digitized by Google

97. It is difficult to deceive an enemy, but easy for a friend

Neptune. What is it necessary for us to do? (
we do?)

99. If thou art quick in (*εἰς*) eating (*inf.*) and
the race (*acc.*), eat with thy feet and run wi
Dost thou not think that it is necessary (*inf.*) to

PARTICIPLE.

100. Iobātes commanded Bellerōphon (*dat.*) to
Chimæra, thinking that he would be destroyed
ster.

101. Hercules, condemning himself (*gen.*) to
(*acc.*), is lustrated by Thestius.

102. Some say, that Hercules did not take (
apples from Atlas, but that he himself plucked
killed (*aor. par.*) the serpent that guarded them.
ing the apples, he gave them to Eurystheus.

103. There is also (*καὶ*) another city, being eigh
ney (*acc.*) distant from Babylon.

104. Who is he that will announce (*fut. par.*)
him? Cutting (2 *aor.*) off the head of Spitamēne
it to (*παρά*) Alexander (*acc.*).

105. Going in, I will give him to drink. Thou
before me bones covered with fat (*dat.*). Those
amined by them are angry with me, not with thems

106. We must pass by no opportunity, knowing
which has been said by the Coan physician is (
that "On the one hand life is short, on the other, a

although he said these things about medicine, a thing easy to learn.

107. I blot out of the catalogue this Theramĕnes here, it seeming good (ξυνδοκοῦν) to us all.

108. In what part of the way may we say that you happen to be? And they came to Corinth, and continued to be happy ten years.

109. I am not conscious to myself that I am wise. I perceived that they thought, that, on account of their poetry, they were (*pr. inf.*) very wise.

110. They rejoiced in having attained (τετυχηκότες) discipline (*gen.*). The Lacedæmonians sent for Pausanias, in order to try him. They continue to be brave.

111. Know that thou art a fool. They learned that the Persians had encamped (*aor. mid.*) there.

CONDITIONAL PROPOSITIONS.

112. You will know, O Vulcan, if he only comes near thee. Assist thy friends, if thou hast any power.

113. And (δέ) if the opinion of the Ionians is right, I show that both (τέ) the Greeks and the Ionians themselves do not know (*par.*) how to calculate.

114. If you season history beyond moderation with fables and praises, you might very soon make (*op.*) it similar to Hercules in Lydia.

115. If thou wishest to be well spoken of, learn to speak well [of others]. If you desire to be good, believe first that you are bad.

116. If you had seen Mausōlus himself, I know well that you would not have stopped laughing.

Digitized by Google

118. Ion. And what wilt thou tell me?
Xuthus. I am thy father, and thou art my s
Ion. Who says these things?
Xuth. Loxias.
Ion. And (δὲ) what is the word of Phœbus?
Xuth. Now receive thy father, child.
Ion. It is not proper to distrust the god.

119. O Jupiter, what fate is hunting us? Why didst thou say this?

120. Hermione. May thy understanding, wom (*op.*) with me (*dat.*).
Andromache. Seest thou that the statue of ing at thee?
Herm. It hates thy country on account o (*dat.*) of Achilles.
Andr. Helen destroyed him, not I.
Herm. Say that for (οὕνεκα) which I came *pas.*).
Andr. I say that thou hast not as much und thou oughtest [to have].

121. Herald. Who wishes to speak?
Amphitheus. I.
Her. Who art thou? (*literally*, Being who?)
Amph. Amphithĕus.
Her. Not a man?
Amph. No, but an immortal god: for Amphit son of Ceres and Triptolĕmus; of him (τούτου) Ce and Celeus marries my grandmother Phænarĕte, o cīnus was born; and of (ἐκ) him (τούτου) I.

Digitized by Google

:tăbas, say those things which the king despatched thee to
' (*fut. par.*) to the Athenians.

Pseudartabas. Iartamán éxarx' anapissónai sátra.

Amb. Do you understand (ξυνήκατε) what he says?

Dicæopolis. By Apollo, I don't.

Amb. He says the king will send you gold.

Dicæop. I (ἐγώ) will examine this man alone. Come now
ou, tell me clearly, — will the great king send us (*dat.*) gold?

123. Strepsiades. Phidippĭdes!

Phidippides. What, O father.

Streps. Kiss me, and give me thy right hand.

Phid. Behold! what is it?

Streps. Tell me, — dost thou love me?

Phid. By Neptune, [I do.]

Streps. Seest thou this widow and the small house?

Phid. I see: now (οὖν) what is this really, O father?

124. Almost all the names of the gods have come to Greece
om Egypt. I now (δή) say what the Egyptians themselves
y.

125. These things, and others in addition to these, which I
ill explain, the Greeks learned from (παρά) the Egyptians
gen.)

126. Dicæopolis. Boy, boy!

Cephisophon. Who is this?

Dicæop. Is Euripides at home?

Ceph. Not at home.

127. Heraclĭtus believed human opinions to be children's
oys.

128. Of the things that exist (τῶν ὄντων) some are good,
ome are bad, and some are indifferent.

Google

130. Fortune is a common (belonging to
N. 2), but understanding belongs to those
sess it. Prudence for the most part bestov
fortune does not create (ποιεῖ) prudence.

131. There is no one who will confess that

132. Iris. I am flying to (πρός) men (*acc.*),
(§ 222. 5) them to sacrifice to the Olympian
Pisthetærus. What sayest thou? To wh
Iris. To what kind? To us, gods in heav
Pisth. You gods?

133. Seest thou, Ulysses, how great (*nom.*) t
§ 157. N. 9) of the gods is?

134. That, which takes place during (περί)
σιν) of the Nile, appears wonderful to those
(*aor.*) it, but entirely incredible to those who ha

135. Having killed (*aor.*) the murderers of the
and (τε) arrived at Psophis, they killed both (τε)
his wife.

136. Justice sees even in (κατά) the dark (
virtue. The eye of Jupiter sleeps not; it is
being far off.

137. The unjust deed is not concealed from th
eyes (*sin.*) of the gods are quick to see all things.
Justice always sees all things.

138. They say that Justice is a daughter of
dwells near Punishment.

139. Night covers nothing done (*per. pass.*) wic

140. No law is stronger (μεῖζον ἰσχύει) than Nece

Digitized by Google

142. Fortune is the sovereign of all the gods. Fortune shes to regulate all things alone.

143. Time is the remedy for anger (*gen.*). Nothing is more ficult to please than Time. The same things never please me (*dat.*).

144. Conceal nothing, for Time, who sees all things and ars all things, unfolds all things.

145. Time will tell posterity every thing (ἅπαντα); he (οὗτος) oquacious, he speaks to those who ask not.

146. Time alone shows the upright man; but the bad man n might find in one day.

147. From what country art thou? Where wast thou edu-ed?

148. JUPITER. O Mercury, taking (παραλαβών) Plutus, go to n quickly (κατὰ τάχος). And let Plutus carry Treasure with n, and let both stay with (παρά) Timon (*dat.*).

PLUTUS. But I would not go, O Jupiter, to (παρά) him *c.*).

JUP. Why, O Plutus? — But go now (ἤδη), enrich him.*

149. The Ephesians being besieged by Crœsus, dedicated eir (τὴν) city to Diana.

150. The flatterer of Alexander, seeing the king shaking om (ὑπὸ) [the effects of] the medicine, which he had taken, id, "O king, what must we [mortals] do, when even you ds suffer such [things]?

151. The mole said (*pr.*) once to his mother; "Mother, I e a mulberry-tree:" then (εἶτα) again he says; "I have been led with the smell of frankincense:" and again for a third me (ἐκ τρίτου) he says: "I hear the sound of a pebble."

Google

also (καὶ) of hearing and smell.

152. Geese and cranes were feeding in th
But (δὲ) the hunters appearing suddenly, the
hand, being light, quickly flew away; the ge
remaining [there] on account of (διὰ τὸ) the
bodies, were caught.

153. A hind fleeing [from] hunters entered
and there meeting [with] a lion was caught by

154. Concerning the horses of Diomedes th
devoured men; but this (*neut.*) is laughable;
delights more in barley and hay than [in] hum

155. A physician was attending a sick man.
man dying (*aor.*), he said to those who carri
off [to bury]; "This man, if he had abstai
and used clysters, would not have died."

Digitized by Google

PROPER NAMES.

GREEK AND ENGLISH.

The following list contains the proper names, and also the adjectives and verbs derived from proper names, which occur in the First Part.

A.

ησίλαος, ου, ὁ, Agesilāus.
ρίππῖνος, ου, ὁ, Agrippīnus.
ης, ου, ὁ, Hades, the infernal regions.
ήτος, ου, ὁ, Admētus.
ηναῖος, ου, ὁ, an Athenian.
ήνησι, *adv.* at Athens.
ος, ου, ὁ, Hæmus.
ταίων, ωνος, ὁ, Actæon.
ξανδρος, ου, ὁ, Alexander.
κηστις, ιδος, ἡ, Alcestis.
υτος, ου, ὁ, Anўtus.
όλλων, ωνος, ὁ, Apollo.
αβία, ας, ἡ, Arabia.
γος, ου, ὁ, Argus.
ίστανδρος, ου, ὁ, Aristander.
κάδιος, ου, ὁ, an Arcadian.
τεμις, ιδος, ἡ, Diāna.
ία, ας, ἡ, Asia.
κληπιόδωρος, ου, ὁ, Asclepiodōrus.
κληπιός, οῦ, ὁ, Æsculapius.
στάνης, ου, ὁ, Austanes.
τοφραδάτης, ου, ὁ, Autophradātes.

B.

ωτός, οῦ, ὁ, a Bœotian,

Δ.

τάμης, ου, ὁ, Datāmes.
λφοί, ῶν, οἱ, Delphi.
γένης, ους, ὁ, Diogĕnes.

E.

Ἑκαταῖος, ου, ὁ, Hecatæus.
Ἕκτωρ, ορος, ὁ, Hector.
Ἑλένη, ης, ἡ, Helen.
Ἑλληνικός, ή, όν, Grecian.
Ἑρμίας, ίου, *contracted* Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, ὁ, Mercury.
Εὐφράτης, ου, ὁ, Euphrātes.

Z.

Ζάβατος, ου, ὁ, Zabătus.
Ζεύς, Διός, ὁ, Jupiter.

H.

Ἡρακλῆς, έους, *contracted* Ἡρακλῆς, έους, ὁ, Hercŭles.
Ἡρόδοτος, ου, ὁ, Herodŏtus.
Ἥφαιστος, ου, ὁ, Vulcan.

Θ.

Θεσσαλία, ας, ἡ, Thessaly.
Θεσσαλός, οῦ, ὁ, a Thessalian.
Θῆβαι, ῶν, αἱ, Thebes.
Θηβαῖος, ου, ὁ, a Theban.
Θρᾷξ, κός, ὁ, a Thracian.

I.

Ἰκάριος, ου, ὁ, Icarius.
Ἰξίων, ονος, ὁ, Ixion.
Ἰταλιώτης, ου, ὁ, an Italian.

Κελτός, οῦ, ὁ, a Celt.
Κίνταυρος, ου, ὁ, a Centaur.
Κίλιξ, κος, ὁ, a Cilician.
Κνώσιος, ου, ὁ, a Cnosian.
Κοῖνος, ου, ὁ, Cœnus.
Κρήτη, ης, ἡ, Crete.
Κροῖσος, ου, ὁ, Crœsus.
Κύδνος, ου, ὁ, Cydnus, *a river.*
Κῦρος, ου, ὁ, Cyrus.

Λ.

Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, ὁ, a Lacedæmonian.
Λακεδαίμων, ονος, ἡ, Lacedæmon.
Λαπίθαι, ῶν, οἱ, Lapithæ.
Λυγκεύς, ἰως, ὁ, Lynceus.
Λυδός, οῦ, ὁ, a Lydian.
Λυκία, ας, ἡ, Lycia, *a country.*
Λύκιος, ου, ὁ, a Lycian.

Μ.

Μαῖα, ας, ἡ, Maia.
Μακεδών, όνος, ὁ, a Macedonian.
Μίγαρα, ων, τὰ, Megăra.
Μελέαγρος, ου, ὁ, Meleäger.
Μίλητος, ου, ὁ, Mel tus.
Μεσσήνιος, ου, ὁ, a Messenian.
Μηδικός, ή, όν, Medic.
Μίδας, ου, ὁ, Midas.
Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, Milētus.
Μοῖρις, ιος, ἡ, Mœris.
Μοῦσα, ης, ἡ, a Muse.
Μῶμος, ου, ὁ, Momus.

Ν.

Νῆσος, ου, ὁ, Nesus.

Ξ.

Ξανθίας, ου, ὁ, Xanthias.

Ο.

Ὀδυσσεύς, ἰως, ὁ, Ulysses.
Ὀρφεύς, ἰως, ὁ, Orpheus.

Παρμενίων, ωνος,
Παυσανίας, ου, ὁ,
Πιλοσόννησος, ου
Πιερίδικας, ου, ὁ,
Πιερίανδρος, ου, ὁ,
Πίερσης, ου, ὁ, a
Πεύκη, ης, ἡ, Pe
Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, P
Προμηθεύς, ἰως,
Πρόξενος, ου, ὁ, P
Πτολεμαῖος, ου,
Πυθόδημος, ου, ὁ,

Σάρδεις, ιων, αἱ, S
Σιδών, ῶνος, ἡ, Sid
Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sic
Σιμμίας, ου, ὁ, Sim
Σίφνος, ου, ἡ, Siph
Σκηψίων, ωνος, ὁ,
Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, a Sc
Σόλοι, ων, οἱ, Soli,
Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ, Spa

Ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, Taur
Τιλμησσεύς, ἰως, ὁ,
Τίγρης, ητος, ὁ, Tig
Τραπεζοῦς, οῦντος,
Τριβαλλός, ου, ὁ, a
Τρωάς, άδος, ἡ, Tro
Τύριος, ου, ὁ, a Tyri

Φαρνάβαζος, ου, ὁ,
Φίλιππος, ου, ὁ, Phi
Φρύγια, ας, ἡ, Phry
Φρύξ, γός, ὁ, a Phry

Χαλδαῖος, ου, ὁ, a C
Χαρίδημος, ου, ὁ, Ch
Χάρις, ιτος, ἡ, Grace
Χείρων, ωνος, ὁ, Chir
Χρεμύλος, ου, ὁ, Chr

Digitized by Google

A.

sius, ὁ Ἀπρίσιος, ου.
eus, ὁ Ἀλκαῖος, ου.
ιάdes, ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου.
xander, ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος, ου.
phitheus, ὁ Ἀμφίθεος, ου.
romache, ἡ Ἀνδρομάχη, ης.
llo, ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ωνος.
adia, ἡ Ἀρκαδία, ας.
ive, ὁ Ἄργιος, ου.
os, τὸ Ἄργος, εος.
us, ὁ Ἄργος, ου.
, ἡ Ἀσία, ας.
yrian, ὁ Ἀσσύριος, ου.
enian, ὁ Αἰθηναῖος.
ens, αἱ Ἀθῆναι, ῶν.

B.

ỹlon, ἡ Βαβυλών, ῶνος.
lerŏphon, ὁ Βελλεροφόντης, ου.

C.

ndaules, ὁ Κανδαύλης, ου.
rthaginian, ὁ Καρχηδόνιος, ου.
leus, ὁ Κιλιός, οῦ.
phisŏphon, ὁ Κηφισοφῶν, ῶντος.
rb rus, ὁ Κίρβιρος.
res, ἡ Δημήτηρ, ερος.
ær phon, ὁ Χαιρεφῶν, ῶντος.
otho, ἡ Κλωθώ, όος.
an, ὁ Κῶος, ου.
oc̆ỹtus, ὁ Κωκυτός, οῦ.
rinth, ἡ Κόρινθος, ου.
etan, ὁ Κρής, ητός.
itias, ὁ Κριτίας, ου.
œsus, ὁ Κροῖσος, ου.

D.

elphi, οἱ Δελφοί, ῶν.
iana, ἡ Ἄρτεμις, ιδος.

Diomēdes, ὁ Διομήδης, εος.
Dionysius, ὁ Διονύσιος, ου.
Dulichium, τὸ Δουλίχιον, ου.

E.

Egypt, ἡ Αἴγυπτος, ου.
Elis, ἡ Ἦλις, ιδος.
Erichthonius, ὁ Ἐρεχθόνιος, ου.
Elysian, Ἠλύσιος, α, ον.
Ephesian, ὁ Ἐφέσιος, ου.
Eurip des, ὁ Εὐριπίδης, ου.
Eurystheus, ὁ Εὐρυσθεύς, έως.
Euxine, ὁ Εὔξεινος, ου.

G

Gela, ἡ Γέλα, ας.
Greece, ἡ Ἑλλάς, άδος.
Greek, ὁ Ἕλλην, ηνος.

H.

Heracl dæ, οἱ Ἡρακλεῖδαι, ῶν.
Heracl tus, ὁ Ἡράκλειτος, ου.
Hercules, ὁ Ἡρακλῆς, έους.
Hermiŏne, ἡ Ἑρμιόνη, ης.
Hesiod, ὁ Ἡσίοδος, ου.

I.

Indus, ὁ Ἰνδός, οῦ.
Io, ἡ Ἰώ, όος.
Iobătes, ὁ Ἰοβάτης, ου.
Ion, ὁ Ἴων, ωνος.
Ionian, ὁ Ἴων, ωνος.
Iris, ἡ Ἶρις, ιδος.

J.

Jupiter, ὁ Ζεύς, Διός.

Digitized by Google

L.

Maia, ἡ Μαῖα, ας.
Mausōlus, ὁ Μαυσωλός, οῦ.
Menippus, ὁ Μένιππος, ου.
Mercury, ὁ Ἑρμῆς, οῦ.
Minerva, ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾶς.
Mycenian, ὁ Μυκηναῖος, ου.
Myrsĭlus, ὁ Μυρσίλος, ου.

N.

Neptune, ὁ Ποσειδῶν, ῶνος.
Nicias, ὁ Νικίας, ου.
Nile, ὁ Νεῖλος, ου.

P.

Pandion, ὁ Πανδίων, ωνος.
Peloponnēsus, ἡ Πελοπόννησος, ου.
Phænarēte, ἡ Φαιναρέτη, ης.
Phegeus, ὁ Φηγεύς, έως.
Phidipp.des, ὁ Φειδιππίδης, ου.
Phœbus, ὁ Φοῖβος, ου.
Phyleus, ὁ Φυλεύς, έως.
Pisthetærus, ὁ Πεισθέταιρος, ου.
Pluto, ὁ Πλούτων, ωνος.
Plutus, ὁ Πλοῦτος, ου.
Priscus, ὁ Πρίσκος, ου.
Pseudartăbas, ὁ Ψευδαρτάβας, α.
Psophis, ἡ Ψωφίς, ίδος.
Pyriphlegēthon, ὁ Πυριφλεγέθων, οντος.

Sisyphus, ὁ Σίσυφ
Socrătes, ὁ Σωκρ
Solon, ὁ Σόλων,
Spitamēnes, ὁ Σ
Strepsiădes, ὁ Σ
Syracusan, ὁ Συρ

Tellus, ἡ Τέλλος,
Theŏrus, ὁ Θέωρο
Theseus, ὁ Θησεύ
Thestius, ὁ Θέστι
Thetis, ἡ Θέτις, ι
Tityus, ὁ Τιτυός,
Triptolĕmus, ὁ Τρ

Ulysses, ὁ Ὀδυσσ

Venus, ἡ Ἀφροδίτη,
Vulcan, ὁ Ἥφαιστο

Xerxes, ὁ Ξέρξης, ου
Xuthus, ὁ Ξοῦθος, ο

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS.

— *adjective.*		*pl.*	— *plural.*
— *adverb.*		*prep.*	— *preposition.*
— *article.*		*pron.*	— *pronoun.*
— *conjunction.*		*s.*	— *substantive.*
— *interjection.*		*v. i.*	— *verb intransitive.*
— *participle.*		*v. t.*	— *verb transitive.*

EXPLANATIONS.

. The *nominative* of the *article*, prefixed to a noun, denotes its gender 30. 2) and number.

. The *article* in any one of the *oblique cases*, annexed to a word, denotes case which that word may govern.

Verbs governing two cases are followed by two articles without any comma een them; as *διδάσκω τόν τόν, καύω τόν τοῦ.*

When the article is immediately preceded by a comma, it refers to all the ls after which it is placed. Thus, the arrangement *ἄνω, ἐκάνω, ὑπεράνω, τοῦ,* vs that any one of these three adverbs may be followed by the genitive.

. The *article* is omitted after transitive verbs, which, according to the eral rule (§ 168. 1), govern the accusative.

. Different significations are separated by a colon (:).

A.

see An.
lienate, *v. t.* *ἀπαλλοτριόω.*
andon, *v. t.* *ἐγκαταλείπω, καταλείπω.*
ndonment, *s.* *ἡ κατάλειψις.*
ase, *v. t.* *τακτινόω.*
asement, *s.* *ἡ τακτίνωσις.*
ash, *v. t.* *δυσωτέω.*
ate, *v. i.* *μιϊόομαι, μινύθω.*
atement, *s.* *ἡ μίϊωσις.*
breviate, *v. t.* *συντίμνω, ἐκτιτίμνω.*
domen, *s.* *τὸ ὑπογάστριον.*
erration, *s.* *ἡ ἀποκλάνησις.*
hor, *v. t.* *βδιλύσσομαι, μυσάττομαι.*
horrence, *s.* *ὁ βδιλυγμός.*

Abide, *v. i.* *μίνω.*
Abide, *v. t. to wait for*, *ἀναμίνω, περιμίνω, προσδοκάω.*
Ability, *s.* *ἡ δύναμις.*
Able, *a.* *δυατός, Οἷός τε.*
To be able, *δύναμαι, ἰσχύω.*
Ablution, *s.* *ἡ ῥύψις.*
Abode, *s. a dwelling*, *ἡ μονή.*
Abolish, *v. t.* *καταλύω.*
Abominable, *a.* *βδιλυκτός, μυσαρός.*
Abominate, *v. t.* *βδιλύσσομαι, μυσάττομαι.*
Abomination, *s. abhorrence*, *ὁ βδιλυγμός: the object abhorred*, *τὸ βδίλυγμα.*

Digitized by Google

About, *prep.* ἀμφὶ, περὶ, τοῦ or τῷ or τόν.

Above, *prep.* ὑπὲρ, ἄνω, ἐπάνω, ὑπερά-νω, τοῦ.

Above, *adv.* ἄνω, ἐπάνω, ὑπεράνω.

From above, ἄνωθεν.

Abridge, *v. t.* ἐπιτέμνω.

Abridgment, *s.* ἡ ἐπιτομή.

Abroad, *adv.* ἔξω.

From abroad, ἔξωθεν.

Abrogate, *v. t.* λύω, καταλύω, ἀκυρίω.

Abscond, *v. i.* ἀποκρύπτομαι.

Absence, *s.* ἡ ἀπουσία.

Absent, *a.* ἀπών.

To be absent, ἄπειμι.

That which is absent, τὸ ἀπόν.

Absolute, *a. in Grammar,* ἀπόλυτος.

Absorb, *v. t.* ἀπορροφάω.

Abstain, *v. i.* ἀπέχομαι τοῦ.

Abstemious, *a.* ἐγκρατὴς τοῦ, νηφάλιος.

Abstemiously, *adv.* νηφαλίως.

Abstemiousness, *s.* ἡ ἐγκράτεια, ἡ νη-φαλιότης, ὁ νηφαλισμός.

Absurd, *a.* ἄλογος, ἄτοπος.

Absurdity, *s.* ἡ ἀλογία, ἡ ἀτοπία.

Abundance, *s.* ἡ εὐθηνία, ἡ δαψίλεια.

Abundant, *a.* δαψιλὴς, ἄφθονος.

Abundantly, *adv.* δαψιλῶς, ἀφθόνως.

Abuse, *v. t.* καταχράομαι τῷ.

Abuse, *s.* ἡ κατάχρησις.

Abyss, *s.* ἡ ἄβυσσος.

Academic, *a. Platonic,* Ἀκαδημαϊκός.

Academy, *s. Plato's school,* ἡ Ἀκαδη-μία.

Acatalectic, *a.* ἀκατάληκτος.

Accelerate, *v. t.* ταχύνω, ἐπιταχύνω.

Accent, *s.* ὁ τόνος.

Accept, *v. t.* δέχομαι.

Acceptable, *a.* εὐπρόδεκτος, δεκτός,

Acceptance, *s.* ἡ ὑποδοχή, ἡ εἰσδοχή.

Access, *s.* ἡ προσοδος: ἡ εἰσδοχή.

Accessible, *a.* βατός, βάσιμος.

Accident, *s.* τὸ συμβεβηκός.

Acclaim, *v. t.* εὐφημίω.

Acclamation, *s.* ἡ εὐφημία.

Accompany, *v. t.* ἀπολουθέω, ἵπομαι, τῷ.

Account, *s.* ὁ λόγος

On account of

Accountable, *a.* ὑπ

Accountant, *s.* ὁ λο

Accrue, *v. i.* περιγ-μαι, τῷ.

Accumulate, *v. t.* σ

Accumulation, *s.* ἡ

Accuracy, *s.* ἡ ἀκρι

Accurate, *a.* ἀκριβή

Accusant, *s.* ὁ κατή

Accusation, *s.* ἡ κα-μα, ἡ ἔγκλησις

Accusative, *s. in G* τική.

Accusatory, *a.* κατη

Accuse, *v. t.* κατηγο-μαι τόν τοῦ, ἐγκα

Accuser, *s.* ὁ κατήγ

Accustom, *v. t.* ἐθίζ

To be accustom

Acephalous, *a.* ἀκέφ

Ache, *s.* τὸ ἄλγος.

Achieve, *v. t.* ἐκτελ

Acid, *a.* ὀξύς.

Acknowledge, *v. t.* γίω.

Acorn, *s.* ὁ ἀδήν.

Acquiesce, *v. i. to* στέργω, ἀγαπάω,

Acquire, *v. t.* προσπ περιποιέομαι.

Acquisition, *s.* ἡ περι

Acquit, *v. t.* ἀφίημι,

Acquittal, *s.* ἡ ἀπόλυ

Acrostic, *s.* ἡ ἀκροσ χιον.

Act, *s. v. t.* πράσσω stage, ὑποκρίνομαι.

Act, *s.* ἡ πρᾶξις.

Action, *s.* ἡ πρᾶξις, ἡ tory, ἡ ὑπόκρισις.

Active, *a.* ἐνεργητικός

Actor, *s. a stage play*

Actuate, *v. t.* κινέω.

Acute, *a.* ὀξύς.

rb, *ή* παροιμία.
mant, *s.* *ὁ* ἀδάμας.
mantine, *a.* ἀδαμάντινος.
pt, *v. t.* ἁρμόζω, ἁρμόζω.
ptation, *s.* *ἡ* ἁρμογή.
, *v. t.* προστίθημι.
icted, *a.* προσκείμενος τῷ.
To be addicted to, πρόσκειμαι τῷ.
ition, *s.* *ἡ* πρόθεσις, *ἡ* προσθήκη.
In addition to, πρὸς τῷ.
pt, *s.* ἅμαξιος, ἐπιστήμων, τοῦ, ἐπιτάμενος.
ere, *v. i.* προσπολλάομαι, προσίσχομαι.
herence, *s.* *ἡ* προσκόλλησις.
eu, ἥρμοσα.
acent, *a.* παρακείμενος, προσκείμενος
To be adjacent, παράκειμαι, πρόσκειμαι.
jective, *s. in Grammar,* *τὸ* ἐπίθετον.
journ, *v. t.* λύω *followed by* ἐκκλησίαν.
mirable, *a.* θαυμάσιος, θαυμαστός
mirably, *adv.* θαυμασίως, θαυμαστῶς.
miration, *s.* *ὁ* θαυμασμός.
mire, *v. t.* θαυμάζω, ἄγαμαι, τοῦ.
missible, *a.* παράδεκτος, εὐπαράδεκτος.
mission, *s.* *ἡ* παραδοχή.
mit, *v. t. to receive,* παραδέχομαι.
monish, *v. t.* παραινέω, νουθετέω.
monition, *s.* *ἡ* παραίνεσις, *ἡ* νουθέτησις, *ἡ* νουθεσία.
opt, *v. t. to take as a son the child of another person,* ποιέομαι *followed by* παῖδα, εἰσποιέομαι υἱόν τόν.
doption, *s.* *ἡ* υἱοθεσία.
dorable, *a.* προσκυνητός.
doration, *s.* *ἡ* προσκύνησις.
dore, *v. t.* προσκυνέω.
dorn, *v. t.* κοσμέω.
droit, *a.* δεξιός.
droitly, *adv.* δεξιῶς.
dulterate, *v. t.* κιβδηλεύω.
dulterated, *a.* κίβδηλος.
dulteration, *s.* *ἡ* κιβδηλία, *ἡ* κιβδηλεία.
dulterer, *s.* *ὁ* μοιχός.

To commit adultery, μοιχεύω.
Advance, *v. t.* προβιβάζω.
Advance, *v. i.* προβαίνω.
Advancement, *s.* *ὁ* προβιβασμός: *ἡ* πρόοδος.
Advantage, *s.* *τὸ* ὄφελος, *ἡ* ὠφέλεια, *τὸ* πλεονέκτημα.
Advantageous, *a.* ὠφέλιμος.
Advantageously, *adv.* ὠφελίμως.
Adverb, *s.* *τὸ* ἐπίῤῥημα.
Adverbial, *a. in Grammar,* ἐπιῤῥηματικός.
Adversary, *s.* *ὁ* ἀνταγωνιστής.
Adversative, *a. in Grammar,* ἐναντιωματικός.
Adverse, *a.* ἀντικείμενος.
To be adverse, ἀντίκειμαι.
Adversely, *adv.* ἀντικειμένως.
Adversity, *s.* *ἡ* δυστυχία.
Advice, *s.* *ἡ* συμβουλή, *ἡ* παραίνησις, *ἡ* νουθέτησις.
Advise, *v. t.* συμβουλεύω, παραινέω, νουθετέω.
Adviser, *s.* *ὁ* σύμβουλος.
Advocacy, *s.* *ἡ* συναγόρευσις, *ἡ* συνηγορία.
Advocate, *v. t.* συναγορεύω, συνηγορέω.
Advocate, *s.* *ὁ* συνήγορος.
Afar, *adv.* μακράν, πόῤῥω, πρόσω, ἐκάς.
Affability, *s.* *ἡ* εὐπροσηγορία.
Affable, *a.* εὐπροσήγορος.
Affably, *adv.* εὐπροσηγόρως.
Affair, *s.* *τὸ* πρᾶγμα.
Affectation, *s.* *ἡ* προσποίησις.
Affection, *s.* *ἡ* στοργή, *ἡ* στέρξις.
Affectionate, *a.* στερκτικός.
Affinity, *s.* *ἡ* συγγένεια.
Affirm, *v. t.* καταφάσκω.
Affirmation, *s.* *ἡ* κατάφασις.
Affirmative, *a.* καταφατικός.
Affix, *v. t.* προσάπτω, ἐξάπτω.
Afflict, *v. t.* λυπέω.
Affliction, *s.* *ἡ* λύπη.
Afflictive, *a.* λυπηρός.
Affluence, *s. abundance,* *ἡ* αφθονία, εὐπορία.
Affluent, *a. abundant,* ἄφθονος.
Affluently, *adv.* ἀφθόνως.
Afford, *v. t. to grant,* παρέχω, πορίζω.

Afraid, *a.* δεδοικώς, δειδώς, τόν.
To be afraid of, δέδοικα, δείδια, ἐφρωδέω, τόν.
Afresh, *adv.* Ἐκ νέου, Ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς.
After, *prep.* μετὰ τόν, ὕστερον, κατόπιν, τοῦ: *before the indicative,* ἐπεί, ἐπειδή.
After, *adv.* ὕστερον, κατόπιν.
Afternoon, *s.* ἡ δείλη.
Afterwards, *adv.* ὕστερον.
Again, *adv.* αὖ, αὖθις, πάλιν.
Against, *prep.* κατὰ, ἐναντίον, τοῦ, ἐπὶ, πρὸς, τόν.
Age, *s. of a thing,* ἡ ἡλικία: *a period of time,* ὁ αἰών.
Aged, *a.* πολιητής.
Agency, *s. action,* ἡ ἐνέργεια.
Agile, *a.* εὔστροφος, εὐκίνητος.
Agility, *s.* ἡ εὐστροφία, ἡ εὐκινησία.
Agitate, *v. t.* ταράσσω.
Agitation, *s.* ταραχή.
Ago, *adv. used in the expression* Long ago, *which corresponds to* πάλαι.
Agree, *v. i.* συμφωνέω, ὁμολογέω, συμβαίνω, τῷ.
Agreeable, *a.* ἡδύς, εὔχαρις.
Agreeableness, *s.* ἡ ἡδύτης.
Agreeably, *adv. pleasingly,* εὐχαρίτως, εὐχαρίστως.
Agreement, *s.* ἡ συμφώνησις, ἡ συμφωνία, ἡ ὁμολογία, ἡ σύμβασις, ἡ συνθήκη.
Agricultural, *a.* γεωργικός, γεπονικός, γεωπονικός.
Agriculture, *s.* ἡ γεωργία, ἡ γεπονία, ἡ γεωπονία.
Agriculturist, *s.* ὁ. γεπόνος, ὁ γεωπόνος.
Ague, *s.* ὁ πύραλος.
Aid, *v. t.* βοηθέω, ἐπικουρέω.
Aid, *s.* ἡ βοήθεια, ἡ ἐπικουρία.
Aim, *v. i.* στοχάζομαι τοῦ.
Aim, *s.* ὁ σκοπός, ἡ πρόθεσις.
Air, *s.* ὁ ἀήρ.
Airy, *a. like air,* ἀεροειδής, ἀερώδης.
Alabaster, *s.* τὸ ἀλάβαστρον, ὁ ἀλάβαστρος.
Alack, *int.* φεῦ τοῦ, ἴ.
Alacrity, *s. readiness,* ἡ προθυμία, ἡ
Alder, *s.* ἡ κλήθ
Alert, *a. watchf*
Alertness, *s.* ἡ π
Alien, *a.* ξένος.
Alien, *s.* ὁ ξένος.
Alienate, *v. t.* ἀλ
Alienation, *s.* ἡ ἀ
τρίωσις.
Alight, *v. i. to d*
ἀπὸ τοῦ.
Alike, *a.* ὅμοιος.
Aliment, *s.* ἡ τροφ
Alimental, *a.* θρε
Alive, *a.* ζῶς, ζωό
All, *a.* πᾶς, ἅπας.
At all, Τὸ π
Allegorical, *a.* ἀλ
Allegorist, *s.* ὁ ἀλ
Allegorize, *v. t.* ἀ
Allegory, *s.* ἡ ἀλλ
Alleviate, *v. t.* ἐλ
κουφίζω, ἐπικουφ
Alleviation, *s* ἡ κ
ὁ κουφισμός, ὁ ἐπ
φισις, τὸ ἀνακούφ
Allfours, on, τετρα
Alliance, *s.* ἡ συμμ
Allot, *v. t. to distri*
Allotment, *s. distrib*
Allow, *v. t. to give,*
Allude, *v. i.* αἰνίττο
Allure, *v. t.* ἐπάγω.
Allurement, *s.* ἡ ἐπα
Alluring, *a.* ἐπαγω
All-wise, *a.* πάνσοφο
Ally, *s.* ὁ, ἡ σύμμαχ
To be an ally o
Almond, *s.* ἡ ἀμυγδα
Almond-tree, *s.* ἡ ἀμ
Almost, *adv.* σχιδόν,
μονονουχί, Ὀλίγου
Alms, *s.* ἡ ἐλεημοσύν
Aloes, *s. the juice e*
aloes-tree, ἡ ἀλόη.
Aloft, *adv.* ὕψι, ὑψοῦ
Alone, *a.* μόνος.
Along, *prep.* παρὰ τό

able, *a.* ἀλλοιωτός.
ation, *s.* ἡ ἀλλοίωσις.
rcation, *s.* ἡ ἔρις.
rnate, *a.* ἀμοιβαῖος.
rnately, *adv.* ἀμοιβαίως, ἀμοιβαδόν, ἀλλάξ, ἐναλλάξ, ἐναλλάγδην, Ἐκ περιτροπῆς.
ough, *adv.* καίτοι, Καίτοι γε, Εἰ καί.
ude, *s.* τὸ ὕψος.
gether, *adv.* παντάπασι, πάντως, ὅλως, κομιδῇ.
n, *s.* ἡ στυπτηρία.
minous, *a.* στυπτηριώδης.
ays, *adv.* ἀεί, πάντοτε, ἀπάντοτε, διὰ παντός.
see Be.
hin, *adv.* ἐρρωμένως, ἀνδρικῶς.
aranth, *s.* ὁ ἀμάραντος.
aranthine, *a.* ἀμαραντινος.
ass, *v. t.* σωρεύω, συναθροίζω.
atory, *a.* ἐρωτικός.
aze, *v. t.* κατάπληξον.
azement, *s.* ἡ κατάπληξις.
azing, *a.* κατακληκτικός.
azingly, *adv.* κατακληκτικῶς.
bassador, *s.* ὁ πρίσβυς, ὁ πρισβευτής.
ber, *s.* τὸ ἤλεκτρον.
bidexterous, *a.* ἀμφιδέξιος.
biguous, *a.* ἀμφίβολος.
bition, *s.* ἡ φιλοτιμία, ἡ φιλοδοξία.
bitious, *a.* φιλότιμος, φιλόδοξος.
brosia, *s.* ἡ ἀμβροσία.
brosial, *a.* ἀμβρόσιος.
bush, *s. a lying in wait,* ἡ λόχησις: *the men lying in wait,* ὁ λόχος.
eliorate, *v. t.* βελτίω.
elioration, *s.* ἡ βελτίωσις.
en, ἀμήν.
end, *v. t. to correct,* ἐπισκευάζω.
ends, *s. pl.* ἡ ἀμοιβή, ἡ ἀντάμειψις, ἡ ἀνταμοιβή.
ethyst, *s.* ὁ ἀμέθυστος.
iable, *a.* ἐράσμιος.
icable, *a.* φιλικός.
icably, *adv.* φιλικῶς.
id *or* Amidst, *prep.* μεταξὺ τοῦ.
iss, *adv.* ἐπάλληλως.
nity, *s.* ἡ φιλία.

Amphibrach, *s. in Versification,* ὁ ἀμφίβραχυς.
Amphitheatre, *s.* τὸ ἀμφιθέατρον.
Ample, *a* ἄφθονος, ὑπερος.
Amplify, *v. t.* πλατύνω, ἐπιτείνω.
Amply, *adv.* ἀφθόνως, ὑπέρως.
Amulet, *s.* τὸ περίαπτον, τὸ περίαμμα.
Amuse, *v. t.* τέρπω.
An, A, *art. see* §§ 139. 2 : 148. 1.
Anagram, *s.* τὸ ἀνάγραμμα.
Anagrammatism, *s.* ὁ ἀναγραμματισμός.
Anagrammatize, *v. t.* ἀναγραμματίζω.
Analogical, *a.* ἀναλογικός.
Analogous, *a.* ἀνάλογος.
Analogy, *s.* ἡ ἀναλογία.
Anapæst, *s.* ὁ ἀνάπαιστος.
Anapæstic, *a.* ἀναπαιστικός.
Anarchy, *s.* ἡ ἀναρχία.
Ancestral, *a.* προγονικός, προπατορικός.
Ancestor, *s.* ὁ πρόγονος, ὁ προπάτωρ.
Anchor, *s.* ἡ ἄγκυρα.
To lie at anchor, ὁρμέω.
Anchor, *v. i.* Χαλάω τὴν ἄγκυραν.
Anchovy, *s.* ἡ ἀφύη.
Ancient, *a.* παλαιός, ἀρχαῖος, Ὁ πάλαι.
Anciently, *adv.* πάλαι.
And, *conj.* καί, τέ, δέ. *See also* Both.
Anew, *adv.* Ἐκ νέου, Ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς.
Angel, *s.* ὁ ἄγγελος.
Anger, *s.* ὁ θυμός.
Angle, *s.* ἡ γωνία.
Angle, *v. i.* καλαμεύω.
Angler, *s.* ὁ καλαμευτής.
Angry, *a.* ὀργιζόμενος.
To be angry with, ὀργίζομαι, χαλεπαίνω, τῷ.
To make angry, ὀργίζω.
Anguish, *s.* ἡ ὀδύνη.
Angular, *a.* γωνιώδης.
Animal, *s.* τὸ ζῶον.
Animate, *v. t.* ζωόω, ψυχόω, ἐμψυχόω.
Animated, *a.* ἔμψυχος.
Anise, *s.* τὸ ἄνηθον.
Ankle, *s.* τὸ σφυρόν.
Annals, *s. pl.* τὰ χρονικά.
Annex, *v. t.* προσπίθημι, προσάπτω.
Annotation, *s.* τὸ σχόλιον.

Annual, *a.* ἐτήσιος, ἐνιαύσιος, ἐτήτιος.
Annul, *v. t.* ἀκυρόω, ἀθετέω, λύω, καταλύω.
Anoint, *v. t.* χρίω, ἀλείφω.
Anointment, *s.* ἡ χρῖσις.
Anomalous, *a.* ἀνώμαλος.
Anomaly, *s.* ἡ ἀνωμαλία.
Anon, *adv. quickly, soon*, ταχέως, τάχα, ταχύ.
Anonymous, *a.* ἀνώνυμος: ἀδέσποτος.
Another, *a.* ἕτερος, ἄλλος. *See also* One.
Answer, *v. t.* ἀποκρίνομαι.
Answer, *s.* ἡ ἀπόκρισις.
Ant, *s.* ὁ μύρμηξ.
Antagonist, *s.* ὁ ἀνταγωνιστής.
Antarctic, *a.* ἀνταρκτικός.
Antepenult, *s. in Grammar*, ἡ προπαραλήγουσα.
Anticipate, *v. t.* φθάνω, προλαμβάνω.
Antidote, *s.* τὸ ἀντιφάρμακον, τὸ ἀντίδοτον, τὸ ἀλεξιφάρμακον.
Antipathy, *s.* ἡ ἀντιπάθεια.
Antiquate, *v. t.* παλαιόω, ἀρχαιόω.
Antiquity, *s.* ἡ ἀρχαιότης, ἡ παλαιότης.
Antithesis, *s.* ἡ ἀντίθεσις, τὸ ἀντίθετον.
Antithetical, *a.* ἀντιθετικός, ἀντίθετος.
Anvil, *s.* ὁ ἄκμων.
Anxious, *a.* κηδόμενος.
To be anxious, κήδομαι τοῦ.
Any, *a.* τις.
Any thing, τί.
Aorist, *s. in Grammar*, ὁ ἀόριστος.
Apart, *adv.* χωρίς.
Apathy, *s.* ἡ ἀπάθεια.
Ape, *s.* ὁ πίθηκος.
Aphæresis, *s.* ἡ ἀφαίρεσις.
Aphorism, *s.* ὁ ἀφορισμός.
Apiece, *adv.* ὀρχηδόν, ἀνὰ τόν.
Apish, *a.* πιθηκώδης,
Apocalypse, *s.* ἡ ἀποκάλυψις.
Apocope, *s.* ἡ ἀποκοπή.
Apodosis, *s.* ἡ ἀπόδοσις.
Apologetical, *a.* ἀπολογητικός.
Apology, *s.* ἡ ἀπολογία.
Apophthegm, *s.* τὸ ἀπόφθεγμα.
Apoplexy, *s.* ἡ ἀποπληξία.
Apostasy, *s.* ἡ ἀποστασία.
Apostrophe, *s.* στροφος.
Apothecary, *s.* ὁ
Appall, *v. t.* ἐκφ
Apparel, *s.* ἡ ἐσθ
Apparent, *a.* φα
Apparently, *adv.* νῶς.
Apparition, *s.* φα
Appeal, *v. t.* ἐπικ
Appear, *v. i.* δοκ
To have ap
To cause to
To appear s
Appearance, *s.* ἡ ἰδία.
Appease, *v. t.* ἱλ
ἱλιλεόω, πραΰνω σκεύομαι.
Appellation, *s.* ἡ
Appellative, *s. in* ρικός.
Appellatively, *adv*
Append, *v. t.* προσ
Appendage, *s.* ἡ π
Appetite, *s.* ἡ ὄρεξ
Apple, *s.* τὸ μῆλον
The apple of γλήνη.
Apple-tree, *s.* ἡ μη
Application, *s.* ἡ ἐφ
Apply, *v. t.* ἐφαρμό
Appoint, *v. t. to co* ἀποδείκνυμι, ἀνα
Appointment, *s.* ἡ δειξις, ἡ ἀνάδειξις.
Apprehend, *v. t. to* λαμβάνομαι τοῦ.
Approach, *v. i.* πλη γίζω, προσέρχομα
To cause to ap
Approach, *s.* τὸ πλη σμός, ὁ προσεγγισ
Approbation, *s.* ὁ ἔπ
Appropriate, *v. t. to* μαι, ἐξιδιόομαι, ἰδι
Appropriation, *s.* ὁ ἐξ
Approve, *v. t.* ἐπαιν

atic, *a.* ἐνυδρος.
educt, *s.* ὁ ὑδραγωγός, τὸ ὑδραγωγεῖον.
ole, *a.* ἀρύσιμος, ἀρυτός, γιωργήσιμος.
n, *s.* ἡ καμάρα.
næological, *a.* ἀρχαιολογικός.
næologist, *s.* ὁ ἀρχαιολόγος.
næology, *s.* ἡ ἀρχαιολογία.
ier, *s.* ὁ τοξότης.
nery, *s.* ἡ τοξεία.
netype, *s.* τὸ ἀρχέτυπον.
nitect, *s.* ὁ οἰκοδόμος.
nitecture, *s.* ἡ. οἰκοδομική.
non, *s.* ὁ ἄρχων.
tic, *a.* ἀρκτικός.
ent, *a.* ὁ ψιρμός.
or, *s.* ἡ ψιρμότης.
uous, *a. difficult,* δυσχερής, χαλεπός, δύσκολος.
il, *s.* ἡ ἄργιλλος.
illaceous, *a.* ἀργιλλώδης.
gue, *v. i. to reason,* συλλογίζομαι.
guer, *s.* ὁ συλλογιστής.
gument, *s. reason,* ὁ λόγος : *summary,* ἡ ὑπόθεσις : *in Logic,* τὸ ἐπιχείρημα.
d, *a.* ξηρός.
dity, *s.* ἡ ξηρότης.
se, *v. i* ἀγιάζομαι, ἁνίσταμαι.
stocracy, *s* ἡ ἀριστοκρατία.
stocratic, *a.* ἀριστοκρατικός.
thmetic, *s.* ἡ ἀριθμητική, ἡ λογιστική.
ithmetical, *a.* ἀριθμητικός, λογιστικός.
k, *s.* ἡ κιβωτός.
m, *s.* ὁ βραχίων ἡ ἀγκάλη, ἡ ὠλίνη.
m, *v. t.* ὀπλίζω.
mful, *s.* ἡ ἀγκαλίς.
mhole, *s* ἡ μασχάλη.
morer, *s.* ὁ ὁπλοποιός.
mory, *s.* ἡ ὁπλοθήκη.
mpit, *s.* ἡ μασχάλη, ἡ μάλη.
ms, *s. pl.* τὰ ὅπλα.
my, *s.* ὁ στρατός, ἡ στρατιά, τὸ στράτευμα.
romatic, *a.* ἀρωματικός.
romatize, *v. t.* ἀρωματίζω.
round, *prep.* ἀμφὶ, περὶ, πρός.
Arrange, *v. t.* συντάσσω.
Arrangement, *s.* ἡ σύνταξις.
Array, *s order of battle,* ἡ παράταξις, ἡ τάξις.
Array, *v. t. to put in order,* παρατάσσω.
Arrive, *v. t.* ἀφικνίομαι, παραγίγνομαι.
Arrogance, *s.* ἡ ἀλαζονία, ὁ ὄγκος, ἡ ὑπερηφάνεια.
Arrogant, *a.* ἀλαζών, ὑπερφυτικός.
Arrogate, *v. t.* προσποιέομαι τόν.
Arrogation, *s.* ἡ προσποίησις.
Arrogative, *a.* προσποιητικός.
Arrow, *s.* τὸ βέλος, ὁ ὀϊστός.
Arsenal, *s.* ἡ ὁπλοθήκη.
Art, *s.* ἡ τέχνη.
Artery, *s.* ἡ ἀρτηρία.
Artful, *a. skilful,* τεχνικός : *cunning,* δόλιος, δολερός.
Artfully, *adv.* τεχνικῶς : δολίως, δολερῶς.
Artichoke, *s.* ἡ κινάρα.
Article, *s. in Grammar,* τὸ ἄρθρον.
Articulate, *a.* ἔναρθρος.
Artist, *s.* ὁ τεχνίτης.
Artless, *a. guileless,* ἄδολος.
Artlessly, *adv.* ἀδόλως.
As, *adv* ὡς, ὅστις, καθάπερ, ὅπως, οἷον, οἷα : *answering to Such,* οἷος, ὁποῖος : *answering to So much, So many,* ὅσος, ὁπόσος : *answering to So large, So old,* ἡλίκος, ὁπηλίκος.
As well . . . . as, Καὶ . . . . καί.
As if, Ὡς εἰ, ὡσεί, ὡσπερεί.
Ascend, *v. i.* ἀναβαίνω.
Ascension, *s.* ἡ ἀνάβασις.
Ascent, *s.* ἡ ἀνάβασις.
Ascertain, *v. t.* ἀκριβόω.
Ash, *s.* ἡ μελία.
Ashamed, *a.* αἰσχυνόμενος.
To be ashamed, αἰσχύνομαι.
Ashes, *s. pl.* ἡ τίφρα, ἡ αἰθάλη, ἡ σποδός.
Asinine, *a.* ὀνικός.
Ask, *v. t. to interrogate,* ἐρωτάω, ἔρομαι, τόν τόν : *to demand,* αἰτέω τόν τόν.
To ask earnestly, ἀνερωτάω.
Asleep, *a.* καθεύδων, κοιμώμενος.
To be asleep, καθεύδω, κοιμάομαι.
Asp, *s.* ἡ ἀσπίς.

Aspirate, *a. in Grammar*, δασύς.
Aspirate, *s. in Grammar*, ἡ δασεῖα.
Aspirate, *v. t. in Grammar*, δασύνω.
Ass, *s.* ὁ ὄνος.
Assail, *v. t.* προσβάλλω.
Assailment, *s.* ἡ προσβολή.
Assault, *s.* ἡ προσβολή.
Assault, *v. t.* προσβάλλω.
Assemble, *v. t.* ἀθροίζω, συναθροίζω, συνάγω.
Assembly, *s.* τὸ ἄθροισμα, τὸ συνάθροισμα, ἡ συναγωγή : ἡ σύνοδος.
Assent, *s.* ἡ ἐπίνευσις, ἡ κατάνευσις.
Assent, *v. i.* ἐπινεύω, κατανεύω.
Assess, *v. t.* τάσσω.
Assist, *v. t.* βοηθέω, ἐπιβοηθέω, ἐπικουρέω.
Assistance, *s.* ἡ βοήθεια, ἡ ἐπικουρία, ἡ ἐπικούρησις.
Assistant, *s.* ὁ βοηθός.
Associate, *v. i.* ὁμιλέω τῷ.
Associate, *s.* ὁ ἑταῖρος.
Association, *s.* ἡ ἑταιρεία.
Asthma, *s.* τὸ ἄσθμα.
Asthmatic, *a.* ἀσθματικός.
Astonish, *v. t.* ἐκπλήσσω.
Astray, *adv.* ἀπὸ *in composition ; as* To go astray, ἀποπλανάομαι.
Astringency, *s.* ἡ στύψις.
Astringent, *a.* στυπτικός.
Astronomer, *s.* ὁ ἀστρονόμος, ὁ ἀστρολόγος.
Astronomy, *s.* ἡ ἀστρονομία, ἡ ἀστρολογία.
Astute, *a. shrewd,* ὀξύς : *cunning,* πανοῦργος.
Asunder, *adv.* χωρίς.
At, *prep.* ἐν τῷ.
Atheism, *s.* ἡ ἀθεότης.
Atheist, *s.* ὁ ἄθεος.
Atheistical, *a.* ἄθεος.
Athlete, *s.* ὁ ἀθλητής.
Atlas, *s. a mountain, and a giant,* ὁ Ἄτλας, αντος.
Atom, *s.* ἡ ἄτομος.
Attach, *v. t. fasten,* προσπολλάω.
Attachment, *s.* ἡ προσπόλλησις.
Attack, *v. t.* προσβάλλω.
Attack, *s.* ἡ προσβολή.

Attempt, *s.* ἡ ἐγ
Attend, *v. t.* θερ
Attend, *v. i.* to
νοῦν τῷ.
Attendant, *s.* ὁ θ
Attention, *s.* ἡ π
Attentive, *a.* προ
Attenuate, *v. t.*
Attest, *v. i. to be*
Attestation, *s.* ἡ
Attic, *a.* Ἀττικός
Attract, *v. t.* ἕλκ
Attraction, *s.* ἡ ἕλ
Attractive, *a.* ἑλκ
Attribute, *s. in L*
Auction, *s.* ἡ ἀπο
To sell by au
Audacious, *a.* θρα
Audaciously, *adv.*
Audacity, *s.* ἡ θρα
Audible, *a.* ἀκουσ
Auditory, *s.* ἀκουσ
Augĕas, *s. a man's*
Augment, *v. t.* αὔ
Augment, *s.* ἡ αὔξ
Augur, *s. soothsaye*
νόμαντις, ὁ οἰωνο
Augury, *s.* ὁ οἰωνισ
τὸ οἰώνισμα.
August, *a.* σεβαστ
Aunt, *s.* ἡ θεία, ἡ
Aurora, *s.* ἡ ἠώς.
Auspicious, *a.* αἴσι
Auspiciously, *adv.*
Author, *s. a first*
writer, ὁ συγγραφ
Autumn, *s* ἡ ὀπώρα
Autumnal, *a.* ὀπωρι
Auxiliaries, *s. pl.* ο
μαχοι.
Avarice, *s.* ἡ φιλαργ
Avaricious, *a.* φιλάρ
Avaunt, *int.* Εἰς κόρ
Avenge, *v. t.* ἐκδικέω
Avenger, *s.* ὁ ἐκδικητ
Averse, *a.* ἀπόστροφ
Aversion, *s.* ἡ ἀποστ
Avert, *v. t.* ἀποτρέπω
Avoid, *v. t.* ἐκφεύγω

ake, *v. t.* ἐγείρω, ὀτρύνω.
ake, *v. i.* ἐγείρομαι, ἀνεγείρομαι.
ake, *a.* ἐγρηγορώς.
To be awake, ἐγρήγορα.
ay, *adv.* ἀπό *in composition*; *as* To go away, ἄπειμι, ἀπέρχομαι, To drive away, ἀπελαύνω.
e, *s.* τὸ θάμβος.
ful, *a.* δεινός.
kward, *a.* σκαιός, ἀπειρόκαλος.
kwardly, *adv.* σκαιῶς, ἀπειροκάλως.
kwardness, *s.* ἡ σκαιότης, ἡ σκαιοσύνη, ἡ ἀπειροκαλία.
l, *s.* τὸ ὄπιας, ἡ κίστρα, τὸ κεντητήριον.
n, *s.* ὁ ἀδήν.
e, *s.* ὁ πέλεκυς, ἡ ἀξίνη.
il, *s.* ἡ μασχάλη.
iom, *s.* τὸ ἀξίωμα.
is, *s.* ὁ ἄξων.
le *or* Axle-tree, *s.* ὁ ἄξων.
zure, *a.* κυάνεος.

B.

a, *s. the bleating of a sheep*, βῆ.
abble, *v. i.* ληρέω, ἀδολεσχέω, ὑθλέω.
abbler, *s.* ὁ ἀδολέσχης, ὁ ἀδόλεσχος.
abbling, *s.* ὁ λῆρος, ἡ ἀδολεσχία.
abe, *s.* τὸ βρέφος, τὸ νήπιον.
abish, *a.* νηπιώδης.
abyhood, *s.* ἡ νηπιότης.
achelor, *s. not married*, ὁ ἄγαμος.
ack, *s.* ὁ νῶτος.
ack, *adv.* ὀπίσω, πάλιν.
ack-bone, *s.* ἡ ῥάχις, ἡ ἄκανθα.
ackward, *a. late*, ὄψιμος, ὄψιος, ὀψινός.
ackwardness, *s. lateness*, ἡ ὀψιότης.
ackwards, *adv.* ὀπίσω, ἴμπαλιν, πάλιν, ὄπισθεν.
Bad, *a.* κακός, Worse, κακίων, χείρων, ἧσσων, Worst, κάκιστος, χείριστος, ἥκιστος.
Badge, *s* τὸ σῆμα.
Badly, *adv.* κακῶς.
Badness, *s.* ἡ κακία, ἡ κάκη.
Baffle, *v. t. to elude*, διακρούω, παρακρούω.
Bag, *s. a scrip*, ἡ πήρα, ὁ θύλακος: *a*
Bait, *v. t.* δελεάζω.
Bake, *v. t.* ὀπτάω.
Baker, *s.* ὁ ἀρτοποιός.
Baker's trade, ἡ ἀρτοποιία.
Balance, *s. scales*, ἡ τρυτάνη, ὁ ζυγός.
Bald, *a.* φαλακρός, ἄκομος, ψιδνός, μαδαρός.
Baldness, *s.* ἡ φαλάκρα, ἡ φαλακρότης, ἡ ἀκομία.
Ball, *s. a sphere*, ἡ σφαῖρα, ἡ πάλλα.
Ballast, *s.* τὸ ἔρμα.
Ballast, *v. t.* ἐρματίζω.
Band, *s.* ἡ ταινία, ἡ κειρία, ἡ μίτρα.
Bandy-legged, *a.* βαιβοσκελής.
Banish, *v. t.* ἐξορίζω, ὀστρακίζω, ἐξοστρακίζω, διώκω.
Banishment, *s.* ὁ ὀστρακισμός, ἡ φυγή.
Bank, *s. of a river*, ἡ ὄχθη.
Bankrupt, *s.* ὁ χρεωκόπος.
Bankruptcy, *s.* ἡ χρεωκοπία.
Banner, *s.* τὸ σῆμα, ἡ σημαία.
Banquet, *s.* τὸ συμπόσιον.
Banter, *v. t.* σκώπτω.
Banter, *s.* τὸ σκῶμμα.
Bantling, *s.* τὸ βρεφύλλιον.
Baptism, *s.* τὸ βάπτισμα.
Baptize, *v. t.* βαπτίζω.
Barbarian, *a.* βάρβαρος.
Barbarian, *s.* ὁ βάρβαρος.
Barbarism, *a. an impropriety of speech*, ὁ βαρβαρισμός.
To commit barbarisms, βαρβαρίζω
Barbarous, *a* βάρβαρος
Barber *s.* ὁ κουρεύς.
Barber's shop, τὸ κουρεῖον.
Bard, *s. a poet*, ὁ ἀοιδός.
Bare, *a.* ψιλός, γυμνός.
Bare, *v. t* ψιλόω, γυμνόω.
Barefaced, *a.* ἀναιδής, ἀναίσχυντος.
Barefoot, *a.* ἀνυπόδητος.
Bargain, *s. an agreement*, ἡ συνθήκη, ἡ ὁμολογία.
Bark, *s. of a tree*, ὁ φλοιός.
Bark, *v. i.* ὑλακτέω.
Barking, *s. of a dog*, ἡ ὑλακή.
Barley, *s.* ἡ κριθή.
Barley bread, ἡ μάζα.
Barley flour, τὸ ἄλφιτον.

Barter, *s.* ἡ ἀλλαγή.

Barytone, *a. in Grammar,* βαρύτονος.

Base, *a.* μοχθηρός, οὐτιδανός · *as applied to metals,* κίβδηλος.

Base, *s.* ἡ βάσις.

Baseness, *s.* ἡ μοχθηρία.

Bashful, *a.* αἰδήμων, αἰσχυντηλός.

Bashfully, *adv.* αἰδημόνως, αἰσχυντηλῶς.

Bashfulness, *s.* ἡ αἰδημοσύνη.

Basil, *s. a plant,* τὸ ὤκιμον

Basilisk, *s. a kind of serpent,* ὁ βασιλίσκος.

Basis, *s.* ἡ βάσις.

Basket, *s.* ὁ κόφινος, ὁ κάλαθος, ὁ, ἡ ἄβρίκχος, ὁ φορμός: *for charcoal,* ὁ λάρνος.

Bass-relief, *s.* ἡ ἀναγλυφή.

Bastard, *s.* ὁ νόθος.

Bastardy, *s.* ἡ νοθεία.

Bat, *s. an animal,* ἡ νυκτερίς.

Bath, *s.* τὸ βαλανεῖον, τὸ λουτρόν.

Bathe, *v. t.* λούω.

Bathe, *v. i.* λούομαι.

Batter, *v. t. to beat down,* καταβάλλω.

Battering-ram, *s.* ὁ κριός.

Battle, *s.* ἡ μάχη.

Battle-array, *s.* ἡ παράταξις.

Battle-axe, *s.* ἡ σάγαρις, ἡ ἀξίνη.

Battlement, *s.* ἡ ἴπαλξις.

Be, *v. t.* εἰμί, γίγνομαι, ὑπάρχω, πέφυκα, ἔφυν, *and* ἔχω *with an adverb.*

To be with, σύνειμι τῷ.

To be about *to do or say any thing,* μέλλω.

It is so, Ἔστι ταῦτα.

Beach, *s.* ἡ ἀκτή.

Beak, *s. of a bird,* τὸ ῥάμφος.

Beam, *s.* ἡ δοκός: *of a balance,* ὁ ζυγός: *a ray,* ἡ ἀκτίς.

Beamy, *a. radiant,* ἀκτινωτός, ἀκτινοβόλος.

Bean, *s. the common bean, Phaseolus vulgaris,* ὁ φάσηλος: *the English bean, Vicia Faba,* ὁ κύαμος.

Bear, *v. t.* φέρω, φορέω · *to bring forth,* τίκτω, γεννάω.

To be born, *also* γίγνομαι τοῦ.

Bear, *s.* ἡ ἄρκτος.

The Great Bear, ἡ ἄρκτος, ἡ ἅμαξα.

Beard, *s.* ὁ πώγων.

Bearded, *a.* πώγωνος.

Bearer, *s.* ὁ κάστωρ.

Bearing, *s.* ἡ φορά.

Beast, *s.* ὁ θήρ, τὸ θη

Beat, *v. t.* τύπτω.

Beautiful, *a.* καλός, ε

Beautifully, *adv.* καλ

Beautify, *v. t.* καλύν

Beaver, *s* ὁ κάστωρ.

Becalm, *v. t.* γαληνίζ

Because, *conj.* ὅτι, διό

Beck, *s. a nod,* τὸ νεῦ

Beckon, *v. i.* νεύω.

Become, *v. i.* γίγνομα

Become, *v. t.* πρέπω

It becomes, *imp* τῷ.

Bed, *s.* ἡ κλίνη, ἡ στρ

ἡ εὐνή, ἡ κοίτη, τὸ λ

Bed-maker, *s.* ὁ κλινο

Bed-room, *s.* ὁ θάλαμ

Bedust, *v. t.* κονίζω, κ

Bee, *s.* ἡ μέλισσα.

Beech, *s.* ἡ ὀξύα.

Beetle, *s.* ὁ κάνθαρος.

Before, *prep.* πρό, π

ἴμαπροσθεν, τοῦ.

Before, *adv.* πρότερον,

σθεν, πρίν.

Beforehand, *adv.* πρό

as, To look beforeha

Beg, *v. t. ask,* προσαιτ

τιβολέω.

Beget, *v. t.* γεννάω.

Beggar, *s.* ὁ πτωχός.

Beggarly, *a.* πτωχικός

Beggary, *s.* ἡ πτωχεία

Begin, *v. t.* ἄρχω, ἄρχ

Beginning, *s.* ἡ ἀρχή.

Begird, *v. t.* περιζώνυμ

Begone, *int* ἄπαγε

Beguile, *v. t.* ἀπατάω,

Behaviour, *s.* ὁ τρόπος.

Behead, *v. t.* καρατομέ

To be beheaded, ε

ναι τὴν κεφαλήν.

Behind, *prep.* ὀπίσω, ὄπ

τοῦ.

Behind, *adv.* ὀπίσω, ὄπι

Behold, *v. t.* βλέπω, λ

Behold, *int.* ἰδού.

ng, *s.* τὸ ὄν.
ch, *v. i.* ἐρεύγομαι.
ching, *s.* ἡ ἔρευξις.
ie, *v. t.* ψεύδω.
ief, *s.* ἡ πίστις.
ievable, *a.* πιστός.
ieve, *v. t. to have confidence in,* πιστεύω, πείθομαι, τῷ ; *to think,* ὑπολαμβάνω, νομίζω.
l, *s.* ὁ κώδων.
low, *v. i.* μυκάομαι.
lowing, *s.* ὁ μυκηθμός, ἡ μύκησις.
lows, *s.* ἡ φῦσα, ὁ φυσητήρ.
lly, *s.* ἡ γαστήρ, ἡ κοιλία, ἡ νηδύς.
long, *v. i.* εἰμί τοῦ.
loved, *par.* ἀγαπητός, ἠρώμενος.
low, *prep.* ὑπὸ, κάτω, τοῦ.
low, *adv.* κάτω.
From below, κάτωθεν.
lt, *s.* ἡ ζώνη.
moan, *v. i* γοάω.
moaning, *s.* ὁ γόος.
nch, *s.* τὸ ῥᾶκος.
nd, *v. t.* κάμπτω, γνάμπτω, λυγίζω: *as applied to the bow,* ἐντανύω.
adable, *a.* καμπτός, λυγιστός.
eneath, *prep.* ὑπὸ, ὑποκάτω, τοῦ.
enefaction, *s.* ἡ εὐεργεσία, τὸ εὐεργέτημα.
enefactor, *s.* ὁ εὐεργέτης.
enefactress, *s.* ἡ εὐεργέτις.
eneficence, *s.* ἡ ἀγαθοεργία, ἡ ἀγαθοποιία, ἡ εὐποιία.
eneficent, *a.* ἀγαθοεργός, ἀγαθοποιός, εὐεργετικός.
eneficial, *a.* ὠφέλιμος, ὀνήσιμος.
eneficially, *adv.* ὠφελίμως.
enefit, *s.* ἡ ὠφέλεια, τὸ ὄφελος, ἡ ὄνησις.
enefit, *v. t.* ὠφελέω, ὀνίνημι, Εὖ ποιέω.
enevolence, *s.* ἡ εὐμένεια, ἡ εὔνοια.
enevolent, *a.* εὐμενής, ἡ εὔνοος.
enign, *a.* χρηστός, ἱκετικής.
enignity, *s.* ἡ χρηστότης.
enumb, *v. t.* ναρκόω, ἀποναρκόω.
equeath, *v. t.* καταλείπω, διατίθεμαι τὸν τῷ, Δίδωμι κατὰ διαθήκας, Ἀπολείπω ἐν διαθήκαις.
equest, *s.* τὸ καταλειπόμενον.
Beseech, *v. t.* ἱκετεύω, δέομαι τοῦ.
Beset, *v. t.* περιβάλλω.
Beshrew, *v. t.* καταράομαι.
Besides, *prep.* χωρὶς τοῦ.
Besiege, *v. t.* πολιορκέω.
Besieger, *s.* ὁ πολιορκητής.
Besmear, *v. t.* ἀλείφω.
Best, *see* Good.
Bestial, *a.* κτηνώδης.
Bestow, *v. t.* χαρίζομαι.
Bet, *v. t.* περιδίδωμι.
Betide, *v. t.* συμβαίνω τῷ.
Betony, *s. Betonica officinalis,* τὸ βέτονικον.
Betray, *v. t.* προδίδωμι.
Betrayer, *s.* ὁ προδότης.
Betroth, *v. t.* μνηστεύω.
Better, *see* Good.
Better, *v. t.* βελτιόω.
Betterment, *s.* ἡ βελτίωσις.
Between, *prep.* μεταξὺ τοῦ.
Bewail, *v. t.* ὀδύρομαι, οἰμώζω, γοάω, αἰάζω.
Bewailing, *s.* τὸ ὄδυρμα, ἡ οἰμωγή, ὁ γόος.
Bewitch, *v. t.* γοητεύω.
Bewitching, *a.* γοητευτικός, γοητικός.
Bewitchment, *s.* τὸ γοήτευμα, ἡ γοητεία.
Beyond, *prep.* πέρα, πέραν τοῦ, ὑπὲρ τόν, ἐπέκεινα τοῦ.
Beyond, *adv.* πέρα, πέραν.
Bibber, *s.* ὁ πότης.
Bid, *v. t.* κελεύω.
Biennial, *a.* διετής.
Bier, *s.* τὸ φέρετρον.
Biestings, *s. pl.* τὸ κῦαρ, ὁ κῦες, ἡ κυριάτη.
Biferous, *a.* δίφορος.
Biform, *a.* δίμορφος διφυής.
Big, *a.* μέγας.
How big a one? Πόσος τις ;
Bigness, *s.* τὸ μέγεθος.
Bile, *s. gall,* ἡ χολή.
Bilge, *s.* ἡ ἀντλία.
Bilge-water, *s.* ὁ ἄντλος.
Bilinguous, *a.* δίγλωσσος.
Bilious, *a.* χολικός.
Bill, *s. of a bird,* τὸ ῥάμφος.

Binding, *s. the act of binding*, ἡ δέσις.
Bipartite, *a.* διμερής.
Birch, *s.* ἡ σημύδα.
Bird, *s.* ὁ, ἡ ὄρνις, τὸ ὄρνιον, ὁ οἰωνός.
Bird-catcher, *s.* ὁ ὀρνιθοθήρας.
Bird-lime, *s.* ὁ ἰξός.
Birth, *s.* ὁ τόκος, ἡ γέννησις, ἡ γενετή: *descent*, τὸ γένος, ἡ γενεά.
Birthday, *s.* ἡ γενέθλιος sc. ἡμέρα, ἡ γενεθλιάς, τὸ γενέθλιον.
Bishop, *s.* ὁ ἐπίσκοπος.
Bit, *s.* τὸ χαλινάριον: *of a bridle*, ὁ χαλινός, ὁ λύκος.
Bitch, *s.* ἡ κύων.
Bite, *v. t.* δάκνω, ἐδαξάμην
Bite, *s.* τὸ δῆγμα.
Biter, *s.* ὁ δήκτης, ὁ δηκτήρ.
Bitter, *a.* πικρός.
Bitterly, *adv.* πικρῶς.
Bitterness, *s.* ἡ πικρότης, ἡ πικρία, ὁ πικρασμός.
Black, *a.* μέλας.
Blackberry, *s.* τὸ βάτον, τὰ βάτινα.
Blackbird, *s.* ὁ κόσσυφος.
Blacken, *v. t.* μελαίνω.
Blackish, *s.* ὑπομέλας.
To be blackish, ὑπομελαίνω, ὑπομελανίζω.
Blackness, *s.* ἡ μελανότης, ἡ μελανία.
Blacksmith, *s.* ὁ σιδηρουργός, ὁ σιδηροτέκτων.
Bladder, *s.* ἡ κύστις.
Blamable, *a.* μεμπτός.
Blame, *v. t.* ψέγω, μωμάομαι, μέμφομαι τόν τῷ.
Blame, *s.* ἡ μέμψις, μώμημα.
Blameless, *a.* ἄμεμπτος, ἄμωμος, ἀμώμητος.
Blamelessly, *adv.* ἀμέμπτως, ἀμωμήτως.
Blanch, *v. t. to whiten*, λευκαίνω: *to peel*, ἀπολέπω, ἀπολεπίζω, λέπω, λεπίζω.
Blaspheme, *v. t.* βλασφημέω.
Blasphemous, *a.* βλάσφημος.
Blasphemy, *s.* ἡ βλασφημία.
Blast, *s. of wind*, ἡ Θύελλα, ἡ καταιγίς.
Blaze, *s.* ἡ φλόξ.

γλάμυκος, γλαμών.
To be blear-eye
μάω.
Bleat, *v. i.* βληχάομ
Bleating, *s.* ἡ βληχ
βλήχημα.
Bleed, *v. t. to let blo*
Bleeding, *s. the lett*
βοτομία.
Blemish. *s.* ἡ κηλίς
Blemish, *v. t.* κηλιδό
Bless, *v. t.* εὐλογέω.
Blessed, *a.* μάκαρ, μ
Blind, *a.* τυφλός.
Blind, *v. t.* τυφλόω.
Bliss, *s.* ἡ εὐδαιμονία.
Blissful, *a.* εὐδαίμων.
Blister, *s.* ἡ φλύκταιν
ἡ φῆς.
Bloat, *v. i.* οἰδάω.
Blood, *s.* τὸ αἷμα.
Bloodless, *a.* ἄναιμος,
Bloodthirsty, *a.* αἱμ
χαρής.
Blood-vessel, *s.* ἡ ἀρτ
Bloody, *a.* αἱματηρός,
Bloom, *v. i.* ἀνθίω.
Bloom, *s.* τὸ ἄνθος.
Blooming, *a.* ἀνθηρός.
Bloomy, *a.* ἀνθηρός.
Blossom, *s.* τὸ ἄνθος,
ἀνθίμιον.
Blossom, *v. i.* ἀνθίω.
Blossomy, *a.* ἀνθώδης,
Blot, *v. t.* ἐξαλείφω.
Blow, *s. stroke*, ἡ πλην
Blow, *v. i.* πνέω, φυσάω
Blower, *s. one who blou*
Blue, *a.* γλαυκός.
Blueness, *s.* ἡ γλαυκότ
Bluish, *a.* ὑπόγλαυκος.
Blunt, *a.* ἀμβλύς.
Bluntness, *s.* ἡ ἀμβλύτ
Blush, *v. i.* ἐρυθριάω, ἐρ
Blush, *s.* τὸ ἐρύθημα.
Blushing, *s.* ἡ ἐρυθρίασις
Bo, *int. a word of terr*
children, μορμώ.

Digitized by Google

, *v. i.* καυχάομαι, αὐχέω.
t, *s.* τὸ αὔχημα, τὸ καύχημα, τὸ
μπασμα.
ter, *s.* ὁ καυχητής, ὁ κομπαστής.
tful, *a.* ἀκρητικός, κομπαστικός.
ting, *s.* ἡ καύχησις.
tingly, *adv.* κομπαστικῶς.
, *s.* ἡ ἰφολκίς.
e, *v. t.* προσημαίνω.
less, *a.* ἄσώματος.
ly, *a.* σωματικός.
ng, *s.* ἡ προσωπασία.
y, *s.* τὸ σῶμα.
y-guard, *s.* οἱ σωματοφύλακες, οἱ
ρυφόροι.
, *v. t.* ἴψω, βράζω.
, *v. i.* ζέω.
er, *s. he who boils.* ὁ ἰψητής.
ing, *s.* τὸ βράσμα, ὁ βρασμός.
l, *a.* θρασύς, τολμηρός.
len, *v. t.* θρασύνω.
dly, *adv.* θρασίως, τολμηρῶς.
dness, *s.* τὸ θράσος, ἡ θρασύτης, ἡ
όλμα.
t, *s. of a door,* ὁ μοχλός, ὁ μάγδα-
ος.
nbyx, *s.* ὁ βίμβυξ.
nd, *s.* ὁ δεσμός, τὸ δεσμά.
ndage, *s.* ἡ δουλεία.
ndsman, *s.* ὁ ἐγγυητής.
ne, *s.* τὸ ὀστέον.
ny, *a.* ὀστώδης.
ok, *s.* ἡ βίβλος, τὸ βιβλίον.
okseller, *s.* ὁ βιβλιοπώλης.
oty, *s.* ἡ λεία, τὸ λάφυρον.
rder, *s.* ἡ ἐσχασιά: *of a garment,*
τὸ κράσπεδον.
ore, *v. t.* τιτράω, τιτραίνω.
oreas, *s.* ὁ βορέας.
orrow, *v. t.* δανίζομαι, χράομαι.
osom, *s.* ὁ κόλπος.
otanical, *a.* βοτανικός.
otany, *s.* ἡ βοτανική.
oth, *a.* ἄμφω, ἀμφότεροι, ἑκάτεροι.
Both .... and, Καὶ .... καί, Τε
.... καί, Τε καί.
ottom, *s.* ὁ πυθμήν, ὁ βυθός.
ottomless, *a.* ἄβυσσος.
ough, *s.* ὁ κλάδος.
Boundary, *s.* ὁ ὅρος, τὸ ὅρισμα.
Boundless, *a.* ἀπέρατος, ἄπειρος.
Bountiful, *s.* μεγαλώδωρος, πολύδωρος.
Bountifulness, *s.* ἡ μεγαλωδωρία, ἡ πολύδωρία.
Bow, *v. i.* κύπτω.
Bow, *s. an instrument of war,* τὸ τόξον: *of a ship,* ἡ πρῷρα.
Bowels, *s. pl.* τὰ σπλάγχνα.
Bowman, *s.* ὁ τοξότης.
Bowstring, *s.* ἡ νευρά, ἡ χορδή.
Box, *s. a case,* ἡ κίστη: *on the ear,* ὁ
λίβας, ὁ κυνδυλος, τὸ μάτσημα.
Box, *s. a tree.* ἡ πύξος.
Boxer, *s.* ὁ πύκτης.
Boxing, *s.* μαχαιρα, ἡ πυγμή.
Boy, *s.* ὁ παῖς.
Boyhood, *s.* ἡ παιδία.
Boyish, *a.* παιδαριώδης.
Bracelet, *s* τὸ ψέλιον.
Brag, *v. i.* κομπάζω.
Braggart, *s.* ὁ κομπαστής, ὁ ἀλαζών.
Braid, *s.* ὁ στρόφος.
Brain, *s.* ὁ ἐγκέφαλος.
Brake, *s. fern,* ἡ πτέρις.
Bramble, *s.* ἡ βάτος.
Bran, *s* τὸ πίτυρον.
Branch, *s.* ὁ κλών, ὁ κλάδος, τὸ κλῆμα.
Brand, *s,* ὁ δαλός.
Brandish, *v. t.* πάλλω.
Brandy, *a.* πυρωδώδης.
Bravado, *s.* τὸ ἀλαζόνισμα, τὸ κόμπασμα.
Brave, *a.* ἀνδρεῖος, εὔτολμος, γενναῖος, ἀγαθός.
Bravely, *adv.* γενναίως, γενικῶς.
Bravery, *s.* ἡ ἀνδρεία, ἡ ἀνδραγαθία.
Bray, *v. i.* ὀγκάομαι.
Brayer, *s. one who brays like an ass,* ὁ
ὀγκητής.
Braying, *s.* ὁ ὀγκηθμός.
Bread, *s.* ὁ ἄρτος, ἡ μάζα, τὸ ἄλφιτον.
Appropriately, Wheat bread, ἄρτος,
Barley bread, μάζα.
Breadth, *s.* τὸ πλάτος, τὸ εὖρος, ἡ εὐρύτης.
Breadthless, *a.* ἀπλατής.
Break, *v. t.* ἄγνυμι, θλάω, πλάω: *to tame,* δαμάω.

Breakfast, *s.* τὸ ἀκρᾶτισμα, ὁ διανηστισμός.
Breakfast, *v. i.* ἀκρατίζομαι.
Breast, *s.* τὸ στῆθος: *the teat,* ὁ μαστός, ὁ μαζός.
Breath, *s.* τὸ πνεῦμα, ἡ πνοή.
Breathe, *v. i.* πνέω.
Breathing, *s. in Grammar,* τὸ πνεῦμα.
Breathless, *a.* ἄπνους.
Breeding, *s. education,* ἡ τροφή.
Breeze, *s.* ἡ αὔρα.
Brevity, *s.* ἡ βραχύτης.
Bribe, *s.* τὸ δωροδόκημα.
To take bribes, δωροδοκέω.
One who takes bribes, ὁ δωροδόκτης, ὁ δωρολήπτης.
Bribe, *v. t.* δικάζω.
Briber, *s.* ὁ δωροδότης.
Bribery, *s.* ἡ δωροδοκία, ἡ δωρολημψία.
Brick, *s.* ἡ πλίνθος.
Brickmaker, *s.* ὁ πλινθουλκός.
Bridal, *a.* νυμφικός, νυμφίδιος.
Bride, *s.* ἡ νύμφη.
Bridechamber, *s.* ὁ νυμφών.
Bridegroom, *s.* ὁ νυμφίος.
Bridemaid, *s.* ἡ νυμφεύτρια, ἡ παράνυμφος.
Brideman, *s.* ὁ νυμφευτής, ὁ παράνυμφος.
Bridge, *s.* ἡ γέφυρα.
Bridge, *v. t.* γεφυρόω.
Bridle, *s.* ὁ χαλινός.
Bridle, *v. t.* χαλινόω.
Brief, *s.* βραχύς.
Briefly, *adv.* βραχέως.
To speak briefly, Οὐ πολλῷ λόγῳ εἰπεῖν, *or* Ὡς συνιλόντι εἰπεῖν.
Briefness, *s.* ἡ βραχύτης.
Bright, *a.* λαμπρός, φωτεινός, φαεινός.
Brighten, *v. t.* λαμπρύνω.
Brightness, *s.* ἡ λαμπρότης.
Brilliancy, *s.* ἡ λαμπρότης.
Brilliant, *a.* λαμπρός, φαεινός.
Brimstone, *s,* τὸ θεῖον.
Brine, *s.* ἡ ἅλμη.
Bring, *v. t.* φέρω, κομίζω.
To bring forth, τίκτω.
To bring to *any body,* προσφέρω.
To bring up, τρέφω.

Broadness, *s.* ἡ πλ
Brooch, *s.* ἡ περόνη
Brood, *v. i.* *to sit o*
Brook, *s.* ὁ ῥύαξ.
Broom, *s.* τὸ κόρη
ρον, τὸ σάρωθρον.
Broth, *s.* ζωμός.
Brother, *s.* ὁ ἀδελφό
Brother-in-law, *s.* *a*
ὁ δαήρ.
Brotherly, *a.* ἀδελφι
Brow, *s.* ἡ ὀφρύς.
Bruise, *v. t.* συντρίβ
Bruise, *s.* τὸ σύντριμ
Brutal, *a.* πτηνώδης.
Bubble, *s.* ἡ φυσαλί
πίμφιξ.
Bucket, *s.* ἡ πάλπη,
Buckle, *s.* ἡ πόρπη.
Buckle, *v. t.* πορπίζο
Bucolic, *a.* βουκολικό
Bud, *s.* ἡ κάλυξ, ἡ κο
Bud, *v. i.* βλαστάνω.
Buffalo, *s.* ὁ βούβαλος.
Buffoon, *s.* ὁ, ἡ βωμολ
κιός.
Buffoonery, *s.* ἡ βωμο
Bug, *s. the bed bug,* ὁ,
Build, *v. t.* δέμω, οἰκοδ
Builder, *s.* ὁ οἰκοδόμος,
Building, *s.* ὁ δόμος, ἡ
δόμημα.
Bulb, *s.* ὁ βολβός.
Bulbous, *a.* βολβώδης.
Bulimy, *s.* ἡ βουλιμία,
βούλιμος.
Bull, *s.* ὁ ταῦρος.
Bull-calf, *s.* ὁ μόσχος.
Bundle, *s.* ὁ φάκελος, ἡ
Burden, *s.* τὸ βάρος, τὸ ἄ
τὸ φορτίον.
Burden, *v. t.* βαρύνω, φο
Burdensome, *a.* φορτικός
Burglar, *s.* ὁ τοιχωρύχος
Burglary, *s.* ἡ τοιχωρυχί
Burial, *s.* ἡ ταφή.
Burn, *v. t.* καίω, κάω, κ
γω.

To be burst, *also* ἔρρωγα, διάρρωγα.
, *s.* ἡ ῥῆξις.
, *v. t.* θάπτω.
, *s.* ἡ λόχμη.
y, *a.* λάσιος.
ness, *s.* τὸ ἔργον, τὸ πρᾶγμα.
in, *s.* ὁ κόθορνος.
, *a. not at leisure,* ἄσχολος.
To be busy, ἀσχολίαν.
-body, *s.* ὁ πολυπράγμων.
conj. ἀλλά : δέ : δή, δαί.
her, *s.* ὁ σφαγεύς, ὁ κρεωπώλης.
, *v. t.* κυρίσσω.
er, *s.* τὸ βούτυρον.
ock, *s.* ὁ γλουτός.
, *v. t.* ὠνίομαι, πριαμαι, ἀγοράζω.
er, *s.* ὁ ὠνητής, ὁ ἀγοραστής.
prep. near, παρὰ τῷ : *denoting the gent,* παρὰ, πρὸς, ἐξ, ὑπὸ, τοῦ : *in rotestations,* νή, μὰ, τόν, (§ 171.)
Good bye, ὑγίαινε.

C.

bage, *s.* ἡ κράμβη.
le, *s.* ὁ κάλως.
ge, *s.* ὁ κλωβός.
ole, *v. t.* κολακεύω.
oler, *s.* ὁ κόλαξ.
amity, *s.* ἡ συμφορά, τὰ δεινά, ἡ ἀτυχία.
culate, *v. t.* λογίζομαι, ψηφίζω.
culation, *s.* ὁ λογισμός.
culative, *a.* λογιστικός.
lculator, *s.* λογιστής, ὁ ψηφιστής.
ldron, *s.* ὁ λίβης.
lf, *s.* ὁ μόσχος, ἡ πόρτις.
The calf of the leg, ἡ κνήμη, ἡ γαστροκνημία, τὸ γαστροκνήμιον.
lk, *v. t.* βύω, ἐμβύω, πακτόω.
ll, *v. t.* καλέω : *to name, also* ὀνομάζω.
To call aloud, βοάω, ἀναβοάω, ἐκφωνέω, ἀναφωνέω.
So called, καλούμενος ; *as,* The island Prosopitis, so called, Νῆσος ἡ Προσωπῖτις καλουμένη.
alling, *s.* ἡ κλῆσις.
allosity, *s.* ὁ τύλος, τὸ τύλωμα.
Calm, *s.* ἡ γαλήνη, ἡ εὐδία, ἡ τηνεμία.
Calmly, *adv.* γαληνῶς.
Calumniate, *v. t.* διαβάλλω.
Calumniator, *s.* ὁ διάβολος.
Calumnious, *a.* διαβολικός, διαβλητικός.
Calumny, *s.* ἡ διαβολή.
Camel, *s.* ὁ, ἡ κάμηλος.
Camelopard, *s.* ἡ καμηλοπάρδαλις.
Camomile, *s.* τὸ χαμαίμηλον.
Camp, *s.* τὸ στρατόπεδον.
To pitch a camp, στρατοπεδεύω.
Can, *v. i.* δύναμαι.
Canal, *s.* ἡ διώρυξ, ὁ σωλήν, ὁ ὀχετός.
Cancel, *v. t.* ἐξαλείφω, διαγράφω.
Cancer, *s. an ulcer,* ὁ καρκίνος.
Candid, *a.* εἰλικρινής.
Candidly, *adv.* εἰλικρινῶς.
Candor, *s.* ἡ εἰλικρίνεια.
Canine, *a.* κυνικός.
Canister, *s.* τὸ κανοῦν, τὸ κάνειον, τὸ κάναστρον.
Cannibal, *s.* ἀνθρωποφάγος.
Canon, *s* ὁ κανών.
Cap, *s.* ὁ πῖλος.
Capable, *a.* δυνατός
Capacity, *s. ability,* ἡ δύναμις.
Cape, *s.* τὸ ἀκρωτήριον.
Caper, *s.* ἡ κάπαρις.
Caper-bush, *s.* ἡ κάπαρις.
Caprification, *s.* ὁ ἐρινασμός.
Captive, *s.* ὁ αἰχμάλωτος, ὁ δοριάλωτος.
Captivity, *s.* ἡ αἰχμαλωσία.
Capture, *v. t. as a city,* αἱρέω : *to make prisoners of war,* αἰχμαλωτεύω, ζωγρέω.
To be captured, ἁλίσκομαι : αἰχμαλωτεύομαι.
Capture, *s.* ἡ ἅλωσις.
Car, *s.* τὸ ἅρμα.
Carbuncle, *s.* ὁ ἄνθραξ.
Card, *s. an instrument,* ὁ γνάφος, τὸ ξάνιον.
Card, *v. t. as wool,* ξαίνω.
Care, *s.* ἡ φροντίς, ἡ μέριμνα.
To take care of, ἐπιμελέομαι, ἐπιμέλομαι, τοῦ.
Care, *v. i.* φροντίζω, κήδομαι, τοῦ, μεριμνάω, *and the impersonal* μέλει *followed by the dative of the person and*

Carefully, *adv.* ἐπιμελῶς, φρονιστικῶς.
Careless, *a.* ἀμελής, ἄφρων τις, ῥᾳθυμος.
Carelessly, *adv.* ἀμελῶς, ἀφρονίστως, ῥᾳθύμως.
Cargo, *s.* ὁ φόρτος, ὁ γόμος.
Carnage, *s.* ὁ φόνος.
Carnal, *a.* σαρκικός.
Carnivorous, *a.* σαρκοβόρος.
Caroub, *s.* τὸ κεράτιον.
Caroub-tree, *s.* ἡ κερατία.
Carpenter, *s.* ὁ τέκτων.
Carpentry, *s.* ἡ τεκτονική.
Carpet, *s.* ὁ τάπης, ὁ τάπις.
Carriable, *a.* βαστακτός.
Carriage, *s. the act of carrying,* ἡ ἀγωγή : *a vehicle,* ἡ ἅμαξα.
Carrier, *s.* κομιστής.
Carry, *v. t.* φέρω, ἄγω, κομίζω : *to sustain,* βαστάζω.
To carry off, *as a corpse for burial,* ἐκκομίζω.
Cart, *s.* ἡ ἅμαξα.
Cartilage, *s.* τὸ τραγανόν.
Cartwright, *s.* ὁ ἁμαξοπηγός.
Carve, *v. t. to engrave,* γλύφω, ἐγγλύφω.
Carver, *s. an engraver,* ὁ γλύπτης, ὁ γλυφεύς.
Case, *s. a covering,* ἡ θήκη.
Case, *s. in Grammar,* ἡ πτῶσις.
Cassia, *s.* ἡ κασσία.
Cast, *v. t.* βάλλω, ῥίπτω.
To cast into, ἐμβάλλω τῷ.
To cast out, ἐκβάλλω.
Castrate, *v. t.* ἐκτέμνω, εὐνουχίζω, σπαδονίζω, ὀρχοτομίω.
Castration, *s.* ἡ ὀρχοτομία, ἡ ἐκτομή.
Cat, *s.* ἡ γαλῆ, ὁ αἴλουρος.
Catalogue, *s.* ὁ κατάλογος.
Cataplasm, *s.* τὸ κατάπλασμα.
Cataract, *s. a waterfall,* ὁ καταράκτης.
Catarrh, *s.* ὁ κατάῤῥοος.
Catch, *v. t.* συλλαμβάνω : *wild animals,* θηράω.
Caterpillar, *s.* ἡ κάμπη.
Caul, *s. Omentum,* τὸ ἐπίπλοον.
Cause, *s.* ἡ αἰτία, τὸ αἴτιον, *also the adjective* αἴτιος, *as,* I am not the
Caution, *s.* ἡ εὐλάβ
Cautious, *a.* εὐλαβ
Cautiously, *adv.* εὐ
νως.
Cavalry, *s.* ἡ ἵππος,
Cave, *s.* τὸ σπήλαι
Cavity, *s. hollowness*
Caw, *v. i.* κρώζω.
Cease, *v. i.* λήγω,
μαι, τοῦ.
To cause to
παύω, τόν τοῦ.
Ceaseless, *a.* ἄληκτ
Cedar, *s.* ἡ κέδρος.
Ceiling, *s.* ἡ ὀροφή.
Celebrate, *v. t. to pr*
γίω, ἐγκωμιάζω.
Celebrity, *s.* τὸ κλέος
Celestial, *a.* οὐράνιος.
Celibacy, *s.* ἡ ἀγαμί
Censure, *s.* ὁ ψόγος,
τάμεμψις.
Censure, *v. t.* ψέγω,
μέμφομαι, ἐπιτιμήσ
Centaur, *s.* ὁ Κένταυ
Centre, *s.* τὸ κέντρον.
Centurion, *s.* ὁ ἑκατόν
Cerate, *s.* τὸ κηρωτόν.
Certain, *a. fixed,* βέβ
θής, ἀψευδής.
Certainly, *adv.* βεβαίω
λα, δήπου, ἦ, δηλαδ
Certainly not, οὔ
Certainty, *s.* ἡ βεβαιότ
Certify, *v. t.* βεβαιῶ.
Cerulean, *a.* κυάνεος.
Cessation, *s.* ἡ παῦλα,
ξις.
Chaff, *s.* τὸ ἄχυρον.
Chaffy, *a.* ἀχυρώδης.
Chain, *s.* ἡ ἅλυσις.
Chair, *s.* ἡ ἕδρα, ὁ θρ
δίφρος.
Chalk, *s.* ἡ τίσανος.
Challenge, *v. t.* προκαλ
Challenge, *s.* ἡ πρόκλησ
Chamæleon, *s.* ὁ χαμαιλ
Chamber, *s.* ὁ θάλαμος.

Digitized by Google

e, *s.* ἡ ἄλλαγή, ἡ μεταβολή.
eable, *a.* μεταβλητικός, εὐμετάτος.
eless, *a.* ἀμετάβλητος, ἀμετάβο-

el, *s.* ὁ πορθμός.
, *s.* τὸ χάος.
er, *s.* τὸ κιφάλαιον.
cter, *s. a mark,* ὁ χαρακτήρ : *a son's peculiar qualities,* ὁ τρόπος.
oal, *s.* ὁ ἄνθραξ.
e, *v. t. to rush on,* ἐρμάω, ὁρμάω.
To charge *any one* with, κατηγορῶ τοῦ τόν.
ge, *s. accusation,* ἡ αἰτία, τὸ αἴμα, τὸ ἔγκλημα, ἡ ἔγκλησις.
ot, *s.* τὸ ἅρμα.
oteer, *s.* ὁ ἁρματηλάτης, ὁ ἡνίος.
table, *a.* χρηστός, ἀγαθός, φιλόωπος.
ity, *s.* ἡ ἀγάπη
latan, *s.* ὁ ἀγύρτης.
latanry, *s.* ἡ ἀγυρτεία.
m, *v. t.* θίλγω, κηλέω.
m, *s.* τὸ θίλγητρον.
se, *s. pursuit,* ἡ δίωξις : *hunting,* ἡ ήρα, ἡ κυνηγεσία.
se, *v. t.* διώκω : θηρεύω, κυνηγετίω, κυνηγετίω.
sm, *s.* τὸ χάσμα.
ste, *a.* ἀγνός.
stise, *v. t.* κολάζω.
stisement, *s.* ἡ κόλασις.
stity, *s.* ἡ ἁγνεία, ἡ ἁγνότης.
tter, *v. i. to prate,* κωτίλλω.
eap, *a.* ἄξιος, εὐωνος, εὐώνητος, εὐτότατος.
eapness, *s.* ἡ εὐωνία.
eat, *v. t.* ἐξαπατάω, γοητεύω, ψεύδω.
eck, *v. t.* ἀναχαιτίζω.
eck, *s. restraint,* τὸ ἀναχαίτισμα.
eek, *s.* ἡ παρειά.
eerful, *a.* εὔθυμος, φαιδρός.
eerfulness, *s.* ἡ εὐθυμία.
neese, *s.* ὁ τυρός.
Chest, *s.* ἡ κιβωτος, ἡ κίστη : *of the human body,* ὁ θώραξ.
Chestnut, *s.* τὸ κάστανον, Κάρυον καστανικόν.
Chew, *v. t.* μασάομαι.
Chewing, *s. mastication,* ἡ μάσησις.
Chicken, *s.* ὁ νεοσός.
Chickpea, *s. Cicer arietinum,* ὁ ἐρίβινθος.
Chide, *v. t.* ἐπιτιμάω, ἐπιπλήσσω, τῷ.
Chief, *s.* ὁ ἀρχηγός, ὁ ἡγεμών.
Chilblain, *s.* τὸ χίμετλον.
Child, *s.* ὁ, ἡ παῖς, τὸ τέκνον.
Childish, *a.* παιδιώδης, παιδαριώδης.
Chill, *s.* ἡ φρίκη.
Chimera, *s. in Mythology,* ἡ Χιμαίρα, ας.
Chimney, *s.* ἡ καπνοδόκη, ἡ κάπνη.
Chin, *s.* ἡ γένυς, τὸ γένειον.
Chip, *s.* τὸ σκίλεμα.
Chisel, *s.* ἡ γλαφίς, τὸ γλύφανον, τὸ γλυφεῖον, ὁ ἐγκοπεύς.
Choice, *s.* ἡ ἐκλογή, ἡ αἵρεσις.
Choke, *v. t.* πνίγω, ἄγχω.
Choose, *v. t.* ἐκλέγω, αἱρέομαι.
Chord, *s.* ἡ χορδή, τὸ νεῦρον.
Christian, *s.* ὁ Χριστιανός, οῦ.
Chronic, *a.* χρονικός.
Chronicles, *s. pl.* τὰ χρονικά.
Chronological, *a.* χρονολογικός.
Chronologist, *s.* ὁ χρονολόγος.
Chronology, *s.* ἡ χρονολογία.
Cinnabar, *s.* τὸ κιννάβαρι.
Cinnamon, *s.* τὸ κίνναμον, τὸ κιννάμωμον.
Circle, *s.* ὁ κύκλος.
Circuit, *s.* ἡ περίοδος.
Circular, *a.* κύκλιος, κυκλικός, κυκλοειδής.
Circumcise, *v. t.* περιτέμνω.
Circumcision, *s.* ἡ περιτομή.
Circumference, *s.* ἡ περιφέρεια, ἡ περίοδος.
Circumflex, *s. in Grammar,* ἡ περισπωμένη.
Circumlocution, *s,* ἡ περίφρασις.
Circumnavigate, *v. t.* περιπλέω.
Circumnavigation, *s.* ὁ περίπλους.
Circumstance, *s.* ἡ περίστασις.

Citron, *s.* τὸ κίτριον.
Citron-tree, *s.* ἡ κιτρία, ἡ κιτρία.
City, *s. geographically,* τὸ ἄστυ, ἡ πόλις : *politically,* ἡ πόλις.
Civil, *a. relating to government,* πολιτικός.
Claim, *a.* ἀντιποιέομαι τοῦ.
Clang, *v. t.* κλάζω.
Clangor, *s.* ἡ κλαγγή.
Clap, *v. t.* κροτέω.
Clap, *s.* ὁ κρότος.
Clasp, *s.* ἡ πέρπη.
Clatter, *v. i.* κλαταγίω.
Clavicle, *s.* ἡ κλεῖς.
Claw, *s. of a bird,* ἡ χηλή.
Clay, *s.* ἡ ἄργιλλος.
Clean, *a.* καθαρός.
Clean, *v. t.* καθαίρω, καθαρίζω.
Cleanliness, *s.* ἡ καθαρότης, ἡ καθαριότης.
Cleanly, *a.* καθάριος.
Cleanse, *v. t.* καθαίρω, καθαρίζω, ῥύπτω.
Clear, *a.* σαφής.
To make clear, *to elucidate,* διασαφίω.
Clearly, *adv.* σαφῶς, σάφα.
Cleave, *v. i. to adhere,* προσκολλάομαι.
Cleave, *v. t. to split,* σχίζω.
Cleft, *s.* ἡ ῥαγάς, ἡ ῥωγάς.
Clerk, *s. a secretary,* ὁ γραμματεύς.
Clever, *a. intelligent,* δεξιός.
Cleverly, *adv. ingeniously,* δεξιῶς.
Cleverness, *s.* ἡ δεξιότης.
Clew, *s. a ball of thread,* ἡ ἀγαθίς.
Client, *s.* ὁ πελάτης.
Cliff, *s.* ἡ φάραγξ.
Climate, *s.* τὸ κλίμα.
Cling, *v. i.* προσκολλάομαι τῷ.
Clip, *v. t.* ψαλίζω, κείρω.
Clod, *s.* ἡ βῶλος.
Close, *v. t.* κλείω.
Clot, *s.* ὁ θρόμβος.
Clothe, *v. t.* ἀμφιέννυμι, ἐνδύνω, ἀμπίσχω, τόν τόν.
Clothing, *s.* ὁ ἱματισμός, ἡ ἐσθής.
Cloud, *s.* τὸ νέφος, ἡ νεφέλη.
A small cloud, τὸ νεφέλιον.
Clownishness, *s.* τῆς.
Club, *s.* ἡ κορύνη,
Clyster, *s.* ὁ κλυστ
Coach, *s.* ἡ ἁρμάμ
Coal, *s.* ὁ ἄνθραξ.
Who carried
Τίς γλαῦκ' Ἀθ
Coast, *s.* ὁ παράλός
Cobweb, *s.* τὸ ἀράχ
Cock, *s.* ὁ ἀλέκτωρ,
Cock's-comb, *s.* ἡ κ
Cockerel, *s.* ὁ ἀετάλ
Cockle, *s.* ὁ κοχλίας
Coffer, *s.* ἡ λάρναξ,
A small coffer,
Coffin, *s.* ἡ σορός.
Coin, *s.* τὸ νόμισμα.
Coin, *v. t.* κόπτω.
Coincide, *v. i.* συμπί
Coincidence, *s.* ἡ σύμ
Cold, *a.* ψυχρός, κρυ
Cold, *s.* τὸ ψῦχος, ἡ
Coldly, *adv.* ψυχρῶς.
Colic, *s.* Κωλικὴ νόσο
Collar, *s. a ring,* ὁ
τὸ περιδέραιον.
Collar-bone, *s.* ἡ κλεῖ
Collect, *v. t.* συλλέγ
ρω, συναλίζω.
Collection, *s. the act* σύλλεξις, ἡ συλλογή
things collected, τὸ
Collective, *a.* συλληπτ
Collector, *s.* ὁ ἐξαιρετ
Collier, *s. a maker o* κεύς *a coal merch* πώλης.
Collision, *s.* ἡ σύμπτωσ
To come in collisi
Colon, *s. the largest g* τὸ κῶλον.
Colonist, *s.* ὁ ἄποικος.
Colonize, *v. t.* ἀποικίζ
Colony, *s.* ἡ ἀποικία.
Color, *s.* τὸ χρῶμα.
Color, *v. t.* χρώννυμι, τίζω.

n, s. ἡ σκηλη, ὁ σκόλος, ὁ κλω.
s. ὁ κτείς: *of a cock*, ἡ κυρβα-
v. t. κτενίζω.
To comb one's self, κτενίζομαι.
it, s. ἡ μάχη.
astible, *a.* κλυστός.
astion, s. ἡ καῦσις.
v. i. ἔρχομαι, ἥκω, ἱκνέομαι, κνέομαι, παραγίγνομαι.
To come forth, στίλλομαι.
To come near, προσέρχομαι τῷ, έρχομαι.
Come now, *in exhortations*, Φέρε Ἄγε δή.
dian, s. ὁ κωμῳδός, ὁ κωμῳδιός.
dy, s. ἡ κωμῳδία.
et, s. ὁ κομήτης.
fort, *v. t.* παρακαλίω.
forter, s. ὁ παρακλήτωρ, ὁ παράντος.
c, *a.* κωμικός.
ng, s. ἡ ἔλευσις.
mand, *v. t.* προστάσσω, ἐπιτάσσω, ίλλομαι, τῷ, κελεύω τόν *or* τῷ.
mand, s. τὸ πρόσταγμα, τὸ ἐπίαγμα, ἡ ἐφετή, ἡ ἐντολή, τὸ ἔνλμα.
mence, *v. t.* ἄρχω, ἄρχομαι, τοῦ
mencement, s. *beginning*, ἡ ἀρχή.
mend, *v. t. to praise*, ἐπαινέω.
mendable, *a.* ἐπαινετός.
mendably, *adv.* ἐπαινετῶς.
merce, s. ἡ ἐμπορία, ἡ ἐμπορία.
mercial, *a.* ἐμπορικός.
miserate, *v. t.* οἰκτίρω.
mit, *v. t. to intrust*, παραδίδωμι *do*, πράσσω, ποιέω.
mmon, *a.* κοινός: *in Grammar, as pplied to gender*, κοινός· *thus*, Common ender, Γένος κοινόν, Common oun, Ὄνομα προσηγορικόν.
In common, *adverbially*, κοινῇ.
mmotion, s. ἡ ταραχή.
mmunicate, *v. t.* κοινόω.
mmunion, s. ἡ κοινωνία.
mpact, s. *an agreement*, ἡ συνθήκη, τὸ σύνθημα.
mpanion, s. ὁ ἑταῖρος, ἡ ἑταίρα.
Compare, *v. t.* σύγκρινω: *to represent as similar*, ἐικάζω τόν τῷ.
Comparison, s. ἡ σύγκρισις: ἡ ἐικασία.
Compass *or* Compasses, s. *an instrument*, ὁ διαβήτης.
Compassion, s. ἡ συμπάθια.
Compassionate, *a.* συμπαθής.
Compel, *v. t.* ἀναγκάζω, βιάζομαι.
Compendium, s. ἡ ἐπιτομή.
Compensation, s. ἡ ἀντιμισθία.
Competent, *a.* ἱκανός.
Complain, *v. i.* μεμψιμοιρίω.
Complaisant, *a.* ῥᾴδιος.
Complement, s. τὸ πλήρωμα, τὸ συμπλήρωμα.
Complete, *v. t.* ἀποτελίω, συντελίω.
Complete, *a.* ἐντελής, παντελής.
Completely, *adv.* ἐντελῶς, παντελῶς.
Completeness, s. ἡ ἐντέλεια.
Complexion, s. *the color of the skin*, ἡ χρόα, ἡ χροιά.
Complicate, *v. t.* συμπλίκω.
Compose, *v. t.* συντίθημι.
Composition, s. ἡ σύνθεσις.
Compound, *a.* σύνθετος.
Comprehend, *v. t.* καταλαμβάνω, συλλαμβάνω, καταυόω.
Easy to comprehend, εὔληπτος, εὐκατάληπτος, εὐκατανόητος.
Difficult to comprehend, δύσληπτος, δυσκατάληπτος, δυσνόητος, δυσκατανόητος.
Comprehension, s. ἡ κατάληψις, ἡ σύλληψις, ἡ κατανόησις.
Compress, *a. t.* συνθλίβω, συμπιέζω.
Compression, s. ἡ σύνθλιψις, ἡ συμπίεσις.
Compulsion, s. ἡ ἀνάγκη.
Concave, *a.* κοῖλος.
Conceal, *v. t.* κρύπτω, κεύθω.
To be concealed from, *also*, λανθάνω τόν.
Conceited, *a.* δοκησίσοφος.
Conceive, *v. t.* συλλαμβάνω, κύω.
Conception, s. ἡ σύλληψις: *in Metaphysics*, ἡ κατάληψις.
Concern, *v. i.* μέλω τῷ.
It concerns, *impersonally*, μέλει τῷ τῷ.

Concerning, *prep.* περί, ὑπέρ, πρός.
Concise, *a.* σύντομος.
Conclude, *v. t.* περαίνω.
Concord, *s.* ἡ συμφώνησις.
Concourse, *s.* ἡ συνδρομή.
Concubine, *s.* ἡ παλλακή.
Concur, *v. i.* συντρέχω.
Condemn, *v. t.* καταδικάζω, καταγιγνώσκω, καταψηφίζομαι, κατακρίνω, τοῦ τόν.
Condemnation, *s.* ἡ καταδίκη, ἡ κατάγνωσις, ἡ καταψήφισις, ὁ καταψηφισμός, ἡ κατάκρισις, τὸ κατάκριμα.
Condense, *v. t.* συμπυκνόω, πυκνόω.
Condescend, *v. i.* συγκαταβαίνω.
Condition, *s.* ἡ κατάστασις.
Conduct, *v. t.* ἄγω.
Conductor, *s. a leader*, ὁ ἀγωγός.
Cone, *s.* ὁ κῶνος : *of the pine*, ἡ στροβιλία.
Confess, *v. t.* ὁμολογέω.
Confession, *s.* ἡ ὁμολόγησις.
Confide, *v. i.* πιστεύω, πέποιθα, τῷ.
Confident, *a.* πίσυνος, πεποιθώς.
To be confident, πέποιθα.
Confines, *s. pl. of a country*, ἡ ἰσχατιά.
Confirm, *v. t.* βιβαιόω, διαβεβαιόω, ἐμπεδόω, κυρόω.
Confirmation, *s.* ἡ βεβαίωσις, ἡ διαβεβαίωσις.
Confiscate, *v. t.* δημεύω.
Confiscation, *s.* ἡ δήμευσις.
Conflagration, *s.* ἡ πυρκαιά.
Confound, *v. t.* συγχέω.
Confuse, *v. t.* συγχέω.
Confusedly, *adv.* συγκεχυμένως, ἰκῆ.
Confusion, *s.* ἡ σύγχυσις.
Confutation, *s.* ὁ ἔλεγχος, ἡ ἔλεγξις.
Confute, *v. t* ἐλέγχω, ἐξελέγχω.
Congeal, *v. t.* πήγνυμι.
Congelation, *s.* ἡ πῆξις, ἡ σύμπηξις.
Congratulate, *v. t.* συγχαίρω τῷ.
Congratulatory, *a.* συγχαρητικός.
Conic, *a.* κωνικός.
Conjecture, *v. t.* εἰκάζω.
As one might conjecture, Ὡς εἰκάσαι.
Conjecture, *s.* ἡ εἰκασία, ὁ εἰκασμός.
Connect, *v. t.* συνδ
Connection, *s.* ὁ σ
Conquer, *v. t.* νικ
To be conqu
τοῦ.
Conscience, *s.* ἡ συ
Conscious, *a.* συνει
To be conscio
Consecrate, *v. t.* κ
ἱερόω.
Consecration, *s.* ὁ κ
ἱέρωσις.
Consent, *s.* ἡ συναί
Consent, *v. i.* συναι
Consider, *v. t.* σκοπ
ζομαι, οἶομαι.
Consideration, *s.* τ
Worthy of consi
ξιος.
Consist, *v. i.* συνίστ
Consolation, *s.* ἡ π
μυθία, τὸ παρηγ
ῆθιον.
Console, *v. t.* παρα
παραμυθέομαι.
Consonance, *s.* ἡ συμ
Consonant, *s. in G*
φωνον.
Consonous, *a.* σύμφω
Conspiracy, *s.* ἡ συνω
Conspirator, *s.* ὁ συν
Conspire, *v. t. to a*
plot, συνόμνυμι.
Constant, *s. firm*, βε
συνεχής.
Constantly, *adv.* συνε
Consternation, *s* ἡ
πληξις, ἡ ἐμπληξία
Constitute, *v. t. to ap*
ἀναδείκνυμι, ἀποδεί
Constitution, *s, a form*
ἡ πολιτεία.
Construct, *v. t.* κατα
Construction, *s.* ἡ
Grammar, ἡ σύνταξ
Constructive, *a.* κατα
Consul, *s. a Roman m*
τος.

sume, *v. t.* καταναλίσκω, ἀναλίω, φθίνω, τήκω.
sumption, *s.* *waste,* ἡ ἀνάλωσις: *thisis,* ἡ φθίσις.
tain, *v. t.* *to hold, as applied to vesls,* χανδάνω, χωρίω: *to comprise, comprehend,* περιέχω, ἐμπεριέχω.
taminate, *v. t.* μολύνω.
tamination, *s.* ἡ μόλυνσις.
temn, *v. t.* καταφρονέω τοῦ.
temporary, *a.* σύγχρονος.
tempt, *s.* ἡ καταφρόνησις, τὸ καταφρόνημα.
temptible, *a.* εὐκαταφρόνητος.
temptuous, *a.* καταφρονητικός.
tend, *v. i.* ἀγωνίζομαι, ἐρίζω, τῷ, μιλλάομαι.
ntented, *a.* ἀγαπῶν, στέργων.
To be contented with, ἀγαπῶ τῷ, στέργω τόν.
ntention, *s.* ἡ ἔρις, τὸ νεῖκος.
ntest, *s.* ὁ ἀγών, ἡ ἄμιλλα.
ntext, *s.* ἡ συνέπεια.
ntinence, *s.* ἡ ἐγκράτεια.
ntinent, *a.* ἐγκρατής.
ntinent, *s.* ἡ ἤπειρος, ἡ χέρσος.
ntinual, *a.* διηνεκής.
ntinue, *v. i.* διαρκέω, διατελέω *with a participle,* κατέχω.
ntinuous, *a.* συνεχής.
ntract, *v. t.* *in Grammar,* συναιρέω.
ntraction, *s.* *in Grammar,* ἡ συναίρεσις.
ntradict, *v. t.* ἀντιλογέω.
ntradiction, *s.* ἡ ἀντιλογία.
ntrary, *a.* ἐναντίος τῷ *or* τοῦ.
ntribute, *v. t.* συνεισφέρω συμβάλλομαι.
ntribution, *s.* ἡ συνεισφορά.
ntrive, *v. t.* ἐξευρίσκω, πολυμαχάομαι.
nvalescent, *a.* ῥαΐζων.
To be convalescent, ῥαΐζω.
nvenient, *a.* ἐπιτήδειος.
nverse, *v. i.* διαλέγομαι τῷ.
nvex, *a.* κυρτός.
nvince, *v. t.* πείθω τόν τόν.
oo, *v. i.* τρύζω.
ook, *s.* ὁ μάγειρος.
ook, *v. t.* ἕψω.
Copious, *a.* ἄφθονος.
Copiously, *adv.* ἀφθόνως, δαψιλῶς.
Copiousness, *s.* ἡ ἀφθονία, ἡ δαψίλεια.
Copper, *s.* ὁ χαλκός.
Made of copper, χάλκεος.
Copper-smith, *s.* ὁ χαλκεύς, ὁ χαλκευτής.
Copulation, *s.* ὁ συνδυασμός.
Copulative, *a.* *in Grammar,* συμπλεκτικός.
Copy, *s.* τὸ ἀντίγραφον.
Cordially, *adv.* Ἐκ τῆς καρδίας.
Coriander, *s.* τὸ κορίαννον.
Cork, *s.* ὁ φελλός.
Cornel, *s.* ἡ κρανία.
The fruit of the cornel, τὸ κράνειον.
Corner, *s.* ἡ γωνία.
Corollary, *s.* τὸ πόρισμα.
Corpse, *s.* ὁ νέκυς, ὁ νεκρός.
Corpulence, *s.* ἡ πολυσαρκία.
Corpulent, *a.* πολύσαρκος.
Correct, *a.* ὀρθός.
Correct, *v. t.* διορθόω.
Correction, *s.* ἡ διόρθωσις.
Corrective, *a.* διορθωτικός.
Correctly, *adv.* ὀρθῶς.
Corrector, *s.* ὁ διορθωτής.
Corrupt, *v. t.* φθείρω, διαφθείρω.
Corruptible, *a.* φθαρτός.
Corruption, *s.* ἡ φθορά, ἡ διαφθορά.
Cosmogony, *s.* ἡ κοσμογονία.
Costly, *a.* πολυτελής.
Cottage, *s.* ἡ καλύβη.
Cotton, *s.* τὸ ξύλον.
Couch, *s.* ἡ κλίνη, ἡ κοίτη, ὁ κράββατος
Cough, *s.* ὁ βήξ.
Cough, *v. i.* βήσσω.
Council, *s.* ἡ βουλή.
Counsel, *s.* ἡ βουλή, ἡ συμβουλή, τὸ βούλευμα.
Counsellor, *s.* ὁ σύμβουλος.
Count, *v. t.* ἀριθμέω.
Countenance, *s.* τὸ πρόσωπον.
Counterfeit, *a.* κίβδηλος.
Countersign, *s.* τὸ σύνθημα.
Countless, *a.* ἀναρίθμητος, ἀνάριθμος.
Country, *s.* ὁ χῶρος, ἡ χώρα: *one's*

From every country, παντοδαπός.

Countryman, *s. one who lives in the country*, ὁ χωρίτης : *a compatriot*, ὁ πατριώτης.

Our countryman, ἡμιδαπός.

Your countryman, ὑμιδαπός.

Couple, *s.* τὸ ζεῦγος.

Couple, *v. t.* συνδυάζω, ζεύγνυμι, συζεύγνυμι.

Couplet, *s. two verses*, τὸ δίστιχον.

Courage, *s.* τὸ θάρσος, ἡ ἰσοτολμία.

Courageous, *a.* θαρσαλέος, ἰσότολμος.

To be courageous, θαρσέω.

Course, *s.* ὁ δρόμος.

Court, *s.* ἡ αὐλή.

Cousin, *s.* ὁ ἀνεψιός, ἡ ἀνεψιά.

Cover, *v. t.* σκέπω, σκεπάζω, στέγω, καλύπτω.

Cover, *s.* τὸ σκέπασμα, ἡ σκέπη, τὸ στέγαστρον, τὸ κάλυμμα.

Cow, *s.* ἡ βοῦς.

Coward, *s.* ὁ δειλός.

Cowardice, *s.* ἡ δειλία.

Cowardly, *a.* δειλός, ἄναλκις.

Cowherd, *s.* ὁ βουκόλος.

Crab, *s.* ὁ καρκίνος.

Cradle, *s.* τὸ λίκνον.

Craft, *s. guile*, ὁ δόλος, ἡ δολιότης.

Craftily, *adv.* δολίως, δολιερῶς.

Craftsman, *s.* ὁ χειρώναξ.

Crafty, *a.* δόλιος, δολερός.

Cram, *v. t.* βύζω, βύω.

Crane, *s.* ἡ γέρανος.

Crash, *s.* ὁ πάταγος.

Crash, *v. i.* παταγέω.

Crasis, *s. in Grammar*, ἡ κρᾶσις.

Crater, *s.* ὁ κρατήρ.

Crawl, *v. i.* ἕρπω, ἑρπύζω.

Creak, *v. i.* κρίζω : *as a hinge*, κλαυσιάω.

Create, *v. t.* πλάσσω, κτίζω, ποιέω, δημιουργέω.

Creation, *s. the act of creating*, ἡ πλάσις, ἡ κτίσις : *the thing created*, τὸ πλάσμα, τὸ κτίσμα.

Creator, *s.* ὁ πλάστης, ὁ κτίστης, ὁ κτίστωρ.

Creature, *s.* τὸ πλάσμα, τὸ κτίσμα.

Creep, *v. i.* ἕρπω, ἑρπ

Crest, *s.* ὁ λόφος.

Crevice, *s.* ἡ ῥαγάς,

Crib, *s.* ἡ φάτνη.

Critic, *s.* ὁ κριτικός

Criticism, *s. the art*,

Croak, *v. i.* κρώζω.

Croak, *s. the sound* βρεκεκεκέξ, κοάξ.

Crocodile, *s.* ὁ κροκόδε

Crook, *v. t.* κάμπτω.

Crooked, *a.* ἀγκύλος, *plied to ways, riv* σκολιός.

Crop, *s. of a bird*, ὁ γοργιών, ὁ πρόλοβος.

Cross, *s.* ὁ σταυρός.

Cross, *v. t.* διαβαίνω

Crouch, *v. i.* πτήσσω,

Crow, *s.* ἡ κορώνη.

Crowd, *s.* τὸ πλῆθος,

Crown, *s.* ὁ στέφανος,

Crown, *v. t.* στεφανόω,

Crucifixion, *s.* ἡ σταύ λόπισις.

Crucify, *v. t.* σταυρόω

Crude, *a.* ὠμός.

Cruel, *a.* ὠμός, νηλιής.

Cruet, *s. for oil*, ἡ λή gar, ἡ ἐξίς.

Crumb, *s.* ἡ ψίξ, τὸ ψ

Crumble, *v. t.* θρύπτω

Crush, *v. t.* θραύω.

Cry, *v. i.* κράζω, κίκρ

Cry, *s.* ἡ βοή.

Cube, *s.* ὁ κύβος.

Cubit, *s.* ὁ πῆχυς.

Cuckoo, *s.* ὁ κόκκυξ.

Cucumber, *s.* ὁ σίκυος.

Cudgel, *s.* τὸ πλήγανο

Cuff, *v. t.* κολαφίζω, ῥ

Cuirass, *s.* ὁ θώραξ.

Cull, *v. t.* συλλέγω.

Cultivate, *v. t.* ἀσκέω.

Cumin, *s.* τὸ κύμινον.

Cunning, *a.* δόλιος, δολ

Cunning, *s.* ὁ δόλος.

Cup, *s.* ὁ ποτήρ, τὸ π

Digitized by Google

able, *a.* ἀκεστός, ἰάσιμος.
e, *s.* τὸ ἄκος, ἡ ἴασις, τὸ ἴαμα.
e, *v. t.* ἀκέομαι, ἰάομαι.
rent, *s.* ὁ ῥόος, τὸ ῥεῦμα, τὸ ῥεῖθρον.
rier, *s.* ὁ βυρσοδίψης, ὁ βυρσοποιός, σκυτοδίψης.
ry, *v. t.* βυρσοδιψία, σκυτοδιψία.
ry-comb, *s.* ὁ ψηκτήρ, ἡ ψήκτρα, ψηκτρίς, τὸ ψηκτρίον, ἡ ξύστρα, ἡ υστρίς.
se, *v. t.* καταράομαι.
se, *s.* ἡ κατάρα.
tail, *v. t.* κολοβόω.
tain, *s.* τὸ περικάτεσμα, τὸ κατακάτεσμα.
rvature, *s.* ἡ καμπυλότης.
rve, *a.* καμπύλος.
stom, *s.* τὸ ἦθος.
t, *v. t.* κόπτω, τέμνω.
To cut off, ἀποκόπτω, ἐκτέμνω.
To cut to pieces, κατακόπτω.
tpurse, *s.* ὁ βαλαντιοτόμος, ὁ βαλαντιητόμος.
ttle-fish, *s.* ἡ σηπία.
clops, *s.* ὁ Κύκλωψ, πος.
linder, *s.* ὁ κύλινδρος.
hindrical, *a.* κυλινδρικός, κυλινδροειδής.
press, *s.* ἡ κυπάρισσος.

D.

actyle, *s.* ὁ δάκτυλος.
actylic, *a.* δακτυλικός.
agger, *s.* τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον, τὸ ξιφίδιον.
ily, *a.* ἡμερινός, ἡμερήσιος.
ily, *adv.* ὁσημέραι, Καθ' ἑκάστην.
ale, *s.* τὸ ἄγκος.
amage, *s.* ἡ ζημία.
amage, *v. t.* ζημιόω.
amp, *a.* νοτερός.
amp, *s.* ἡ νοτία.
amp, *v. t.* νοτίζω.
ampness, *s.* ἡ νοτία.
amsel, *s.* ἡ κόρη, ἡ παῖς.
ance, *v. i.* χορεύω, ὀρχέομαι.
ance, *s.* ὁ χορός, ἡ ὄρχησις.
ancer, *s.* ὁ χορευτής, ὁ ὀρχηστής.
andruff, *s.* τὸ πίτυρον, τὸ πιτυρίασμα.
angerously, *adv.* ἐπικινδύνως.
are, *v. i.* τολμάω.
aring, *a.* τολμηρός.
A daring man, ὁ τολμητής.
aring, *s.* ἡ τόλμα, τὸ τόλμημα.
aringly, *adv.* τολμηρῶς.
ark, *a.* σκοτινός, σκότιος, ζοφερός, γνοφερός.
ark, *s.* τὸ σκότος.
arken, *v. t.* σκοτίζω, σκοτάζω, σκοτόω, ζοφόω.
arkly, *adv.* σκοτινῶς.
arkness, *s.* τὸ σκότος, ἡ σκοτία, ὁ ζόφος, ὁ γνόφος.
art, *s.* τὸ ἀκόντιον, τὸ βίλος, ὁ ὀϊστός, ὁ ἰός.
arter, *s.* ὁ ἀκοντιστής, ὁ ἀκοντοβόλος.
arting, *s.* ἡ ἀκόντισις, ὁ ἀκοντισμός.
ash, *v. t.* προσβάλλω τὸν τῷ, ῥάσσω τὸν εἰς τὸν, κροκρήγνυμι, προσράσσω.
astardly, *a.* ἄνανδρος, μαλακός, ἀτόλμιος.
ate, *s. a tree and its fruit,* ὁ φοίνιξ.
ative, *s. in Grammar,* ἡ δοτική.
aughter, *s.* ἡ θυγάτηρ, ἡ παῖς.
aunt, *v. t.* φοβίω, ταράσσω, καταπλήσσω.
auntless, *a.* ἄφοβος, ἀκατάπληκτος, ἄτρομος, ἀτρόμητος, ἄτρεστος.
auntlessness, *s.* ἡ ἀφοβία.
aw, *s.* ὁ κολοιός.
awn, *s.* ἡ ἕως, ἡ ἠώς, ὁ ὄρθρος.
ay, *s.* ἡ ἡμέρα.
An unlucky day, Ἀποφράς ἡμέρα, *or simply* ἀποφράς.
In how many days? ποστταῖος *agreeing with the subject of the proposition.*
On the same day, αὐθημερόν.
aybreak, *s.* ἡ ἕως.
ay-star, *s.* ὁ ἑωσφόρος.
eacon, *s.* ὁ διάκονος.
ead, *a.* ὁ τιθνιώς, ὁ νεκρός.
To be dead, τίθνηκα.
eaden, *v. t.* νεκρόω.
eadly, *a.* θανατηφόρος, θανάσιμος, καίριος.
eaf, *a.* κωφός.

Digitized by Google

cheap, τίμιος.
Dearly, *adv.* *φιλίως, ἀγαπητῶς.*
Dearth, *s.* *ἡ στάνις, ἡ σταινότης.*
Death, *s.* *ὁ θάνατος.*
To put to death, *θανατόω.*
Deathless, *a.* *ἀθάνατος.*
Debility, *s.* *ἡ ἀδυναμία.*
Debt, *s.* *τὸ ὀφείλημα, τὸ ὄφλημα, ἡ ὄφλησις, τὸ χρέος.*
Debtor, *s.* *ὁ ὀφειλέτης, ὁ χρεώστης.*
Decamp, *v. i.* *to shift a camp, ἀναζεύγνυμι.*
Decampment, *s.* *ἡ ἀνάζευξις.*
Decapitate, *v. t.* *καρατομέω, ἀποκεφαλίζω.*
Decapitation, *s.* *ὁ ἀποκεφαλισμός.*
Decapitator, *s.* *ὁ καρατόμος, ὁ ἀποκεφαλιστής.*
Decay, *s.* *ἡ σαθρότης.*
Decease, *s.* *ἡ ἔξοδος, ἡ ἀποβίωσις.*
Deceit, *s.* *ἡ ἀπάτη, ὁ δόλος.*
Deceitful, *a.* *ἀπατηλός, ἀπατητικός.*
Deceive, *v. t.* *ἀπατάω, ἐξαπατάω, ψεύδω.*
To deceive completely, *ἐξαπατάω.*
Deceiver, *s.* *ὁ ἀπατεών.*
Decency, *s.* *ἡ κοσμιότης.*
Decent, *a.* *πρέπων, πρεπώδης, κόσμιος.*
Decently, *adv.* *πρεπόντως, κοσμίως.*
Deception, *s.* *ἡ ἀπάτη, ἡ ἀπάτησις.*
Deceptive, *a.* *ἀπατητικός.*
Decide, *v. t.* *to determine, διακρίνω.*
Decimate, *v. t* *δεκατεύω, δεκατόω, ἀποδεκατεύω, ἀποδεκατόω.*
Decimation, *s.* *ἡ δεκάτευσις, ἡ ἀποδεκάτευσις, ἡ ἀποδεκάτωσις.*
Decimator, *s.* *ὁ δεκατευτής.*
Decision, *s.* *determination, ἡ διάκρισις.*
Deck, *s.* *τὸ ἴκριον, τὸ κατάστρωμα.*
Declamation, *s.* *a harangue, ἡ μελέτη.*
Declaration, *s.* *a proclamation, ἡ ἀνακήρυξις, ἡ κήρυξις, ἡ ἀναγόρευσις.*
Declare, *v. t.* *to proclaim, ἀνακηρύσσω, κηρύσσω, ἀναγορεύω.*
Declension, *s.* *in Grammar, ἡ κλίσις.*
Declinable, *a.* *in Grammar, κλιτός.*
Decline, *v. t.* *κλίνω.*
Decorate, *v. t.* *κοσμέω, ἀγάλλω.*

Decrease, *v. t.* *μει*
Decrease, *s.* *ἡ μεί*
Decree, *s.* *τὸ ψήφ*
Decree, *v. t.* *ψηφ*
Dedicate, *v. t.* *ἀνα*
Dedication, *s.* *ἡ ἀν*
Deduce, *v. t.* *παρίζ*
Deed, *s.* *τὸ ἔργον.*
Deep, *a.* *βαθύς.*
Deepen, *v. t.* *βαθύ*
Deepening, *s.* *ἡ βά*
Deeply, *adv.* *βαθέ*
Defamation, *s.* *ἡ βλ*
Defame, *v. t.* *βλασ*
Defeat, *s.* *ἡ ἧσσα, τ*
Defect, *s.* *τὸ ἐλάττω*
Defective, *a.* *ἐλλιπ*
Defence, *s.* *ἡ ἄμυνα.*
Defend, *v. t.* *ἀμύνω,*
Defender, *s.* *ὁ ἀμυντ*
Defensive, *a.* *ἀμυντι*
Defer, *v. t.* *ἐπαναβά*
Defiance, *s.* *a challen*
Deficiency, *s.* *ἡ ἔλλι*
Deficient, *a.* *ἐλλιπής*
To be deficient,
Defile, *v. t.* *μιαίνω, β*
Defilement, *s.* *ἡ μίαν*
μίασμα.
Define, *v. t.* *ὁρίζω.*
Definition, *s.* *ὁ ὁρισμός*
Defloration, *s.* *ἡ διαφ*
φησις.
Deflour, *v. t.* *διαφορέω*
Deformity, *s.* *ἡ ἀμορφί*
Defy, *v. t.* *to challenge*
Degeneracy, *s.* *ἡ ἀγέν*
Degenerate, *a.* *ἀγενής.*
Degree, *s.* *ὁ βαθμός.*
By degrees, *βαθμ*
Deification, *s.* *ἡ ἀποθέω*
Deify, *v. t.* *θεοποιέω, θε*
Deity, *s.* *ἡ θεότης : a* *δαίμων.*
Deject, *a.* *κατηφής.*
Dejection, *s.* *ἡ κατήφεια.*
Delay, *v. i.* *βραδύνω, χρο*
Deliberate, *v. i.* *βουλεύομ*

ht, *v. t.* ἥδω, τέρπω.
ht, *v. i.* ἥδομαι, χαίρω, τῷ, στέρ-
.
htful, *a.* τερπνός.
eate, *v. t.* διαγράφω.
eation, *s.* ἡ διαγραφή.
ious, *a.* παράφρων.
iousness, *s.* ἡ παραφρόνησις.
ium, *s.* ἡ παραφροσύνη, ἡ παρα-
νία, ἡ φρενῖτις.
ver, *v. t. to free,* ἀπαλλάσσω, λυ-
ώ, τόν τοῦ, ῥύομαι : *to give,* παρα-
ωμι.
verance, *s.* ἡ ἀπαλλαγή, ἡ λύτρω-
, ἡ ῥῦσις.
very, *s.* ἡ παράδοσις.
ge, *s.* ὁ κατακλυσμός.
ge, *v. t.* κατακλύζω.
agogue, *s.* ὁ δημαγωγός.
band, *v. t.* αἰτίω, ἀπαιτίω, τόν τόν.
hand, *s.* τὸ αὖτημα.
higod, *s.* ὁ ἡμίθιος.
nocracy, *s.* ἡ δημοκρατία.
nocratic, *a.* δημοκρατικός.
nolish, *v. t.* ἐρίπω, ἰδαφίζω, κατι-
φίζω.
nonstrable, *a.* ἀπόδικτος.
nonstrate, *v. t.* ἀποδείκνυμι, δίκνυ-
.
nonstration, *s.* ἡ ἀπόδειξις, ἡ δεῖξις.
nonstrative, *a.* δεικτικός.
nonstratively, *adv.* ἀποδεικτικῶς.
nial, *s.* ἡ ἄρνησις, ἡ ἀπάρνησις, ἡ
πόφασις.
note, *v. t.* σημαίνω.
nse, *a.* πυκνός.
nsity, *s.* ἡ πυκνότης.
ntition, *s.* ἡ ὀδοντίασις.
ny, *v. t.* ἀρνίομαι, Οὔ φημι, Ἐξαρ-
ός εἰμι μή *followed by an infinitive;*
us, He denies that he ever saw me,
Ἐξαρνός ἐστι μὴ ἰδεῖν με πώποτε :
to refuse to acknowledge, ἀποφά-
σκω.
epart, *v. i.* ἄπειμι, ἀπέρχομαι, οἴχο-
μαι, ἀναχωρέω.
eparture, *s.* ἡ ἀπαλλαγή, ἡ ἀποχώ-
ρησις.

Depopulate, *v. t.* ἐξοικίζω.
Depose, *v. t.* καθαιρέω.
Deposition, *s.* ἡ καθαίρεσις.
Deprave, *v. t.* διαφθείρω, φθείρω.
Depress, *v. t.* καταπιέζω.
Depression, *s.* κατατίτσις.
Deprivation, *s.* ἡ ἀφαίρεσις.
Deprive, *v. t.* στερίω, ἀφαιρέομαι, τόν τοῦ.
Depth, *s.* τὸ βάθος, ὁ βυθός.
Deride, *v. t.* καταγελάω τοῦ, σκώπτω, χλευάζω, τωθάζω.
Derision, *s.* ὁ κατάγελως, ἡ χλεύη.
Derivation, *s. in Grammar,* ἡ παραγωγή.
Derivative, *a. in Grammar,* παράγωγος.
Derive, *v. t. in Grammar,* παράγω.
Descend, *v. i.* καταβαίνω.
Descendant, *s.* ὁ ἀπόγονος.
Descent, *s.* ἡ κατάβασις, ἡ κάθοδος.
Describe, *v. t.* καταγράφω, διαγράφω.
Description, *s.* ἡ καταγραφή, ἡ διαγραφή.
Desert, *a.* ἔρημος.
Desert, *s.* ἡ ἔρημος.
Desert, *v. t.* ἐγκαταλείπω, καταλείπω.
Deserter, *s.* ὁ αὐτόμολος, ὁ λιποστράτιος, ὁ λιποτάκτης.
Desertion, *s.* ἡ αὐτομολία, ἡ αὐτομόλησις, ἡ λιποταξία, ἡ λιποστρατία, ἡ λειποστρατεία.
Deserve, *v. t.* Δίκαιός εἰμι *followed by the infinitive,* Ἄξιός εἰμι *followed by the genitive or infinitive.*
Deservedly, *adv.* δικαίως.
Deserving, *a.* ἄξιος.
Desirable, *a* ἐπιθυμητός.
Desire, *s.* ἡ ἐπιθυμία, ἡ ἵφισις, ὁ ἵερως, ἡ ὄρεξις.
Desire, *v. t.* ἐπιθυμέω, ἱφίσμαι, τοῦ, ἵλαω.
To desire earnestly, ἐράω τοῦ.
Desirer, *s.* ἐπιθυμητής.
Desist, *v. i.* ἀποπαύομαι τοῦ.
To cause to desist, ἀποπαύω τόν τοῦ.

Despair, *s.* ἡ ἀπόγνωσις, ἡ ἀπόγνωσι.
Despair, *v. i.* ἀπογιγνώσκω τοῦ.
Despicable, *a.* εὐκαταφρόνητος.
Despise, *v. t.* καταφρονέω τοῦ.
Despiser, *s.* ὁ καταφρονητής.
Dessert, *s.* τὸ ἐπιφόρημα.
Destiny, *s.* ἡ εἱμαρμένη.
Destitute, *a.* ἐνδεής, ἔρημος, τοῦ.
Destitution, *s.* ἡ ἔνδεια.
Destroy, *v. t.* ὄλλυμι, ἀπόλλυμι, ὀλοθρεύω, φθείρω, διαφθείρω.
Destroyer, *s.* ὁ ὀλιτής, ὁ ὀλοθρευτής, ὁ φθορεύς.
Destruction, *s.* ὁ ὄλιθρος, ἡ ἀπώλεια, ἡ φθορά, ὁ φθόρος.
Destructive, *a.* ὀλίθριος, φθαρτικός.
Detach, *v. t.* ἀποκόπτω, ἀποσπάω, τόν τοῦ.
Detain, *v. t.* κατίχω.
Detention, *s.* ἡ κατάσχισις.
Determine, *v. t.* ὁρίζω, ἀφορίζω.
Difficult to determine, δύσκριτος.
Devastate, *v. t.* δηόω, λυμαίνομαι, δηλέομαι, ληίζω, πορθέω.
Deviate, *v. i.* ἀποπλανάομαι τοῦ.
Deviation, *s.* ἡ ἀποπλάνησις.
Device, *s.* τὸ σόφισμα, τὸ τίχνασμα.
Devoid, *a.* κενός.
Devour, *v. t.* καταβιβρώσκω, κατεσθίω.
Dew, *s.* ἡ δρόσος.
Dewy, *a.* δροσερός.
Dexterity, *s.* ἡ δεξιότης, ἡ εὐχίρια.
Dexterous, *a.* δεξιός, εὐχερής.
Dexterously, *adv* δεξιῶς.
Diadem, *s* τὸ διάδημα.
Diæresis, *s. in Grammar,* ἡ διαίρησις.
Diagram, *s.* τὸ διάγραμμα.
Dialect, *s.* ἡ διάλεκτος.
Dialectics, *s.* ἡ διαλεκτική.
Diameter, *s.* ἡ διάμετρος
Diary, *s.* τὸ ἡμερολογεῖον, τὸ ἡμερολόγιον, ἡ ἐφημερίς.
Diction, *s.* ἡ λέξις.
Didactic, *a.* διδακτικός.
Die, *v. i.* θνήσκω, ἀποθνήσκω, τελευτάω.
To desire to die, θανατάω, θανατιάω.

τοῦ.
Differently, *adv*
Difficult, *a.* χα
δης.
Difficulty, *s.* ἡ
With difficu
λῆ μόλις, μ
Diffuse, *v. t.* δια
Diffusion, *s.* ἡ δ
Dig, *v. t.* σκάπ
To dig out
Digest, *v. t.* πέσ
Digestible, *a.* πε
Digestion, *s.* ἡ π
Dignified, *a.* εὐπ
Dilemma, *s.* τὸ δ
Diligence, *s.* ἡ ἐπ
Diligent, *a.* ἐπιμε
Diligently, *adv.* ἐ
Dill, *s.* τὸ ἄνηθον
Dim, *a. obscure,*
Diminish, *v. t.* ἐλα
Diminutive, *a.* ἐλ
στικός.
Dimple, *s.* ὁ γελα
Dim sighted, *a.* ἀ
τός.
To be dim-sig
Dine, *v. i,* ἀριστάω
Dinner, *s.* τὸ ἄριστ
Dip, *v. t.* βάπτω.
Diphthong, *s.* ἡ δίφ
Dire, *a.* δυνός, χαλ
Direct, *a.* εὐθύς.
Direct, *v. t.* εὐθύνω,
Directly, *adv.* εὐθύς
Dirty, *a.* ῥυπαρός.
Disadvantage, *s.* ἡ β
Disadvantageous, *a.*
δης, ἐπιζήμιος.
Disagree, *v. i. to diff*
φωνέω τῷ, διαφέρομ
τὰ τοῦ: *to quarre*
τὸν, Στασιαστικῶς
Disagreeable, *a.* ἀηδή
Disagreeableness, *s.*
Disagreement, *s. diff*
ἡ διαφώνεις, ἡ διαφ

Digitized by Google

robation, *s.* ἡ ἀποδοκιμασία.
rove, *v. t.* ἀποδοκιμάζω.
n, *v. t.* ἀφοπλίζω.
ngement, *s.* ἡ ἀσυνταξία.
le, *s.* ὁ μαθητής.
line, *s.* ἡ παιδιά.
d, *s.* ἡ ἔρις.
rdance, *s.* ἡ διαφωνία, ἡ διαφώνη-
rdant, *a.* διάφωνος.
ver, *v. t.* ἀνευρίσκω, ἐφευρίσκω.
very, *s.* ἡ ἀνεύρεσις.
eet, *a.* σώφρων, φρόνιμος.
eetly, *adv.* σωφρόνως, φρονίμως.
etion, *s.* ἡ σωφροσύνη.
se, *s.* ἡ νόσος.
nbark, *v. t.* ἀποβιβάζω.
ace, *s.* ἡ αἰσχύνη, τὸ αἶσχος.
ace, *v. t.* αἰσχύνω, καταισχύνω.
aceful, *a.* αἰσχρός.
ast, *s* ἡ ἀηδία.
ast, *v. t.* ἀηδίζω
sting, *a.* ἀηδής, μυσαρός.
s. ἡ λεκάνη.
eartened, *a.* ἄθυμος.
To be disheartened, ἀθυμέω.
nor, *s.* ἡ ἀτιμία.
herit, *v. t.* ἀποκηρύσσω.
heritance, *s.* ἡ ἀποκήρυξις.
s. ὁ δίσκος.
bedience, *s.* ἡ ἀπείθεια.
bedient, *a.* ἀπειθής.
bey, *v. t.* ἀπειθέω τῷ.
rder, *s* ἡ ἀταξία.
rderly, *a.* ἄκοσμος.
arity, *s.* ἡ ἀνισότης.
atch, *v. t.* ἀποπέμπω.
erse, *v. t.* διασκεδάννυμι.
ersion, *s.* ἡ σκέδασις, ὁ σκεδασμός.
please, *v. t.* ἀηδίζω.
To be displeased, *also* ἄχθομαι τῷ.
pose, *v. t.* διατίθημι.
position, *s.* ἡ διάθεσις.
pute, *s.* ἡ ἔρις.
pute, *v. t.* ἐρίζω.
sect, *v. t.* ἀνατέμνω.

Dissolution, *s.* ἡ διάλυσις.
Dissolve, *v. t.* διαλύω.
Dissuade, *v. t.* ἀποτρέπω τόν τοῦ.
Dissyllabic, *a.* δισύλλαβος.
Distaff, *s.* ἡ ἠλακάτη.
Distance, *s.* τὸ διάστημα.
Distant, *a.* διεστάμενος, διεστηκώς.
To be distant, διέσταμαι, διέστηκα, τοῦ.
Distinction, *s.* *determining*, ἡ διάγνωσις, ἡ διάκρισις.
Distinguish, *v. t.* *to determine*, διαγιγνώσκω, διακρίνω.
Distress, *s.* ἡ ἀνία.
Distress, *v. t.* ἀνιάω.
Distribute, *v. t.* νέμω, διανέμω.
Distribution, *s.* ἡ διανομή, ἡ διανέμησις.
Distributor, *s.* ὁ διανεμεύς.
District, *s.* *a province*, ὁ νομός.
Disturb, *v. t.* ἐνοχλίω.
Ditch, *s.* ἡ τάφρος.
Dittany, *s.* *Origanum Dictamnus*, τὸ δίκταμνον, τὸ δίκταμον.
Diurnal, *a.* ἡμερινός, ἡμερήσιος.
Dive, *v. i.* ἀφανίω, κολυμβάω.
Diver, *s.* ὁ ἀφανιστής, ὁ κολυμβητής.
Divide, *v. t.* διαιρέω, μερίζω, μοιράω.
Divider, *s.* ὁ διαιρέτης.
Dividers, *s. pl.* ὁ διαβήτης.
Divine, *a.* θεῖος, δῖος, δαιμόνιος.
Divinely, *adv.* θεῖως, δαιμονίως.
Diviner, *s.* ὁ μάντις, ὁ μαντευτής.
Divinity, *s.* ἡ θειότης, τὸ θεῖον: *a god*, ὁ θεός, ὁ δαίμων, τὸ δαιμόνιον.
Divisible, *a.* διαιρετός.
Division, *s.* ἡ διαίρεσις: *a portion*, ἡ μοῖρα: *of an army*, ἡ τάξις.
Divorce, *s.* τὸ ἀποστάσιον.
Divulge, *v. t.* ἐξαγορεύω.
Dizziness, *s.* ἡ σκοτοδίνη, ἡ σκοτοδινία.
Do, *v. t.* πράσσω, ποιέω, δράω, ἐξεργάζομαι.
To desire to do, δρασείω.
I don't know what to do with it, Οὐκ ἔχω ὅ τι χρήσωμαι αὐτῷ.
Do, *v. i.* πράσσω, ἔχω, *with an adverb.*
Docile, *a.* εὐμαθής.
Docility, *s.* ἡ εὐμάθεια.

Tragedian, *s.* ὁ τραγῳδός.
Trait, *s.* ἡ πτυχή, ἡ γραμμή, ἡ σημεῖον, ἡ στιγμή.
Traitor, *s.* ὁ προδότης.
Traitress, *s.* ἡ προδότις.
Traitorous, *a.* προδοτικός.
Traitorously, *ad.* προδοτικῶς.
Tramontane, *a.* ὑπερβόρειος.
Trammel, *s.* τὸ δίκτυον.
Trammel, *v. t.* ἐμποδίζω.
Tramp, *s.* ὁ κτύπος.
Tramp, *v. i.* κτυπέω.
Trample, *v. t.* καταπατέω.
Trance, *s.* ἡ ἔκστασις.
Tranquil, *a.* ἡσύχιος, γαληνός.
Tranquillity, *s.* ἡ ἡσυχία, ἡ γαλήνη.
Tranquillize, *v. t.* ἡσυχάζω.
Transact, *v. t.* πράττω, διαπράττω.
Transaction, *s.* ἡ πρᾶξις, ἡ διαπραγμάτευσις.
Transcend, *v. t.* ὑπερβαίνω.
Transcendent, *a.* ὑπερβάλλων.
Transcendently, *ad.* ὑπερβαλλόντως.
Transcribe, *v. t.* μεταγράφω.
Transcript, *s.* τὸ ἀντίγραφον.
Transcription, *s.* ἡ μεταγραφή.
Transfer, *v. t.* μεταφέρω.
Transfer, *s.* ἡ μεταφορά.
Transfigure, *v. t.* μεταμορφόω.
Transfix, *v. t.* διαπείρω.
Transform, *v. t.* μεταμορφόω.
Transformation, *s.* ἡ μεταμόρφωσις.
Transfuse, *v. t.* ἐκχέω.
Transfusion, *s.* ἡ ἐκχύσις.
Transgress, *v. t.* παραβαίνω.
Transgression, *s.* ἡ παράβασις.
Transgressor, *s.* ὁ παραβάτης.
Transient, *a.* παροδικός.
Transiently, *ad.* παροδικῶς.
Transit, *s.* ἡ διάβασις.
Transition, *s.* ἡ μετάβασις.
Transitive, *a.* μεταβατικός.
Transitively, *ad.* μεταβατικῶς.
Transitory, *a.* παροδικός.
Translate, *v. t.* μεταφράζω.
Translation, *s.* ἡ μετάφρασις.
Translator, *s.* ὁ μεταφραστής.
Transmarine, *a.* ὑπερπόντιος.
Transmigrate, *v. i.* μετοικίζομαι.
Transmigration, *s.* ἡ μετοίκησις.
Transmissible, *a.* μεταδοτός.
Transmission, *s.* ἡ μετάδοσις.
Transmit, *v. t.* μεταδίδωμι.
Transmutable, *a.* μεταβλητός.
Transmutation, *s.* ἡ μεταβολή.
Transmute, *v. t.* μεταβάλλω.
Transom, *s.* ὁ ἀρχιτράβης.
Transparency, *s.* ἡ διαφάνεια.
Transparent, *a.* διαφανής.
Transparently, *ad.* διαφανῶς.
Transpicuous, *a.* διαφανής.
Transpicuously, *ad.* διαφανῶς.
Transpicuousness, *s.* ἡ διαφάνεια.
Transpiration, *s.* ἡ ἐκπνοή.
Transpire, *v. i.* ἐκπνέω.
Transplant, *v. t.* μεταφυτεύω.
Transplantation, *s.* ἡ μεταφύτευσις.
Transport, *v. t.* μεταφέρω.
Transport, *s.* ἡ μεταφορά.
Transportation, *s.* ἡ μεταφορά.
Transpose, *v. t.* μεταθέτω.
Transposition, *s.* ἡ μετάθεσις.
Transubstantiate, *v. t.* μεταβάλλω.
Transubstantiation, *s.* ἡ μεταβολή.
Transverse, *a.* ἐγκάρσιος.
Transversely, *ad.* ἐγκαρσίως.
Trap, *s.* ἡ παγίς.
Trap, *v. t.* ἐμπαγιδεύω.
Trapezium, *s.* τὸ τραπέζιον.
Trapezoid, *s.* τὸ τραπεζοειδές.
Trappings, *s. pl.* τὰ ἐφίππια.
Trash, *s.* τὰ ἀπερίττωματα.
Trash, *v. t.* ἀποκόπτω.
Trashy, *a.* ἀνόητος.
Trauma, *s.* τὸ τραῦμα.
Travail, *s.* ἡ ὠδίς.
Travail, *v. i.* ὠδίνω.
Travel, *s.* ἡ ὁδοιπορία.
Travel, *v. i.* ὁδοιπορέω.
Traveller, *s.* ὁ ὁδοιπόρος.
Traverse, *a.* ἐγκάρσιος.
Traverse, *v. t.* διαπορεύομαι.
Traverse, *ad.* ἐγκαρσίως.
Traverse, *s.* ἡ ἐγκάρσιος.
Traverse, *prep.* διά.
Traversely, *ad.* ἐγκαρσίως.
Traverser, *s.* ὁ διαπορευόμενος.
Traversing, *s.* ἡ διαπορεία.
Travesty, *s.* ἡ παρῳδία.
Tray, *s.* ὁ δίσκος.
Treacherous, *a.* ἐπίβουλος.
Treacherously, *ad.* ἐπιβούλως.
Treachery, *s.* ἡ ἐπιβουλή.
Treacle, *s.* τὸ ἐλαιόμελι.
Tread, *v. t.* πατέω.
Tread, *s.* ἡ πάτησις.
Treadle, *s.* ὁ πόδας.
Treason, *s.* ἡ προδοσία.
Treasonable, *a.* προδοτικός.
Treasure, *s.* ὁ θησαυρός.
Treasure, *v. t.* θησαυρίζω.
Treasurer, *s.* ὁ ταμίας.
Treasury, *s.* τὸ ταμεῖον.
Treat, *v. t.* μεταχειρίζομαι.
Treat, *s.* ἡ ἑστίασις.
Treatise, *s.* ἡ πραγματεία.
Treatment, *s.* ἡ μεταχείρισις.
Treaty, *s.* ἡ συνθήκη.
Treble, *a.* τριπλάσιος.
Treble, *v. t.* τριπλασιάζω.
Trebly, *ad.* τριπλασίως.
Tree, *s.* τὸ δένδρον.
Trefoil, *s.* τὸ τριφύλλιον.
Trellis, *s.* τὸ δικτυωτόν.
Trellis, *v. t.* δικτυόω.
Tremble, *v. i.* τρέμω.
Trembling, *s.* ἡ τρόμος.
Tremendous, *a.* φοβερός.
Tremendously, *ad.* φοβερῶς.
Tremor, *s.* ὁ τρόμος.
Tremulous, *a.* τρεμουλιαστικός.
Tremulously, *ad.* τρεμουλιαστικῶς.
Tremulousness, *s.* τὸ τρεμουλιαστικόν.
Trench, *s.* ἡ τάφρος.
Trench, *v. t.* τεμνω.
Trenchant, *a.* τεμνων.
Trencher, *s.* ὁ τρύβλιον.
Trend, *v. i.* τείνω.
Trepan, *s.* ὁ τρύπανον.
Trepan, *v. t.* τρυπανίζω.
Trepidation, *s.* ἡ τρόμος.
Trespass, *s.* ἡ παράβασις.
Trespass, *v. i.* παραβαίνω.
Trespasser, *s.* ὁ παραβάτης.
Tress, *s.* ἡ πλόκαμος.
Trestle, *s.* ὁ τρίπους.
Trey, *s.* ὁ τρίς.
Triad, *s.* ἡ τριάς.
Trial, *s.* ἡ δοκιμή, ἡ πεῖρα.
Triangle, *s.* τὸ τρίγωνον.
Triangular, *a.* τρίγωνος.
Triangularly, *ad.* τριγώνως.
Tribe, *s.* ἡ φυλή.
Tribulation, *s.* ἡ θλῖψις.
Tribunal, *s.* τὸ δικαστήριον.
Tribune, *s.* ὁ δήμαρχος.
Tribunitial, *a.* δημαρχικός.
Tributary, *a.* φορολογούμενος.
Tributary, *s.* ὁ φορολογούμενος.
Tribute, *s.* ὁ φόρος.
Trice, *s.* ἡ στιγμή.
Trick, *s.* ἡ ἀπάτη, ἡ κακοτεχνία.
Trick, *v. t.* ἀπατάω.
Trickery, *s.* ἡ ἀπάτη.
Trickle, *v. i.* στάζω.
Tricksy, *a.* ἀπατηλός.
Trident, *s.* ἡ τρίαινα.
Tried, *a.* δοκιμασμένος.
Trier, *s.* ὁ δοκιμαστής.
Trifle, *s.* τὸ μικρόν.
Trifle, *v. i.* παίζω.
Trifler, *s.* ὁ παίζων.
Trifling, *a.* μικρός.
Trifling, *s.* ἡ παιδιά.
Trifoliate, *a.* τριφύλλιος.
Trigger, *s.* ὁ σκανδάλη.
Trigon, *s.* τὸ τρίγωνον.
Trigonometrical, *a.* τριγωνομετρικός.
Trigonometrically, *ad.* τριγωνομετρικῶς.
Trigonometry, *s.* ἡ τριγωνομετρία.
Trilateral, *a.* τρίπλευρος.
Trilateralness, *s.* τὸ τρίπλευρον.
Trill, *s.* ἡ τρίλλα.
Trill, *v. t.* τρίλλω.
Trim, *a.* κομψός.
Trim, *s.* ἡ κόσμησις.
Trim, *v. t.* κοσμέω.
Trimly, *ad.* κομψῶς.
Trimness, *s.* τὸ κομψόν.
Trinal, *a.* τριπλοῦς.
Trine, *s.* τὸ τρίγωνον.
Trinitarian, *s.* ὁ τριαδικός.
Trinitarianism, *s.* ἡ τριαδικὴ δόξα.
Trinity, *s.* ἡ τριάς.
Trinket, *s.* τὸ κόσμημα.
Trinomial, *a.* τριώνυμος.
Trinomial, *s.* τὸ τριώνυμον.
Trio, *s.* τὸ τρίο.
Trip, *s.* ἡ ἐκδρομή.
Trip, *v. t.* σκελίζω.
Tripartite, *a.* τριμερής.
Tripe, *s.* τὰ ἔντερα.
Triple, *a.* τριπλοῦς.
Triple, *v. t.* τριπλασιάζω.
Triplet, *s.* τὸ τρίο.
Triplicate, *a.* τριπλοῦς.
Triplicate, *v. t.* τριπλασιάζω.
Triplication, *s.* ἡ τριπλασίωσις.
Triply, *ad.* τριπλασίως.
Tripod, *s.* ὁ τρίπους.
Tripos, *s.* ὁ τρίπους.
Trireme, *s.* ἡ τριήρης.
Trisect, *v. t.* τριχοτομέω.
Trisection, *s.* ἡ τριχοτόμησις.
Trisyllable, *s.* τὸ τρισύλλαβον.
Trisyllabical, *a.* τρισύλλαβος.
Trite, *a.* τρίβων.
Tritely, *ad.* τρίβωνως.
Triteness, *s.* τὸ τρίβωνον.
Triumph, *s.* ὁ θρίαμβος.
Triumph, *v. i.* θριαμβεύω.
Triumphal, *a.* θριαμβικός.
Triumphant, *a.* θριαμβεύων.
Triumphantly, *ad.* θριαμβικῶς.
Triumvir, *s.* ὁ τριανδρος.
Triumvirate, *s.* ἡ τριανδρία.
Trivial, *a.* τριβικός.
Trivially, *ad.* τριβικῶς.
Trochaic, *a.* τροχαϊκός.
Trochee, *s.* ὁ τροχαῖος.
Troll, *v. t.* τρολλίζω.
Trollop, *s.* ἡ ἀκόλαστος.
Trollopish, *a.* ἀκόλαστος.
Trollopishness, *s.* ἡ ἀκολασία.
Trombone, *s.* ὁ τρομπόνιον.
Troop, *s.* ἡ στρατιά.
Troop, *v. i.* στρατεύω.
Trooper, *s.* ὁ ἱππεύς.
Trope, *s.* ὁ τρόπος.
Trophied, *a.* τροπαιοφόρος.
Trophy, *s.* τὸ τρόπαιον.
Tropic, *s.* ὁ τροπικός.
Tropical, *a.* τροπικός.
Tropically, *ad.* τροπικῶς.
Tropology, *s.* ἡ τροπολογία.
Trot, *s.* ὁ δρόμος.
Trot, *v. i.* τροχάζω.
Trotter, *s.* ὁ τροχάζων.
Trouble, *s.* ἡ ταραχή.
Trouble, *v. t.* ταράσσω.
Troublesome, *a.* ταραχώδης.
Troublesomely, *ad.* ταραχωδῶς.
Troublesomeness, *s.* τὸ ταραχῶδες.
Trough, *s.* ὁ ἀγγεῖον.
Trounce, *v. t.* τύπτω.
Troupe, *s.* ἡ στρατιά.
Trousers, *s. pl.* τὰ ἀναξυρίδες.
Trout, *s.* ἡ πέστρα.
Trover, *s.* ἡ εὕρεσις.
Trow, *v. t.* νομίζω.
Trowel, *s.* ἡ μυστρίς.
Truant, *s.* ὁ ἀργός.
Truce, *s.* ἡ ἀνοχή.
Truck, *s.* ἡ ἀμοιβή.
Truck, *v. t.* ἀμείβω.
Truckle, *s.* ὁ τροχίσκος.
Truckle, *v. i.* ὑποκύπτω.
Truculence, *s.* ἡ ἀγριότης.
Truculent, *a.* ἄγριος.
Truculently, *ad.* ἀγρίως.
Trudge, *v. i.* βαδίζω.
True, *a.* ἀληθής.
True, *s.* τὸ ἀληθές.
True, *v. t.* ἀληθεύω.
True-bred, *a.* γνήσιος.
True-hearted, *a.* εἰλικρινής.
True-heartedness, *s.* ἡ εἰλικρίνεια.
True-love, *s.* ὁ ἀγαπητός.
Truelove-knot, *s.* ὁ ἀγαπητός.
Truism, *s.* τὸ ἀληθές.
Truly, *ad.* ἀληθῶς.
Trump, *s.* ἡ σάλπιγξ.
Trump, *v. t.* σαλπίζω.
Trumpery, *s.* τὰ ἀνόητα.
Trumpet, *s.* ἡ σάλπιγξ.
Trumpet, *v. t.* σαλπίζω.
Trumpeter, *s.* ὁ σαλπιγκτής.
Truncate, *v. t.* κολοβόω.
Truncation, *s.* ἡ κόλουσις.
Truncheon, *s.* ἡ ῥάβδος.
Trundle, *s.* ὁ τροχός.
Trundle, *v. t.* τροχάζω.
Trunk, *s.* ὁ κορμός.
Trunnion, *s.* ὁ ἄξων.
Truss, *s.* ὁ δεσμός.
Truss, *v. t.* δεσμεύω.
Trust, *s.* ἡ πίστις.
Trust, *v. t.* πιστεύω.
Trustee, *s.* ὁ ἐπίτροπος.
Trustful, *a.* πιστικός.
Trustfully, *ad.* πιστικῶς.
Trustfulness, *s.* τὸ πιστικόν.
Trustiness, *s.* τὸ πιστόν.
Trusting, *s.* ἡ πίστις.
Trustless, *a.* ἄπιστος.
Trustlessness, *s.* τὸ ἄπιστον.
Trustworthiness, *s.* τὸ πιστόν.
Trustworthy, *a.* πιστός.
Truth, *s.* ἡ ἀλήθεια.
Truthful, *a.* ἀληθής.
Truthfully, *ad.* ἀληθῶς.
Truthfulness, *s.* τὸ ἀληθές.
Truthless, *a.* ἄπιστος.
Truthlessness, *s.* τὸ ἄπιστον.
Try, *v. t.* δοκιμάζω.
Trying, *a.* δοκιμαστικός.
Tub, *s.* ὁ κάδος.
Tube, *s.* ὁ σωλήν.
Tuberose, *s.* ἡ τουβερόζα.
Tuberous, *a.* τουβερώδης.
Tubular, *a.* σωληνοειδής.
Tubulous, *a.* σωληνοειδής.
Tuck, *s.* ἡ πτύχωσις.
Tuck, *v. t.* πτυχόω.
Tuesday, *s.* ἡ τρίτη.
Tuft, *s.* ὁ θύσανος.
Tuft, *v. t.* θυσανόω.
Tug, *s.* ὁ ἕλκων.
Tug, *v. t.* ἕλκω.
Tuition, *s.* ἡ διδασκαλία.
Tulip, *s.* ἡ τουλίπα.
Tumble, *v. i.* κυλίω.
Tumbler, *s.* ὁ κυλιστής.
Tumbrel, *s.* ὁ ἁμαξίδιον.
Tumefaction, *s.* ἡ ἐξόγκωσις.
Tumefy, *v. t.* ἐξογκόω.
Tumid, *a.* ὀγκώδης.
Tumidity, *s.* ἡ ὀγκώδης.
Tumidness, *s.* τὸ ὀγκῶδες.
Tumour, *s.* ὁ ὄγκος.
Tumult, *s.* ἡ ταραχή.
Tumultuary, *a.* ταραχώδης.
Tumultuous, *a.* ταραχώδης.
Tumultuously, *ad.* ταραχωδῶς.
Tumultuousness, *s.* τὸ ταραχῶδες.
Tun, *s.* ὁ πίθος.
Tunable, *a.* ἁρμονικός.
Tunableness, *s.* τὸ ἁρμονικόν.
Tunably, *ad.* ἁρμονικῶς.
Tune, *s.* ἡ ἁρμονία.
Tune, *v. t.* ἁρμόζω.
Tuneful, *a.* ἁρμονικός.
Tunefully, *ad.* ἁρμονικῶς.
Tunefulness, *s.* τὸ ἁρμονικόν.
Tuneless, *a.* ἄμουσος.
Tunelessness, *s.* τὸ ἄμουσον.
Tuner, *s.* ὁ ἁρμοστής.
Tunic, *s.* ὁ χιτών.
Tunnel, *s.* ὁ σωλήν.
Tunnel, *v. t.* σωληνόω.
Tunny, *s.* ὁ θύννος.
Turban, *s.* ὁ τουρμπάνιον.
Turbaned, *a.* τουρμπανιοφόρος.
Turbid, *a.* θολερός.
Turbidly, *ad.* θολερῶς.
Turbidness, *s.* τὸ θολερόν.
Turbinated, *a.* στροβιλοειδής.
Turbine, *s.* ὁ στρόβιλος.
Turbot, *s.* ὁ ψήτταξ.
Turbulence, *s.* ἡ ταραχή.
Turbulent, *a.* ταραχώδης.
Turbulently, *ad.* ταραχωδῶς.
Turf, *s.* ὁ βῶλος.
Turf, *v. t.* βωλόω.
Turfy, *a.* βωλώδης.
Turgescence, *s.* ἡ ὀγκώδης.
Turgescent, *a.* ὀγκώδης.
Turgid, *a.* ὀγκώδης.
Turgidly, *ad.* ὀγκωδῶς.
Turgidness, *s.* τὸ ὀγκῶδες.
Turkey, *s.* ὁ ἀλεκτρυών.
Turkey-cock, *s.* ὁ ἀλεκτρυών.
Turkey-hen, *s.* ἡ ἀλεκτρυών.
Turkish, *a.* τουρκικός.
Turkish, *s.* τὸ τουρκικόν.
Turkishly, *ad.* τουρκικῶς.
Turmeric, *s.* ἡ κουρκουμᾶς.
Turmoil, *s.* ἡ ταραχή.
Turn, *s.* ἡ στροφή.
Turn, *v. t.* στρέφω.
Turnable, *a.* στρεπτός.
Turncoat, *s.* ὁ μεταβολεύς.
Turner, *s.* ὁ τορνευτής.
Turnery, *s.* ἡ τορνευτική.
Turnip, *s.* τὸ γογγύλιον.
Turnpike, *s.* ὁ διόδιον.
Turnsick, *a.* ἰλιγγιώδης.
Turnsickness, *s.* ἡ ἰλιγγιώδης.
Turnspit, *s.* ὁ ὀβελιστής.
Turpentine, *s.* ἡ τερέβινθος.
Turpentine-tree, *s.* ἡ τερέβινθος.
Turpitude, *s.* ἡ αἰσχρότης.
Turret, *s.* ὁ πυργίσκος.
Turtle, *s.* ἡ χελώνη.
Turtle-dove, *s.* ἡ τρυγών.
Tuscan, *a.* τοσκανικός.
Tuscan, *s.* τὸ τοσκανικόν.
Tusk, *s.* ὁ ὀδούς.
Tusked, *a.* ὀδοντωτός.
Tusky, *a.* ὀδοντωτός.
Tussle, *s.* ἡ πάλη.
Tussle, *v. i.* παλαίω.
Tutelage, *s.* ἡ ἐπιτροπεία.
Tutelar, *a.* ἐπίτροπος.
Tutelary, *a.* ἐπίτροπος.
Tutor, *s.* ὁ διδάσκαλος.
Tutor, *v. t.* διδάσκω.
Tutorage, *s.* ἡ διδασκαλία.
Tutoress, *s.* ἡ διδάσκαλος.
Tutorship, *s.* ἡ διδασκαλία.
Twain, *a.* δύο.
Twang, *s.* ὁ ἦχος.
Twang, *v. i.* ἠχέω.
Tweak, *s.* ὁ τσιμπημός.
Tweak, *v. t.* τσιμπάω.
Tweezers, *s. pl.* ἡ τσιμπίδα.
Twelfth, *a.* δωδέκατος.
Twelfth, *s.* τὸ δωδέκατον.
Twelfthly, *ad.* δωδεκάτως.
Twelve, *a.* δώδεκα.
Twelvefold, *a.* δωδεκαπλοῦς.
Twelvefold, *ad.* δωδεκαπλῶς.
Twelvemonth, *s.* ὁ ἐνιαυτός.
Twentieth, *a.* εἰκοστός.
Twentieth, *s.* τὸ εἰκοστόν.
Twentyfold, *a.* εἰκοσαπλοῦς.
Twentyfold, *ad.* εἰκοσαπλῶς.
Twice, *ad.* δίς.
Twig, *s.* ὁ κλάδος.
Twig, *v. t.* κλαδεύω.
Twilight, *s.* ἡ ἑσπερινή.
Twilight, *a.* ἑσπερινός.
Twill, *s.* ὁ ὑφασμα.
Twill, *v. t.* ὑφαίνω.
Twin, *s.* ὁ δίδυμος.
Twin, *v. t.* διδυμόω.
Twine, *s.* ὁ σπάγγος.
Twine, *v. t.* σπαγγίζω.
Twinge, *s.* ὁ τσιμπημός.
Twinge, *v. t.* τσιμπάω.
Twinkle, *v. i.* ἀστράπτω.
Twinkling, *s.* ἡ ἀστραπή.
Twirl, *s.* ὁ στρόβιλος.
Twirl, *v. t.* στροβιλίζω.
Twist, *s.* ὁ σπάγγος.
Twist, *v. t.* σπαγγίζω.
Twit, *v. t.* ὀνειδίζω.
Twitch, *s.* ὁ τσιμπημός.
Twitch, *v. t.* τσιμπάω.
Twitter, *v. i.* τιτυβίζω.
Two, *a.* δύο.
Two-edged, *a.* δίστομος.
Two-fold, *a.* διπλοῦς.
Two-fold, *ad.* διπλῶς.
Two-footed, *a.* δίπους.
Two-handed, *a.* δίχειρος.
Two-pence, *s.* τὸ δίπενον.
Two-penny, *a.* δίπενος.
Two-wheeled, *a.* δίτροχος.
Tympanum, *s.* τὸ τύμπανον.
Type, *s.* ὁ τύπος.
Typhoid, *a.* τυφοειδής.
Typhon, *s.* ὁ τυφών.
Typhonic, *a.* τυφωνικός.
Typical, *a.* τυπικός.
Typically, *ad.* τυπικῶς.
Typify, *v. t.* τυπόω.
Typography, *s.* ἡ τυπογραφία.
Typographical, *a.* τυπογραφικός.
Typographically, *ad.* τυπογραφικῶς.
Typographer, *s.* ὁ τυπογράφος.
Tyrannic, *a.* τυραννικός.
Tyrannical, *a.* τυραννικός.
Tyrannically, *ad.* τυραννικῶς.
Tyrannicide, *s.* ὁ τυραννοκτόνος.
Tyrannicidal, *a.* τυραννοκτόνος.
Tyrannize, *v. i.* τυραννεύω.
Tyrannous, *a.* τυραννικός.
Tyrannously, *ad.* τυραννικῶς.
Tyranny, *s.* ἡ τυραννίς.
Tyrant, *s.* ὁ τύραννος.
Tyro, *s.* ὁ νεοφύτος.

Digitized by Google

A cloud of dust, ὁ κονιορτός.
s. τὸ καθῆκον.
f, s. ὁ νάνος.
l, v. i. οἰκίω, κατοικίω, ναίω.
To dwell with, συνοικίω τῷ.
ler, s. ὁ οἰκητής, ὁ οἰκήτωρ.
ling, s. ὁ οἶκος, ἡ οἰκία, τὸ οἴκημα.
v. t. βάπτω.
ntery, s. ἡ δυσεντερία.
epsy, s. ἡ δυσεψία.
ry, s. ἡ δυσουρία.

E.

, a. ἑκάτερος, ἕκαστος.
Each other, ἀλλήλους.
e, s. ὁ ἀετός.
et, s. ὁ ἀετιδεύς.
s. τὸ οὖς : of corn, ὁ στάχυς, ὁ ταχυς.
d, a. ὠτώεις.
ess, a. ἄωτος.
y, a. πρώιμος, πρόιος.
y, adv. πρωί.
n, v. t. περιτοιόω, περιτοιόομαι.
nest, a. σπουδαῖος.
To be earnest, σπουδάζω.
Earnest money, ὁ ἀρραβών.
To give earnest money, ἀρραβωζω.
nest, s. ἡ σπουδή.
ning, s. ἡ περιτοίησις.
-pick, s. ἡ ὠτογλυφίς.
-ring, s. τὸ ἐλλόβιον.
th, s. the globe, ἡ γῆ : the element, χόος.
thborn, a. γηγενής.
then, a. γήινος.
thly, a. γήινος.
thquake, s. ὁ σεισμός.
thy, a. γιώδης.
se, s. ἡ ῥᾳστώνη.
sily, adv. ῥᾳδίως, εὐμαρῶς, εὐχερῶς, εὐκόπως.
st, s. ἡ ἴως.
stern, a. ἑῷος.
sy, a. ῥᾴδιος, εὐμαρής, εὐχερής, εὐκοπος.
t, v. t. ἰσθίω, βιβρώσκω, σιτίομαι, ἐδω, ἔδομαι, ἔδηδα, ἔδηδμαι, ἐδήδοκα, ἐδήδοσμαι, ἐδήδομαι, ἐδήδοσμαι, ἐδήδομαι, ἐδήδοσμαι, ἐδήδομαι

Elegy, *s.* ὁ ἐλεγος.
Element, *s.* τὸ στοιχεῖον.
Elementary, *a.* στοιχειώδης.
Elephant, *s.* ὁ ἐλέφας.
Elephantine, *a.* ἐλεφάντινος.
Elevate, *v. t.* αἴρω, ὑψόω.
Elevation, *s.* ἡ ὕψωσις, τὸ ὕψωμα, τὸ ὕψος.
Eleven, *a.* ἕνδεκα.
Eleventh, *a.* ἑνδέκατος.
Elision, *s. in Grammar*, ἡ ἔκθλιψις.
Ellipsis, *s.* ἡ ἔλλειψις.
Elliptical, *a. in Grammar*, ἐλλειπτικός.
Elm, *s.* ἡ πτελέα.
Eloquence, *s.* ἡ εὐγλωττία.
Eloquent, *a.* εὔγλωττος.
Else, *a.* ἄλλος.
Some one else, Ἄλλος τις.
Something else, Ἄλλο τι.
Else, *adv.* ἄλλως.
Elsewhere, *adv.* ἀλλαχοῦ, ἀλλαχῆ, ἀλλαχόθι, ἄλλῃ.
Elucidate, *v. t.* σαφηνίζω, τρανόω.
Elucidation, *s.* ὁ σαφηνισμός, ἡ τράνωσις.
Elucidative, *a.* σαφηνιστικός, τρανωτικός.
Elude, *v. t.* διακρούω.
Elusive, *a.* διακρουστικός.
Emancipate, *v. t.* ἀπελευθερόω.
Embalm, *v. t.* ταριχεύω.
Embassy, *s* ἡ πρεσβεία.
Embers, *s. pl.* τὸ ζώπυρον.
Embitter, *v. t.* πικραίνω.
Embolden, *v. t.* θρασύνω.
Embryo, *s* τὸ ἔμβρυον.
Emerald, *s.* ἡ σμάραγδος.
Emerge, *v i.* ἀναδύομαι.
Emergence, *s. the act of emerging*, ἡ ἀνάδυσις.
Emetic, *a.* ἐμετικός, ἐμετήριος.
Emigrant, *s.* ὁ ἄποικος.
Emigrate, *v. i.* ἀποικέω.
Emigration, *s.* ἡ ἀποικία.
Emit, *v. t.* ἐκπέμπω.
Emphasis, *s.* ἡ ἔμφασις.
Emphatic, *a.* ἐμφατικός.
Emptiness, *s.* ἡ κενότης.

Enameller, *s*
Enamelling, *s.*
ἡ ἔγκαυσις,
ἐγκαυστικ
Encamp, *v. i*
στρατιάω.
Encampment
ἡ στρατοπε
Enchant, *v. t.*
Enchanter, *s.*
Enclitic, *a. in*
Enclose, *v. t.*
Enclosure, *s.*
ground, ὁ
Encomiast, *s.*
Encomiastic, *a.*
Encomium, *s.*
Encourage, *v. t*
End, *s.* τέλος,
End, *v. t.* τελειό
Endeavor, *v. i.*
Endless, *a.* ἀπέρ
Endure, *v. t.* ὑπο
καρτερέω.
Enemy, *s.* ὁ ἐχθρ
Engage, *v. t.* ἀρρω
Engender, *v t.* ζ
Engrave, *v. t.* γλ
λάπτω, ἐγχαρ
Enigma, *s.* τὸ αἴνι
Enjoy, *v. t.* to ha
λαύω τοῦ, καρπ
Enjoyment, *s.* ἡ
ἀπόλαυσις.
Enlarge, *v. t.* μεγα
Enlighten, *v. t.* φω
Enliven, *v. t.* ἐμψυχ
Enmity, *s.* ἡ ἔχθρα.
Enough, *a.* ἱκανός.
It is enough,
χρη, ἀρκεῖ.
Enough, *adv.* ἱκανῶς
Enrage, *v. t.* θυμόω.
Enrich, *v. t.* πλουτίζ
Enslave, *v. t.* δουλόω,
Enter, *v. i.* εἶσειμι, εἰσ
Entertain, *v. t.* ἑστιάω
Entertainer, *s. a host*,

Digitized by Google

e, *a.* ὅλος, ὁλοσχερής.
ely, *adv.* πάμπαν, παντελῶς.
nb, *v. t.* τυμβεύω.
il, *s.* τὸ ἔντερον.
nce, *s.* ἡ εἴσοδος, ἡ ἔμβασις.
herate, *v. t.* ἀριθμέω.
neration, *s.* ἡ ἀρίθμησις.
able, *a.* ζηλωτός.
ous, *a.* φθονερός.
, *v. t.* φθονέω.
, *s.* ὁ φθόνος.
rap, *v. t.* ἁμπίσχω τόν τόν.
meral, *a.* ἰφήμερος.
ram, *s.* τὸ ἐπίγραμμα.
rammatist, *s.* ὁ ἐπιγραμματογρά-
, ὁ ἐπιγραμματοποιός.
psy, *s.* ἡ ἐπιλημψία, ἡ ἐπίληψις.
eptic, *a.* ἐπιληπτικός, ἐπιλήψιμος.
ogue, *s.* ὁ ἐπίλογος.
ode, *s.* τὸ ἐπεισόδιον.
tle, *s.* ἡ ἐπιστολή.
net, *s. in Grammar,* τὸ ἐπίθετον.
ch, *s.* ἡ ἐποχή.
al, *a.* ἴσος.
ality, *s.* ἡ ἰσότης.
alize, *v. t.* ἰσόω.
ally, *adv.* ἴσως.
ator, *s.* Ὁ ἰσημερινὸς κύκλος.
iangular, *a.* ἰσογώνιος.
ilateral, *a.* ἰσόπλευρος.
ilibrium, *s.* ἡ ἰσορροπία.
inoctial, *a.* ἰσημερινός.
inox, *s.* ἡ ἰσημερία.
ivalent, *a.* ἀντάξιος.
ivocal, *a.* ὁμώνυμος.
, *s.* ἡ ἐποχή
se, *v. t.* ἐξαλείφω.
ct, *a.* ὀρθός.
ct, *v. t.* ὀρθόω: *to rear,* ἀνεγείρω.
ction, *s.* ἡ ὀρθωσις.
ctness, *s.* ἡ ὀρθότης.
, *v. i.* ἁμαρτάνω.
or, *s.* ἡ ἁμαρτία, τὸ ἁμπλάκημα.
actate, *v. i.* ἐρεύγομαι, ἐρυγγάνω.
uption, *s.* ἡ ἔκρηξις.
eape, *v. t.* ἐκφεύγω, ἀποφεύγω, διαφεύγω, διαδιδράσκω, τέν.
pecially, *adv.* μάλιστα, διαφερόντως.
sence, *s.* ἡ οὐσία.

Estimation, *s* ἡ τίμησις.
Etesian winds, *oi* ἐτησίαι.
Ether, *s.* ὁ αἰθήρ.
Etherial, *a.* αἰθέριος.
Etymological, *a* ἐτυμολογικός.
Etymology, *s.* ἡ ἐτυμολογία.
Eunuch, *s.* ὁ εὐνοῦχος.
Euphony, *s.* ἡ εὐφωνία.
Evacuate, *v t.* κενόω.
Evacuation, *s.* ἡ κένωσις.
Even, *a. not rough,* ὁμαλός: *not odd,* ἄρτιος. *See also* Odd.
To make even, ὁμαλίζω.
Even, *adv.* καί.
Evening, *s.* ἡ ἑσπέρα, ὁ βουλυτός.
In the evening, ἑσπέρας.
Evenly, *adv.* Ἐξ ἴσου.
Evenness, *s.* ἡ ὁμαλότης.
Event, *s.* τὸ γιγνόμενον, τὸ συμβιβηκός.
Ever, *adv. always,* ἀεί, πάντοτε: *at any time,* ποτέ.
Evergreen, *a.* ἀειθαλής.
Everlasting, *a.* ἀϊδιος, ἄϊδιος.
Every, *a.* ἕκαστος, πᾶς.
Every thing, πᾶν, τὸ πᾶν.
Everywhere, *adv.* ἑκασταχοῦ, παντα-χοῦ.
Evident, *a.* δῆλος, φανερός.
To make evident, δηλόω.
Evidently, *adv.* δηλαδή, δηλονότι.
Evil, *a.* κακός.
Evil, *s* τὸ κακόν, ἡ κακία.
Evil-doer, *s.* ὁ κακοῦργος.
Evil-minded, *a.* κακόνοος.
Evil-speaking, *s.* ἡ κακολογία.
Ewer, *s.* ἡ πρόχους.
Exact, *a.* ἀκριβής.
Exactly, *adv.* ἀκριβῶς: *as applied to number,* ἀπαρτί.
Exactness, *s.* ἡ ἀκρίβεια.
Examination, *s.* ἡ ἐξέτασις.
Examine, *v. t.* ἐξετάζω, δοκιμάζω.
Examiner, *s.* ὁ ἐξεταστής.
Example, *s.* τὸ παράδειγμα.
Exasperate, *v. t.* ὀργίζω, παροξύνω, ἐξαγριόω.
Excavate, *v. t.* ὀρύσσω.
Excavation, *s. the act of excavating,* ἡ ὄρυξις.

Except, *v. t.* ἐξαιρέω.
Except, *prep.* πλήν, πάρεξ, τοῦ.
Exception, *s.* ἡ ἐξαίρεσις.
Excess, *s.* ἡ ὑπερβολή.
Excessive, *a.* ὑπερβολικός.
Exchange, *v. t.* ἀλλάσσομαι, ἐναλλάσσω, ἀλλάσσω, ἀντικαταλλάσσω, ἀμείβω.
Exchange, *s.* ἡ ἀλλαγή.
Excitation, *s.* ὁ ἐρεθισμός.
Excite, *v. t.* ἐρεθίζω.
Exciter, *s.* ὁ ἐρεθιστής.
Exclaim, *v. i.* ἐκφωνέω.
Exclamation, *s.* ἡ ἐκφώνησις.
Exclude, *v. t.* ἀποκλείω.
Exclusion, *s.* ἡ ἀποκλεισις.
Exercise, *s.* ἡ ἄσκησις, ἡ γύμνασις, τὸ γυμνάσιον, ἡ γυμνασία.
Exercise, *v. t.* ἀσκέω, γυμνάζω.
Exhort, *v. t.* παρακελεύομαι, προτρέπω.
Exhortation, *s.* προτροπή.
Exhortatory, *a.* προτρεπτικός.
Exist, *v. t.* ὑπάρχω.
Existence, *s.* ἡ ὕπαρξις.
Expand, *v. t.* πετάννυμι.
Expect, *v. t.* προσδοκάω.
To expect anxiously, παραδοκέω.
Expectation, *s.* ἡ προσδοκία: ἡ παραδοκία.
Expectorate, *v. t.* χρέμπτομαι.
Expectoration, *s.* ἡ χρέμψις.
Expedition, *s. of an army,* ἡ στρατία, ἡ ἐκστρατία, ἡ στρατηλασία, ὁ στόλος.
Expel, *v. t.* ἐξελαύνω.
Expend, *v. t.* ἀναλίσκω, ἀναλόω, δαπανάω.
Expense, *s.* τὸ ἀνάλωμα, ἡ δαπάνη.
Experience, *s.* ἡ ἐμπειρία.
Experienced, *a.* ἔμπειρος τοῦ.
Expert, *a.* ἔμπειρος.
Explain, *v. t.* διασαφέω, ἐξηγέομαι, φράζω.
To explain more fully, *parenthetically,* Ὡς ἐν πλείονι λόγῳ δηλῶσαι.
Explosion, *s.* ἡ ἔκρηξις.
Expose, *v. t.* ἐκτίθημι.
Exposition, *s.* ἡ ἔκθεσις, ἡ ἀπόδειξις.

Extension, *s.* ἡ
External, *a.* ἐξω
Extirpate, *v. t.*
Extirpation, *s.*
Extract, *v. t.* ἐξέ
Extraction, *s.* ὁ
Extreme, *a.* ἄκρο
Extremity, *s.* ἡ
Eye, *s.* ὁ ὀφθαλμ
Eyeball, *s.* ἡ κόρ
Eyebrow, *s.* ἡ ὀφ
Eyelash, *s.* ἡ βλε
Eyelid, *s.* τὸ βλέφ
Eyetooth, *s.* ὁ κα
Eyewitness, *s.* ὁ α

Fable, *s.* ὁ μῦθος.
Fabler, *s.* ὁ μυθο
ὁ μυθοποιός.
Fabricate, *v. t.* ἀνα
Fabulist, *s.* ὁ λογο
Fabulous, *a.* μυθώ
Face, *s.* τὸ πρόσωπ
Facet, *s. a little f*
προσωπίς.
Facetious, *a.* εὐτρά
To be facetio
εὐτραπελίζω.
Facetiousness, *s.* ἡ
Facility, *s.* ἡ ῥαστώ
Faction, *s.* ἡ στάσις
Faculty, *s. power,*
Fade, *v. i. to wither*
Fail, *v. i. to be defic*
to succeed, σφάλ
Failure, *s.* τὸ ἀστόχ
Faint, *v. i.* λιποθυμ
Faintness, *s.* ἡ λιπο
χία.
Faith, *s.* ἡ πίστις.
Faithful, *a.* πιστός.
Faithfulness, *s.* ἡ πι
Faithless, *a.* ἄπιστος.
Faithlessly, *adv.* ἀπί
Faithlessness, *s.* ἡ ἀπ
Fall, *v. i.* πίπτω.

Digitized by Google

y, *s.* ὁ παραλογισμός.
y, *s.* ἡ νία, ὁ, ἡ νιός.
a. ψευδής.
ood, *s.* τὸ ψεῦδος.
s. ἡ φήμη, τὸ κλέος.
l, *a.* κλεινός.
iar, *a.* οἰκεῖος.
iarity, *s.* ἡ οἰκειότης, ἡ οἰκείωσις.
iarize, *v. t.* οἰκειῶν.
y, *s. household,* ἡ ἑστία: *descent,* γένος.
ne, *s.* ὁ λιμός.
ous, *a.* περίστατος, περιβόητος, πιημος, κλεινός.
y, *s.* ἡ φαντασία.
adv. μακράν, πόῤῥω, πρόσω, ἰκάς.
Far off, *the same.*
Far from, μακρὰν πόῤῥω, πρόσω, ῦ.
As far as, ἄχρις, μέχρις, τοῦ.
Far from it, *By no means,* Πολλοῦ γε δεῖ.
e, *s.* ὁ φλύαξ, Φορτικὴ κωμῳδία.
well, *adv.* ἴῤῥωσο, ὑγίαινε.
her, *adv.* προσωτέρω.
cinate, *v. t.* βασκαίνω.
cination, *s.* ἡ βασκανία.
, *a. firm,* πάγιος.
To stand fast, πίσσηγα.
t, *a. swift,* ταχύς, ὠκύς.
t, *v. i.* νηστεύω.
t, *s. abstinence from food,* ἡ νηστία.
sten, *v. t.* πήγνυμι, προσάπτω, προστήγνυμι.
ster, *s.* ὁ, ἡ νῆστις.
stidious, *a.* δυσάρεστος.
t, *a.* πίων, πιμελής, λιπαρός, ταχύς.
t, *s.* ἡ πιμελή, ὁ δημός.
te, *s.* ἡ μοῖρα, ἡ τύχη, ὁ πότμος, ἡ εἱμαρμένη.
ted, *a* εἱμαρμένος.
It is fated, *impersonally,* εἵμαρται τῷ
ather, *s.* ὁ πατήρ.
ather-in-law, *s.* ὁ πενθερός, ὁ κηδιστής, ὁ ἑκυρός.
atherless, *a.* ἀπάτωρ.
athom, *s.* ἡ ὀργυιά.
παχύνω.
Favor, *s.* ἡ χάρις, τὸ χάρισμα.
Fawn, *s.* ὁ νιβρός.
Fear, *s.* ὁ φόβος, τὸ δέος.
Fear, *v. t.* φοβέομαι, δείδοικα, δίδια.
To cause to fear, φοβίω.
Fearful, *a. awful,* δεινός, φοβερός.
Fearless, *a.* ἄφοβος, ἀδεής.
Fearlessness, *s.* ἡ ἀφοβία, τὸ ἄφοβον, ἡ ἄδεια.
Feast, *s. banquet,* τὸ συμπόσιον, ὁ πότος: *anniversary,* ἡ ἑορτή.
Feast, *v. i.* εὐωχίομαι, ἑστιάομαι.
Feast, *v. t.* ἑστιάω.
Feather, *s.* τὸ πτερόν.
Feeble, *a.* ἀσθενής.
Feebleness, *s.* ἡ ἀσθένια.
Feebly, *adv.* ἀσθενῶς.
Feed, *v. i.* βόσκομαι, σιτίομαι, νέμομαι.
Feed, *v. t.* τρέφω, βόσκω, σιτίω.
Feeder, *s.* ὁ τροφεύς.
Feel, *v. t.* αἰσθάνομαι τοῦ.
Feelers, *s. pl. the antennæ of insects,* ἡ κεραία.
Felicity, *s.* ἡ εὐδαιμονία.
Fellow, *s. man, in contempt,* ὁ ἄνθρωπος: *companion,* ὁ ἑταῖρος.
Fellow citizens, Ἄνδρες πολῖται.
Felt, *s.* ὁ πῖλος.
Female, *a.* θῆλυς.
Feminine, *a.* θηλυκός.
Fence, *s.* ὁ φραγμός.
Fence, *v. t* φράσσω.
Fennel, *s.* τὸ μάραθον, τὸ μάραθρον.
Ferment, *v t.* ζυμόω, ἀναζυμόω.
Fermentation, *s.* ἡ ζύμωσις.
Fern, *s.* ἡ πτέρις.
Ferocious, *a.* θηριώδης.
Ferry, *s.* ὁ πορθμός.
Ferry, *v. t.* διαπορθμεύω.
Ferry-boat, *s* τὸ πορθμεῖον.
Ferry-man, *s.* ὁ πορθμεύς.
Fertile, *a.* εὔφορος.
Fertility, *s.* ἡ εὐφορία.
Festival, *s* ἡ ἑορτή.
To celebrate a festival, ἑορτάζω.
Fetch, *v. t.* κομίζω, φίρω.
Fetter, *s.* ἡ πέδη.
Fetter, *v. t.* πεδάω, πεδίζω.

Fickleness, *s.* ἡ ἀστασία, ἡ ἀπαστασία.
Fictitious, *a.* πλαστός.
Fidelity, *s.* ἡ πιστότης.
Field, *s.* ὁ ἀγρός.
Fierce, *a.* ἄγριος, θηριώδης.
Fiercely, *adv.* ἀγρίως.
Fierceness, *s.* ἡ ἀγριότης, ἡ ἀγριοσύνη, ἡ θηριότης, ἡ θηριωδία, ἡ θηριωδία.
Fiery, *a.* πύρινος, πυρώδης.
Fife, *s.* ὁ αὐλός.
Fifer, *s.* ὁ αὐλητής.
Fifteen, *a.* δεκαπέντε, πεντεκαίδεκα.
Fifth, *a.* πέμπτος.
Fiftieth, *a.* πεντηκοστός.
Fifty, *a.* πεντήκοντα.
Fig, *s.* τὸ σῦκον.
Fight, *v. i.* μάχομαι, πολεμέω, τῷ.
Fight, *s.* ἡ μάχη.
Fighter, *s.* ὁ μαχητής, ὁ πολεμιστής.
Figleaf, *s.* τὸ θρῖον.
Fig-tree, *s.* ἡ συκέα.
Figurative, *a.* τροπικός, μεταφορικός.
Figuratively, *adv.* τροπικῶς.
Figure, *s.* τὸ σχῆμα : *a type*, ὁ τρόπος.
File, *s. an instrument*, ἡ ῥίνη.
File, *v. i. to smooth with a file*, ῥινίζω, ῥινέω.
Filer, *s.* ὁ ῥινητής.
Filings, *s. pl.* τὸ ῥίνημα, τὸ ῥίνισμα.
Fill, *v. t.* πίμπλημι, ἐμπίπλημι, πληρόω, γεμίζω, τόν τοῦ.
Fillet, *s.* ἡ ταινία, τὸ διάδημα.
Filter, *v. t.* διηθέω.
Filth, *s.* ὁ ῥύπος.
Filtration, *s.* ἡ διήθησις.
Fin, *s.* τὸ πτέρωμα.
Final, *a.* τελευταῖος, τελικός.
Finally, *adv.* τελευταῖον, Τὸ σύνολον.
Find, *v. t.* εὑρίσκω.
To find out, γιγνώσκω.
Finder, *s.* ὁ εὑρετής, ἡ εὑρέτις.
Fine, *a.* λεπτός.
Fineness, *s.* ἡ λεπτότης.
Finger, *s.* ὁ δάκτυλος.
The middle finger, ὁ σφάκελος.
Finish, *v. t.* τελειόω, τελεόω, τελευτάω.

To set fire
Fire, *v. t.* πυρό
Firebrand, *s.* ὁ
Firm, *a.* στερεός
δος, πάγιος.
Firmament, *s.* π
Firmly, *adv.* στε
ἐμτίδως, παγ
Firmness, *s.* ἡ
ἡ βεβαιότης, ἡ
First, *a.* πρῶτος.
To be the fi
First, *adv.* πρῶτο
Fish, *s.* ὁ ἰχθύς.
A piece of fi
Fish, *v. t.* ἁλιεύω
Fisherman, *s.* ὁ ἁλ
Fish-hook, *s.* τὸ ἄ
Fishing, *s.* ἡ ἁλιεί
Fishing-line, *s* ἡ ὁ
Fist, *s.* ὁ γρόνθος,
With the fist,
Fit, *a.* ἁρμόδιος, ἐπ
Fit, *v. t.* ἁρμόζω.
Fit, *s.* ὁ παροξυσμός
Fitly, *adv.* ἁρμοδίως
Five, *a.* πέντε.
Five times, πε
In five days, π
Fivefold, *a.* πενταπλ
Fix, *v. t.* πήγνυμι.
To fix firmly, ἐ
Fixedly, *adv.* παγίως
Flaccid, *a.* λαγαρός,
Flagellate, *v. t.* μαστ
Flagellation, *s.* ἡ μαστ
Flagon, *s.* ἡ πυτίνη.
Flame, *s.* ἡ φλόξ.
Flash, *s.* ἡ ἀμαυρυγή, μαμαυρυγή.
Flash, *v. i.* ἀμαύρόσω,
Flask, *s.* ἡ πυτίνη.
Flat, *a.* πλακόεις.
Flat-nosed, *a.* σιμός.
Flatter, *v. t.* κολακεύω,
Flatterer, *s.* ὁ κόλαξ, ὁ
Flattery, *s.* ἡ κολακεία,
Flax, *s.* τὸ λίνον.

on, *s.* ἡ καμπή, ἡ κάμψις.
e, *v. t.* στρέφω.
v. i. φεύγω τόν.
e, *s.* ὁ τόκος.
, *s.* ἡ σάρξ.
ble, *a.* κάμπιμος, καμπτός.
on, *s.* ἡ καμπή, ἡ κάμψις.
t, *s.* ἡ φυγή.
s. ὁ πυρίτης, ἡ πυρῖτις.
ancy, *s.* ἡ στωμυλία.
ant, *a.* στωμύλος.
, *v. i.* πλέω.
, *s.* ἡ ἀγιλη.
, *v. i.* ἀγιλάζομαι.
l, *s.* ὁ κατακλυσμός, ἡ πλημμύρα, πλημμυρίδα, ἡ πλημμυρίς.
r, *s.* τὸ ἄλητον, τὸ ἄλευρον, τὸ ἄλτον. *Appropriately,* Wheat flour, ευρον, Barley flour, ἄλφιτον.
rish, *v. i.* ἀνθίω, ἀνθάζω.
, *v. i.* ῥέω.
To flow round, περιῤῥέω.
ver, *s.* τὸ ἄνθος, τὸ ἄνθιμον, τὸ ἀνθέμιον.
very, *a.* ἀνθηρός, ἀνθώδης, ἀνθιώδης.
d, *a.* ῥευστός, ῥευστικός.
te, *s.* ὁ αὐλός.
ter, *s.* ὁ αὐλητής.
ting, *s. of a pillar,* ἡ ῥάβδωσις.
tter, *v. i.* πτερύσσομαι.
, *v. i.* πίτομαι, ἵπταμαι.
To fly away, ἀποπίτομαι, ἀφίπταμαι.
, *s.* ἡ μυῖα.
am, *s.* ὁ ἀφρός.
am, *v. i.* ἀφρίω, ἀφρίζω.
amy, *a.* ἀφρώδης.
g, *s.* ἡ ὁμίχλη, ἡ ἀχλύς.
ggy, *a.* ὁμιχλώδης, ἀχλυώδης.
ld, *s.* ἡ πτύξ, ἡ πτυχή, τὸ πτύγμα.
ld, *v. t.* πτύσσω.
llow, *v. t.* ἵπομαι, ἑφίπομαι, ἀκολουθίω, τῷ.
llower, *s.* ὁ ὀπαδός.
lly, *s.* ἡ ἀφροσύνη, ἡ μωρία, ἡ ἠλιθιότης, ἡ ἄνοια, ἡ ἀνοησία, ἡ ἰνήθεια, ἡ νηπιότης.
ond, *a. loving,* ἐρῶν.

τὸ σισίμ, ἡ σίσησις.
Foodless, *a.* ἄσιτος, ἄτροφος.
Fool, *s.* ὁ ἄφρων, ὁ μωρός, ὁ ἠλίθιος, ὁ ἄνους, ὁ ἀνόητος, ὁ ἰνήθης.
Foolish, *a.* ἄφρων, μωρός, ἠλίθιος, ἄνους, ἀνόητος, ἰνήθης, νήπιος.
To be foolish, μωραίνω.
Foolishly, *adv.* ἀφρόνως, ἀνοήτως, ἰνήθως.
Foot, *s.* ὁ πούς : *infantry,* οἱ πιζοί.
On foot, πιζός, βάδην.
Footsoldiers, *s. pl.* οἱ πιζοί.
Foostep, *s.* τὸ ἴχνος.
Footstool, *s.* τὸ ὑποπόδιον.
For, *prep.* διὰ τόν, ἕνεκα τοῦ, ὑπὲρ τοῦ, ἀντὶ τοῦ, ἐπὶ τῷ.
For, *conj.* γάρ, ὡς, ὅτι.
Forbid, *v. t.* ἀπειπεῖν, ἀπαγορεύω.
Forbidden, ἀπόῤῥητος.
Force, *s.* ἡ βία.
Force, *v. t.* βιάζομαι.
Forceps, *s, for extracting teeth,* ἡ ὀδοντόγρα.
Forcible, *a.* βίαιος.
Forcibleness, *s.* ἡ βιαιότης.
Forcibly, *adv.* βιαίως.
Fordable, *a.* διαβατός.
Fore, *a.* ἡμιρόσθιος, πρόσθιος.
Forebode, *v. i.* προσημαίνω.
Foreboding, *s.* ἡ προσημασία.
Forefinger, *s.* ὁ λιχανός.
Forehead, *s.* τὸ μίτωπον.
Foreign, *a.* ξένος, ἀλλότριος, ἀλλοδαπός.
Foreknow, *v. t.* προγιγνώσκω.
Foreknower, *s.* ὁ προγνώστης.
Foreknowledge, *s.* ἡ πρόγνωσις, ἡ πρόνοια.
Forensic, *a.* δικανικός.
Forerun, *v. i.* προτρέχω.
Forerunner, *s.* ὁ πρόδρομος.
Foresee, *v. t.* προοράω.
Foreskin, *s.* ἡ ἀκροτοσθία.
Forest, *s.* τὸ δάσος, ἡ ὕλη.
Foretaste, *v. t.* προγεύομαι τοῦ.
To cause to foretaste, προγεύω.
Foretaste, *s.* τὸ προγεύμα.
Foretaster, *s.* ὁ προγεύστης, ὁ προγευστής.

μαι, ἀμνημονέω.
Forgetful, *a.* ἐπιλήσμων, ἀμνήμων.
Forgetfulness, *s.* ἡ λήθη, ἡ ἀμνημοσύνη.
Forgivable, *a.* συγγνωστός.
Forgive, *v. t.* συγγιγνώσκω τῷ.
Forgiveness, *s.* ἡ συγγνώμη, ἡ σύγγνωσις.
Form, *s.* ἡ μορφή, ἡ ἰδία, τὸ εἶδος, τὸ σχῆμα.
Form, *v. t.* μορφόω, σχηματίζω, πλάσσω, εἰδοποιέω.
Formation, *s.* ἡ μόρφωσις, ἡ σχημάτισις, ὁ σχηματισμός, ἡ πλάσις : *in Grammar,* ὁ σχηματισμός.
Former, *a.* πρότερος.
The former .... the latter, Ὁ μὲν .... ὁ δέ.
Formerly, *adv.* πρότερον, ποτέ.
Formless, *a.* ἄμορφος.
Fornication, *s.* ἡ πορνία.
Forsake, *v. t.* ἐγκαταλείπω.
Forsooth, *adv. when used ironically,* δῆθεν.
Forswear one's self, *v. t.* ἐπιορκέω.
Fort, *s.* τὸ τεῖχος, τὸ ἔρυμα.
Forth, *adv. in or ἀπό in composition, as,* to draw forth, ἐκβάλλω, to send forth, ἀποστέλλω, ἀποστίλλω. *Sometimes it is implied in the verb; as* to bring forth, τίκτω.
Fortieth, *a.* τεσσαρακοστός.
Fortify, *v. t.* ὀχυρόω.
Fortuitous, *a.* τυχαῖος, τυχηρός.
Fortuitously, *adv.* τυχαίως, τυχηρῶς.
Fortunate, *a.* εὐδαίμων, εὐτυχής.
To be fortunate, εὐδαιμονέω, εὐτυχέω, Εὖ πράσσω.
Fortune, *s.* ἡ τύχη.
Forty, *a.* τεσσαράκοντα.
Forward, *adv.* πρόσω, πόρρω.
Found, *v. t.* κτίζω.
Foundation, *s.* ὁ θεμέλιος, τὸ θεμέλιον, ἡ βάσις, τὸ βάθρον, ἡ κρηπίς, τὸ ἔδαφος : *origin,* ἡ ἀρχή.
Fountain, *s.* ἡ πηγή.
Four, *a.* τέσσαρες.
Four times, τετράκις.
In four days, τεταρταῖος.

τέσσαρες.
Fourteenth, *a.*
Fourth, *a.* τέτα
Fowl, *s.* ὁ, ἡ ὄρ
Fowler, *s.* ὁ ὀρν
Fox, *s.* ἡ ἀλώπ
Fracture, *s.* ἡ Σ
Fracture, *v. t.*
Fragment, *s.* τὸ
Fragrance, *s.* ἡ
Fragrant, *a.* εὐω
Frail, *a.* ἀσθενή
Frailty, *s.* ἡ ἀσθ
Frank, *a.* εἰλικρ
Frankincense, *s.*
Frankly, *adv.* εἰλ
Frankness, *s.* ἡ
Frantic, *a.* εἰσπρ
Fraternal, *a.* ἀδελ
Fraternally, *adv.*
Fraternity, *s.* ἡ ἀ
Fratricide, *s. the* ἡ ἀδελφοκτονία
Fratricide, *s. one* *brother,* ὁ ἀδελφ
Fraud, *s.* ἡ ἀπάτη
Free, *a.* ἐλεύθερος
Free, *v. t.* ἐλευθέρ
Freedman, *s.* ὁ ἀπ
Freedom, *s.* ἡ ἐλευ
Freely, *adv.* ἐλευθ
Free-will, *s.* τὸ αὐ
Freeze, *v. i.* πήγνυ
Freeze, *v. t.* πήγνυ
Freight, *s. cargo,* ὁ *a vessel,* ὁ ναῦλος
Frequency, *s.* ἡ συν
Frequent, *a.* συνεχή
Frequently, *adv.* συχνῶς.
Fresh, *a.* νεαρός, πρ
Friction, *s.* ἡ τριβή,
Friend, *s.* ὁ φίλος, ἡ
Friendless, *a.* ἄφιλος
Friendly, *a.* φίλος, φ
Friendship, *s.* ἡ φιλί
Frighten, *v. t.* διδίσ ματέω.

Digitized by Google

, *s.* ὁ θύσανος, ὁ κροσνός, ὁ αὐμ-

ry, *s.* ἡ γρύτη.
s. ὁ βάτραχος.
prep. ἀπὸ, παρὰ, ἐξ, ἐκ, τοῦ.
s. ἡ πάχνη : *congelation*, ὁ πα-
ός.
s. ὁ ἀφρός.
y, a. ἀφρώδης.
l, *a.* λιτός.
lity, *s.* ἡ λιτότης.
lly, *adv.* λιτῶς.
s. ὁ παρτός.
ul, *a.* εὔκαρτος, πάρσιμος, παρτώ-
ος, παρτοφόρος.
ulness, *s* εὐκαρτία, ἡ παρτοφορία.
ess, *a.* ἄπαρσος.
essness, *s* ἡ ἀπαρσία.
v. t. ταγηνίζω, τηγανίζω.
g-pan, *s.* τὸ τάγηνον, τὸ τήγανον.
e, *int. a word of contempt*, λῆρος
ristoph. Pl. 20).
ive, *s.* ὁ φυγάς, ὁ δρακίτης.
um, *s.* τὸ ὑπομόχλιον.
, *v. t.* πληρόω, τελέω.
ment, *s.* ἡ πλήρωσις, ἡ συμπλή-
σις, ὁ τελισμός.
a. πλέως, ἀνάπλεως, ἔμπλεως,
πρης, τοῦ.
To be full, γέμω, πλήθω, τοῦ.
er, *s.* ὁ γναφεύς.
A fuller's shop, τὸ γναφεῖον.
ess, *s.* ἡ πληθώρα.
ous, *a.* ἐμμανής.
ously, *adv* ἐμμανῶς.
nace, *s.* ἡ κάμινος.
ish, *v. t.* παρέχω, χορηγέω.
row, *s.* ἡ ἄλοξ.
row, *v. t.* ἀλοκίζω.
y, *s.* ἡ μανία, ἡ λύσσα : *in Mythol-*
gy, ἡ Ἐρινύς, ύος.
ure, *s. in Grammar*, ὁ μέλλων.
ure, *s. futurity*, τὸ μέλλον.
urity, *s.* τὸ μέλλον.

G.

bble, *v. i.* ληρέω, ἀδολεσχέω, φλυ-
ρέω, φλυαφέω.

Gain, *v. t.* κερδαίνω.
Gain, *s.* τὸ κέρδος, ἡ ἐπικέρδια.
Gainful, *a.* ἐπικερδής, κερδαλέος.
Gainfulness, *s.* ἡ ἐπικέρδια.
Gainless, *a.* ἀκερδής.
Gainsay, *v. t.* ἀντιλέγω τῷ.
Gait, *s. walk*, τὸ βάδισμα, ἡ βάδισις.
Galaxy, *s.* ὁ γαλαξίας.
Gall, *s.* ἡ χολή.
Gallnut, *s.* ἡ κηκίς.
Game, *s. contest for a prize*, ὁ ἀγών : *chase*, ἡ ἄγρα : *animals taken in the chase*, ἡ ἄγρα, τὸ ἄγρευμα.
Gander, *s.* ὁ χήν.
Gangrene, *s.* ἡ γάγγραινα.
Gangrene, *v. i.* γαγγραίνομαι.
Gangrenous, *a.* γαγγραινικός.
Gap, *s.* τὸ χάσμα.
Gape, *v. i.* χάσκω, χαίνω.
Garb, *s.* ἡ στολή, ὁ κόσμος.
Garden, *s.* ὁ κῆπος.
Garden, *v. i.* κηπεύω.
Gardener, *s.* ὁ κηπουρός, ὁ κηποκόμος, ὁ κηπεύς, ὁ κηπευτής.
To be a gardener, κηπεύω.
Gardening, *s.* ἡ κηπεία.
Gargle, *v. t.* γαργαρίζω.
Garlic, *s.* τὸ σκόροδον.
Garment, *s.* τὸ ἱμάτιον.
Garrison, *s.* ἡ φυλακή, ἡ φρουρά.
Garrulity, *s* ἡ πολυλογία.
Garrulous, *a.* πολυλόγος.
Gasconade, *s.* τὸ κόμπασμα, τὸ ἀλαζόνευμα.
Gasconade, *v. i.* κομπάζω, ἀλαζονεύομαι.
Gasp, *v. i.* ἀσθμαίνω.
Gasp, *s.* τὸ ἄσθμα.
Gastriloquist, *s.* ὁ, ἡ ἐγγαστρίμυθος.
Gate, *s.* ἡ πύλη.
Gather, *v. t.* ἀθροίζω, συναθροίζω, συλλέγω, συνάγω.
Gatherer, *s.* ὁ ἀθροιστής.
Gay, *a.* εὔθυμος.
Gayety, *s.* ἡ εὐθυμία.
Gender, *s. in Grammar*, τὸ γένος.
Genealogical, *a.* γενεαλογικός.
Genealogist, *s.* ὁ γενεαλόγος.
Genealogy, *s.* ἡ γενεαλογία.

To desire to become a general, στρατηγιάω.

Generalship, *s.* ἡ στρατηγία.

Generation, *s.* ἡ γένεσις, ἡ γέννησις, ἡ γενεά.

Generative, *a.* γεννητικός.

Generator, *s.* ὁ γενέτης, ὁ γεννητής, ὁ γεννήτωρ.

Generic, *a.* γενικός.

Generically, *adv.* γενικῶς.

Generous, *a.* γενναῖος.

Generously, *adv.* γενναίως.

Genitive, *s. in Grammar*, ἡ γενική.

Gentle, *a.* ἥμερος, ἥσιος.

Gentleness, *s.* ἡ ἡμερότης, ἡ ἠσιότης.

Gently, *adv.* ἠρέμα, ἠσίως.

Genuflection, *s.* ἡ γονυκλισία.

Genuine, *a.* γνήσιος.

Genuinely, *adv.* γνησίως.

Genuineness, *s.* ἡ γνησιότης.

Geographer, *s.* ὁ γεωγράφος.

Geographical, *a.* γεωγραφικός.

Geographically, *adv.* γεωγραφικῶς.

Geography, *s.* ἡ γεωγραφία.

Geometer, *s.* ὁ γεωμέτρης.

Geometrical, *a.* γεωμετρικός.

Geometrically, *adv.* γεωμετρικῶς.

Geometrician, *s.* ὁ γεωμέτρης.

Geometry, *s.* ἡ γεωμετρία.

Georgics, *s. pl.* τὰ γεωργικά.

Get, *v. t. to obtain*, τυγχάνω τοῦ : *to have*, κέκτημαι, ἔχω.

Ghost, *s.* τὸ πνεῦμα.

Giant, *s.* ὁ γίγας.

Giant-like, *a.* γιγαντώδης.

Gibe, *v. t.* σκώπτω.

Giber, *s.* ὁ σκώπτης.

Gibingly, *adv.* σκωπτικῶς.

Giddiness, *s. vertigo*, ὁ ἴλιγγος, ἡ σκοτοδίνη, ἡ σκοτοδινία, ἡ σκοτοδινίασις, ὁ σκοτοδινος.

Giddy, *a. having in the head a whirl*, ἰλιγγιῶν, σκοτοδινιῶν.

To be giddy, ἰλιγγιάω, σκοτοδινιάω, σκοτοδινίω.

Gift, *s.* τὸ δῶρον, ἡ δόσις.

Gigantic, *a.* γιγαντιαῖος, γιγαντώδης.

Gild, *v. t.* χρυσόω.

Gimlet, *s.* τὸ ἀρίς.

Gin, *s. a trap*,

Ginger, *s.* ἡ ζιγ

Gird, *v. t.* ζώννυ

Girdle, *s.* ἡ ζών

Girl, *s.* ἡ κωῦς,

A little gir

Give, *v. t.* δίδωμ

To give wa

Giver, *s.* ὁ δότης,

Glad, *a.* περιχαρ

To be glad φρένόομαι.

Gladden, *v. t.* ἱλ

Gladiator, *s.* ὁ μο

Gladly, *adv.* περιχ σμένως, ἄσμενο subject of the p

Gladness, *s.* ἡ γηθ

Glass, *s.* ἡ ὕαλος.

Made of glas

Glassy, *a.* ὑαλώδη

Glean, *v. t.* καλαμ

Gleaner, *s.* ἡ καλ τρίς.

Glide, *v. i.* ὀλισθαί

To glide throu

Glitter, *v. i.* στίλβω

Glitter, *s.* ἡ στίλψι

Globe, *s.* ἡ σφαῖρα.

Globular, *a.* σφαιροε

Gloom, *s. melancho*

Gloomy, *a. melanch*

Glorify, *v. t.* δοξάζω

Glorious, *a.* ἔνδοξος

Gloriously, *adv.* ἐνδόξ

Glory, *s.* ἡ δόξα.

Glove, *s.* ἡ χειρίς, ἡ

Glow-worm, *s.* ἡ λαμ ρίς.

Glue, *s.* ἡ κόλλα.

Glue, *v. t.* κολλάω.

Glutinous, *a.* γλίσχρο

Glutton, *s.* ὁ γάστ γαστρίμαργος, ὁ λί γος.

Gluttony, *s.* ἡ γαστ

Digitized by Google

ning, *s.* *ὁ βρυγμός.*
, *s.* *ἡ ἰμπίς, ὁ κώνωψ.*
, *v. t.* *τρώγω.*
v. i. *εἶμι, πορεύομαι, ἔρχομαι, βαίνω, βαδίζω, οἴχομαι, φοιτάω.*
To go after *any thing*, *μετέρχομαι τόν.*
To go around, *περιέρχομαι.*
To go astray, *ἀποπλανάομαι.*
To go away, *ἄπειμι, ἀπέρχομαι.*
To go by, *παρέρχομαι, παρέρχομαι.*
To go forth, *στέλλομαι.*
To go over, *διαβαίνω τόν.*
To go through, *διέξειμι τόν.*
d, *s.* *τὸ πέντρον.*
d, *v. t.* *κεντάω, κεντίω.*
t, *s.* *ὁ, ἡ αἶξ, ὁ τράγος.*
herd, *s.* *ὁ αἰπόλος.*
let, *s.* *τὸ δίπας.*
, *s.* *ὁ θεός, ὁ δαίμων.*
dess, *s.* *ἡ θεά.*
less, *a.* *ἄθεος.*
like, *a.* *θεοειδής, ἰσόθεος.*
liness, *s.* *θεοσέβεια.*
ly, *a.* *θεοσεβής.*
lship, *s.* *ἡ θεότης.*
d, *s.* *χρυσός, τὸ χρυσίον.*
Made of gold, *χρύσεος.*
den, *a.* *χρύσεος.*
dsmith, *s.* *ὁ χρυσοχόος.*
A goldsmith's shop, *τὸ χρυσοχοεῖον.*
To be a goldsmith, *χρυσοχοέω.*
ne, *par. ruined, lost,* *φονεῦδος.*
od, *a.* *ἀγαθός, ἰσθλός,* Better, *ἀμείνων, βελτίων, κρείσσων, λώων,* Best, *ἄριστος, βέλτιστος, κράτιστος, λῶστος.*
Good for nothing, *οὐτιδανός.*
od, *s.* *τὸ ἀγαθόν.*
odness, *s.* *ἡ ἀγαθότης, ἡ ἀγαθοσύνη, ἡ ἰσθλότης.*
ose, *s.* *ὁ, ἡ χήν.*
spel, *s.* *τὸ εὐαγγέλιον.*
out, *s.* *ἡ ποδάγρα, ἡ ποδαλγία.*
vern, *v. t.* *ἄρχω τοῦ.*
vernment, *s.* *ἡ ἀρχή.*
race, *s.* *ἡ χάρις.*
raceful, *a.* *χαρίεις, εὔχαρις, εὐχάριστος.*
σις.
Grain, *s. seed,* *ὁ κόκκος.*
Grammar, *s.* *ἡ γραμματική.*
Grammarian, *s.* *ὁ γραμματικός.*
Grammatical, *a.* *γραμματικός.*
Granddaughter, *s.* *ἡ ἐγγόνη : a daughter's daughter,* *ἡ θυγατριδῆ.*
Grandfather, *s.* *ὁ πάππος.*
Grandmother, *s.* *ἡ μάμμη, ἡ τήθη.*
Grandson, *s.* *ὁ ἔγγονος, ὁ υἱωνός : a daughter's son,* *ὁ θυγατριδοῦς.*
Grape, *s.* *a bunch of grapes,* *ὁ βότρυς, ἡ σταφυλή : grape-berry,* *ἡ ῥάξ.*
Grapestone, *s.* *τὸ γίγαρτον.*
Grass, *s.* *ὁ χόρτος.*
Grasshopper, *s.* *ἡ ἀκρίς.*
Gratify, *v. t.* *ἀρίσκω.*
Gratis, *adv.* *περίκα, ἀμισθί.*
Gratitude, *s.* *ἡ εὐχαριστία.*
Gratuitously, *adv.* *ἀμισθί.*
Grave, *s.* *ὁ τάφος, τὸ ἠρίον.*
Grave, *a.* *βαρύς, σεμνός.*
The grave accent, *ἡ βαρεῖα.*
Graveless, *a.* *ἄταφος, ἄτυμβος.*
Gravidity, *s.* *ἡ κυοφορία.*
Gray, *s.* *πολιός.*
Grayness, *s.* *ἡ πολιότης.*
Graze, *v. t. to touch lightly,* *χραύω.*
Great, *a.* *μέγας.*
How great, *πόσος, ὅσος.*
Greatly, *adv.* *μεγάλως, μέγα.*
Greatness, *s.* *τὸ μέγεθος, τὸ μεγαλεῖον.*
Greaves, *s. pl.* *αἱ κνημῖδες.*
Greediness, *s.* *ἡ λαιμαργία.*
Greedy, *a.* *λαίμαργος.*
Green, *a.* *χλωρός, πράσινος.*
Greenness, *s.* *ἡ χλωρότης.*
Greet, *v. t.* *χαιρετίζω, προσαγορεύω.*
Gregarious, *a.* *ἀγελαῖος.*
To be gregarious, *ἀγελάζομαι.*
Gridiron, *s.* *ἡ ἐσχάρα.*
Grief, *s.* *ἡ λύπη, τὸ πένθος.*
Grieve, *v. t.* *λυπέω, ἀνιάω.*
Grieve, *v. i.* *ἀνιάομαι, πενθέω.*
Griffin, *s.* *ὁ γρύψ.*
Grin, *v. i.* *σαίρω.*
Grind, *v. t.* *ἀλέω, ἀλήθω, μύλλω.*
Grinder, *s. one who grinds,* *ὁ ἀλευτής : a double tooth,* *ὁ γόμφιος.*

Digitized by Google

Ground, *s.* ὁ χάος, ἡ χάρα.
On the ground, χαμαί.
Grounds, *s. pl.* ἡ ἰλύς.
Grove, *s.* τὸ ἄλσος.
Grow, *v. i.* αὔξομαι, αὐξάνομαι.
To cause to grow, αὔξω, αὐξάνω.
Growth, *s.* ἡ αὔξησις.
Grudge, *s.* ὁ νόσος.
Grumble, *v. i.* γογγύζω.
Grumbler, *s.* ὁ γογγυστής.
Grumbling, *s.* ἡ γόγγυσις, ὁ γογγυσμός.
Grunt, *v. i.* γρύζω, γρυλλίζω.
Grunting, *s.* ἡ γρύλλα, ὁ γρυλλισμός, ὁ γρυσμός.
Guard, *v. t.* φυλάσσω, φρουρέω.
Guard, *s. defence,* ἡ φυλακή : *a body of defenders,* οἱ φύλακες, οἱ φρουροί, ἡ φρουρά.
Guardian, *s.* ὁ φύλαξ.
Gudgeon, *s.* ὁ καβάσις.
Guess, *v. i. to conjecture,* εἰκάζω, στοχάζομαι, ὑπονοέω, τεκμαίρομαι, συμβάλλω.
Guess, *s.* ἡ εἰκασία, ἡ ὑπόνοια, τὸ ὑπόνοημα, ἡ τέκμαρσις, ἡ συμβολή.
Guesser, *s.* ὁ εἰκαστής, ὁ στοχαστής.
Guest, *s.* ὁ ξένος.
Guidance, *s.* ἡ ὁδηγία.
Guide, *s.* ὁ ὁδηγός.
Guide, *v. t.* ὁδηγέω.
Guile, *s.* ὁ δόλος.
Guileful, *a.* δολερός.
Guilefully, *adv.* δολερῶς.
Guileless, *a.* ἄδολος.
Gulf, *s.* ὁ κόλπος.
Gulfy, *a.* κολπώδης.
Gull, *s.* ὁ λάρος.
Gullet, *s.* ὁ βρόγχος, ὁ οἰσοφάγος.
Gulosity, *s.* ἡ λαιμαργία.
Gum, *s.* τὸ κόμμι : *the fleshy substance which invests the outside of the teeth,* τὸ οὖλον ; *that which invests the inside of the teeth,* τὸ ἔνουλον.
Gust, *s. of wind,* ἡ θύελλα.
Gustation, *s.* ἡ γεῦσις.
Gut, *s.* τὸ ἔντερον, ἡ χορδή.
Gutter, *s.* ὁ ὀχετός, ἡ ἀμάρα.

Gypsum, *s.* ὁ γ

Ha, ha, *int.* ἆ,
Habit, *s.* ἡ ἕξις,
Habitable, *a.* οἰκ
Habitant, *s.* ὁ οἰκ
Habitation, *s.* ἡ
Habituate, *v. t.*
Hades, *s. the in*
δης, ου.
Haft, *s.* ἡ λαβή.
Hail, *s.* ἡ χάλαζ
Hail, *v. i.* χαλαζ
Hail, *int.* χαῖρε.
Haily, *a.* χαλαζώ
Hair, *s.* ἡ θρίξ.
A head of ha
False hair, ἡ
θετος.
Hairless, *a.* ἄθριξ,
Hairy, *a.* τριχώδης
Halcyon, *s.* ἡ ἀλκυ
Hale, *a.* ὑγιής.
Half, *a.* ἥμισυς.
Half-dead, *a.* ἡμιθν
Hallow, *v. t.* ἁγιάζ
Halo, *s.* ἡ ἅλως.
Halt, *v. i. to limp,*
Halter, *s.* ὁ βρόχος.
Hamadryad, *s.* ἡ Ἁμ
Hammer, *s.* ἡ σφῦρα
Hammer, *v. t.* σφυ
ρίω.
Hammering, *s.* ἡ σφυ
Hand, *s.* ἡ χείρ.
One who can
alike, *ambidexter,*
With one's own
ρίᾳ.
On the one ha
other, Μὴ.... δέ.
Handful, *s.* ἡ δράξ, τὸ
Handicraft, *s.* ἡ χειρο
Handicraftsman, *s.* ὁ χ
Handle, *s.* ἡ λαβή : *of*
λεύς, ὁ στελεύς.

Digitized by Google

v. i. περιράννυμαι, πρίμαμαι.
ss, *a.* ἄτυχής.
, *adv.* τυχόν.
n, *v. i.* συγχάνω, συμβαίνω.
ly, *adv.* εὐδαιμόνως.
ness, *s.* ἡ εὐδαιμονία.
y, *a.* εὐδαίμων, μακάριος.
ngue, *s.* ἡ δημηγορία.
ngue, *v. i.* δημηγορέω, ἀγορεύω.
nguer, *s.* ὁ δημηγόρος, ὁ ἀγορητής.
nger, *s.* ὁ τρόδρομος.
or, *s.* ὁ λιμήν, ὁ ὅρμος.
rless, *a.* ἀλίμενος.
a. σκληρός, σκιῤῥός.
en, *v. t.* σκληρύνω, σκιῤῥόω, σω-
.
-hearted, *a.* σκληροκάρδιος.
-heartedness, *s.* ἡ σκληροκαρδία.
ly, *adv.* scarcely, μόγις, μόλις.
, *s.* ὁ λαγώς, ὁ λαγός.
ot, *s.* ἡ πόρνη.
n, *v. t.* βλάπτω, σίνομαι.
n, *s.* ἡ βλάβη.
nful, *a.* βλαβερός, βλαπτικός.
nless, *a.* ἀβλαβής, ἀσινής.
nonious, *a.* ἀρμόνιος, ἐναρμόνιος.
nony, *s.* ἡ ἁρμονία.
s. ἡ κιθάρα.
ber, *s.* ὁ κιθαριστής.
by, *s.* ἡ Ἅρπυια.
row, *v. t.* βωλοκοπέω.
rower, *s. he who harrows,* ὁ βωλο-
πάτος.
rowing, *s.* ἡ βωλοκοπία.
sh, *a.* αὐστηρός.
shly, *adv.* αὐστηρῶς.
shness, *s.* ἡ αὐστηρότης.
rvest, *s. the season,* ὁ ἄμητος : *the*
uit, ὁ ἀμητός.
ste, *s.* ἡ σπουδή.
steu, *v. t.* σπεύδω, ἀνύω.
te, *v. t.* μισέω, στυγέω, ἔχθω.
te, *s.* τὸ μῖσος.
teful, *a.* μισητός, στυγερός.
ter, *s.* ὁ μισητής.
tred, *s.* τὸ μῖσος, τὸ ἔχθος.
ughtiness, *s.* ἡ ἀγερωχία, ἡ ὑπερο-
Have, *v. t.* ἔχω.
Haven, *s.* ὁ λιμήν, ὁ ὅρμος.
Hawk, *s.* ὁ ἱέραξ.
Hay, *s.* ὁ χόρτος.
Hazelnut, *s.* τὸ λιττοκάρυον.
He, She, It, *pron.* *The Greek has no word in use corresponding to these nominatives.* (*See also* § 149. N. 2.) *For the objective case* Him, Her, It, *see* §§ 144. 1 : 143. N. 1 : 145.
Head, *s.* ἡ κεφαλή, τὸ κάρα : *summit,* τὸ κεφάλαιον.
My head aches, Ἀλγέω τὴν κε-
φαλήν.
Headache, *s.* ἡ κεφαλαλγία.
I have the headache, Ἀλγέω τὴν
κεφαλήν.
Headless, *a.* ἀκέφαλος.
Headlong, *a.* προπετής.
Heal, *v. t.* ἰάομαι.
The healing art, ἡ ἰατρική.
Healable, *a.* ἰάσιμος.
Healer, *s.* ὁ ἰατήρ
Healing, *s.* ἡ ἴασις.
Health, *s.* ἡ ὑγίεια.
To be in sound health, To enjoy
good health, ὑγιαίνω.
Healthy, *a.* ὑγιής, ὑγιηρός.
Heap, *s.* ὁ σωρός.
Heap, *v. t.* σωρεύω, νέω.
Hear, *v. t.* ἀκούω, ἀκροάομαι, τοῦ.
Hearer, *s.* ὁ ἀκουστής, ὁ ἀκροατής.
Hearing, *s. the sense,* ἡ ἀκοή.
Hearken, *v. i.* ἀκροάομαι τοῦ.
Heart, *s.* ἡ καρδία.
Hearth, *s.* ἡ ἑστία.
Heat, *s.* ἡ θέρμη, ἡ θερμότης, τὸ καῦ-
μα.
Heat, *v. t.* θερμαίνω.
Heater, *s.* ὁ θερμαντής.
Heathen, *s.* ὁ ἐθνικός.
Heaven, *s.* ὁ οὐρανός.
Heavenly, *a.* οὐράνιος.
Heavily, *adv.* βαρέως.
Heavy, *a.* βαρύς.
Hecatomb, *s.* ἡ ἑκατόμβη.
Hedge, *s.* ὁ φραγμός, ἡ αἰμασιά.
Hedgehog, *s.* ὁ ἐχῖνος, ὁ ἀκανθόχοιρος.
Heed, *v. t.* Προσέχω τὸν νοῦν

Heliotrope, *s.* τὸ ἡλιοτρόπιον.
Hellebore, *s.* ὁ ἐλλέβορος.
Helm, *s.* τὸ πηδάλιον.
Helmet, *s.* ἡ κόρυς, τὸ κράνος, ἡ στεμμαφαλαία, ἡ μυτή.
Helmsman, *s.* ὁ οἰακονόμος, ὁ οἰακοστρόφος, ὁ πηδαλιοῦχος.
Help, *v. t.* βοηθέω τῷ.
Help, *s.* ἡ βοήθεια.
Helper, *s.* ὁ βοηθός.
Helpless, *a.* ἀβοήθητος, ἀβόηθος.
Hem, *s. a border,* τὸ κράσπεδον.
Hemicrany, *s.* ἡ ἡμικρανία.
Hemisphere, *s.* τὸ ἡμισφαίριον.
Hemistich, *s.* τὸ ἡμιστίχιον, ὁ ἡμίστιχος.
Hemp, *s.* ἡ κάνναβις.
Hempen, *a.* καννάβινος.
Hen, *s.* ἡ ἀλεκτρυών, ἡ ἀλεκτορίς.
Hence, *adv.* ἔνθεν, ἐνθένδε, ἐντεῦθεν.
Her, *see* He, His.
Herald, *s.* ὁ κήρυξ.
Heraldry, *s. the office of herald,* ἡ κηρυκία.
Herb, *s.* ἡ βοτάνη, τὸ λάχανον.
Herd, *s.* ἡ ἀγέλη.
In herds, *adverbially,* ἀγεληδόν.
Here, *adv.* ὧδε, ἔνθα, ἐνθάδε, ἐνταῦθα.
Heritage, *s.* ἡ κληρονομία.
Hero, *s.* ὁ ἥρως.
Heroic, *a.* ἡρωικός.
Heroically, *adv.* ἡρωικῶς.
Heroine, *s.* ἡ ἡρωίνη, ἡ ἡρωΐς.
Heron, *s. Ardea,* ὁ ἐρωδιός.
Hers, *see* His.
Herself, *see* Himself.
Hesitate, *v. t.* διστάζω.
Hesitation, *s.* ὁ δισταγμός.
Heteroclite, *a. in Grammar,* ἑτερόκλιτος.
Heterogenous, *a.* ἑτερογενής.
Hew, *v. t.* πελεκάω, ξέω.
Hexameter, *a.* ἑξάμετρος.
Hiccup, *s.* ἡ λύγξ.
Hiccup, *v. i.* λύζω.
Hide, *v. t.* κρύπτω.
To be hid, *also* λανθάνω τόν.
Hide, *s.* ἡ δορά, ὁ ῥινός, ἡ διφθέρα: *raw hide,* ἡ βύρσα.

Hill, *s.* ὁ λόφος
Hilt, *s.* ἡ λαβ
Him, *see* He.
Himself, Hers
ἱc, αὐτός (§
ἑαυτόν, (§§
Hind, *s.* ἡ ἔλαφ
Hinder, *v. t.* κω
Hinderance, *s.*
Hindermost, *a.*
Hinge, *s.* ὁ θαλ
Hint, *v. t.* αἰνίσ
Hip, *s.* τὸ ἰσχίο
Hippopotamus,
Hire, *v. t.* μισθ
His, Her, Hers
commonly, αὐ
τός,) or οὗ, ο
1 : 143 : 145.
Hiss, *v. i.* σίζω,
Historian, *s.* ὁ ἱσ
Historical, *a.* ἱστο
History, *s.* ἡ ἱστο
Hither, *adv.* δεῦρο
Hive, *s.* ὁ σίμβλος
Hoarse, *a.* βραγχ
Hoarseness, *s.* ὁ β
Hoariness, *s.* ἡ πο
Hoary, *a.* πολιός.
Hog, *s.* ὁ χοῖρος, ὁ
Hoggish, *a.* ὑώδης,
Hoggishness, *s.* ἡ
Hogsty, *s.* τὸ συβό
Hold, *v. t.* ἴσχομαι
λαμβάνομαι, τοῦ
χανδάνω.
To hold up, ἀν
Hole, *s. a perforatio*
μα: *a cavity,* ἡ κ
Hollow, *a.* κοῖλος.
Hollow, *s.* τὸ κοίλω
Hollow, *v. t.* κοιλαίν
Hollowness, *s.* ἡ κοιλ
Holy, *a.* ἅγιος.
Home, *s.* ὁ οἶκος.
At home, οἴκοι,
From home, οἴκ
Home, *to the ho*

Digitized by Google

st, *a.* δίκαιος.
y, *s.* τὸ μέλι.
ycomb, *s.* τὸ κηρίον.
or, *s.* ἡ τιμή.
or, *v. t.* τιμάω, τίω.
, *s.* ἡ ὀστλή.
, *s. for fishing,* τὸ ἄγκιστρον.
, *v. i.* ἐλπίζω.
To cause to hope, To give hope, πω.
e, *s.* ἡ ἐλπίς.
eful, *a.* εὐέλπις.
zon, *s.* ὁ ὁρίζων.
n, *s.* τὸ κέρας.
ned, *a.* κερατοφόρος.
net, *s.* ἡ ἀνθρήνη.
rific, *a.* φρικτός, φρικώδης, φρικα-ος.
ror, *s.* ἡ φρίκη.
se, *s.* ὁ, ἡ ἵππος : *a saddle horse,* ὁ λης : *cavalry,* ἡ ἵππος.
sebreaker, *s.* ὁ ἱπποδαμαστής.
sefly, *s.* ὁ μύωψ.
selaugh, *s.* ὁ καγχασμός.
rsenian, *s.* ὁ ἱππεύς, ὁ ἱππότης.
rsemanship, *s.* ἡ ἱππική.
rticulture, *s.* ἡ κηπεία.
spitable, *a.* φιλόξενος.
spital, *s.* τὸ νοσοκομεῖον.
spitality, *s.* ἡ φιλοξενία
st, *s. correlative to guest,* ὁ ξένος : *in army,* ἡ δύναμις.
stile, *a.* ἐχθρός, πολέμιος.
t, *a.* θερμός, πυρώδης.
ur, *s.* ἡ ὥρα.
ouse, *s.* ὁ οἶκος, ἡ οἰκία, ὁ δόμος.
ousebreaker, *s.* ὁ τοιχωρύχης.
ousebreaking, *s.* ἡ τοιχωρυχία
ouseless, *a.* ἄοικος.
ow, *adv. in direct interrogations,* πῶς, *in indirect interrogations,* ὅπως.
owever, *conj.* ὅμως.
owl, *v. i.* ὠρύω.
uge, *a.* ὑπερμεγας, ὑπερμεγέθης.
ull, *s.* τὸ κιλύφανον.
ull, *v. t.* πτίσσω.
ium, *s.* ὁ βόμβος.
lum, *v. i.* βομβέω, βομβαίνω.

Humanity, *s. philanthropy,* ἡ φιλανθρωπία.
Humble, *a.* ταπεινός.
Humble, *v. t.* ταπεινόω.
Humblebee, *s.* ὁ βομβυλιός.
Humbly, *adv.* ταπεινῶς.
Humid, *a.* νοτερός.
Humiliation, *s.* ἡ ταπείνωσις.
Humility, *s.* ἡ ταπεινότης, ἡ ταπείνωσις.
Hump, *s. of a camel,* ὁ ὄβος.
Hundred, *a.* ἑκατόν. *For* Two hundred, *&c., see* § 60.
Hundredth, *a.* ἑκατοστός. *For* Two hundredth, *&c., see* § 61.
Hunger, *s.* ἡ σῖτος.
Hunger, *v. i.* σιτάω.
Hungry, *a.* σιτῶν.
To be hungry, σιτάω.
Hunt, *v. t.* θηράω, ἀγρεύω, κυνηγέω, κυνιγιτίω, ἐκκυνηγετίω.
Hunter, *s.* ὁ θηρευτής, ὁ κυνηγός, ὁ κυνηγέτης.
Hunting, *s.* ἡ θήρα, ἡ ἄγρα.
Hurdle, *s.* ὁ ταρσός, ἡ τρασιά.
Hurl, *v. t.* πάλλω.
Hurricane, *s.* ὁ λαῖλαψ.
Hurt, *v. t.* βλάπτω.
Hurt, *s.* ἡ βλάβη.
Hurtful, *a.* βλαβερός, βλαπτικός.
Husband, *s.* ὁ ἀνήρ.
Husbandman, *s.* ὁ γιωργός.
Husbandry, *s.* ἡ γιωργία.
Husk, *s.* τὸ κιλύφανον.
Hyacinth, *s.* ὁ ὑάκινθος.
Hydra, *s a fabulous serpent,* ἡ ὕδρα.
Hymn, *s.* ὁ ὕμνος.
Hyperbole, *s. in Rhetoric,* ἡ ὑπερβολή.
Hyperbolical, *a.* ὑπερβολικός
Hypocrisy, *s.* ἡ ὑπόκρισις,
Hypocrite, *s.* ὁ ὑποκριτής.
Hypothesis, ἡ ὑπόθεσις.
Hypothetical, *a.* ὑποθετικός.
Hypothetically, *adv.* ὑποθετικῶς.

I.

I, *pron.* ἐγώ, Me, ἐμί, μί, (§ 64.)
I for my part, *or* For my part, I,

Ichor, *s.* ὁ ἰχώρ.
Idea, *s.* ἡ ἰδέα.
Idiosyncrasy, *s.* ἡ ἰδιοσυγκρασία.
Idle, *a.* ἀργός.
Idleness, *s.* ἡ ἀργία.
Idly, *adv.* ἀργῶς.
Idol, *s.* τὸ εἴδωλον.
Idolater, *s.* ὁ εἰδωλολάτρης.
Idolatry, *s.* ἡ εἰδωλολατρεία.
Idyl, *s.* τὸ εἰδύλλιον.
If, *conj.* εἰ, ἐάν, ἄν, (§§ 213. 3 : 214 : 216.)
Even if, Εἰ καί.
If .... not, Εἰ μή.
If ever, εἴποτε.
If in any way, εἴπως.
For if, Εἰ γάρ.
Ignite, *v. t.* ἀνάπτω.
Ignoble, *a.* ἀγενής.
Ignobleness, *s.* ἡ ἀγένεια.
Ignobly, *adv.* ἀγενῶς.
Ignominious, *a.* ἄδοξος, δυσκλεής.
Ignominy, *s.* ἡ ἀδοξία, ἡ δύσκλεια.
Ignorance, *s.* ἡ ἄγνοια, ἡ ἀμάθια, ἡ ἀπειρία, ἡ ἀπαιδευσία.
Ignorant, *a.* ἀγνώς, ἀμαθής, ἄπειρος, ἀπαίδευτος.
Ignorantly, *adv.* ἀμαθῶς, ἀπείρως, ἀπαιδεύτως.
Ill, *a.* κακός.
Ill, *adv.* κακῶς.
Illegal, *a.* παράνομος.
Illegality, *s.* ἡ παρανομία.
Illegally, *adv.* παρανόμως.
Illegitimacy, *s.* ἡ νοθία.
Illegitimate, *a. bastard*, νόθος.
Illiberal, *a.* ἀνελεύθερος.
Illiberality, *s.* ἡ ἀνελευθερία.
Illicit, *a.* ἄνομος, ἄθεσμος, ἀθέμιτος.
Illiteracy, *s.* ἡ ἀγραμματία.
Illiterate, *a.* ἀγράμματος.
Illuminate, *v. t.* φωτίζω.
Illumination, *s.* ὁ φωτισμός.
Illuminative, *a.* φωτιστικός.
Illusive, *a.* ἀπατηλός.
Illustrious, *a.* κλυτός, Ὁ πάνυ.
Image, *s.* ἡ εἰκών, τὸ εἴδωλον, *a wooden image of a god*, τὸ ξόανον.

Imitative, *a.*
Imitator, *s.* ὁ
Immaculate,
Immaterial, *a*
Immature, *a.*
Immeasurable
Immeasurably
Immediate, *a.*
Immediately, *a*
ραχρῆμα, εὐθ
Immense, *a.* ἄμ
Immensity, *s.* ἡ
Immerse, *v. t.*
Immersion, *s.* ἡ
ἡ βάψις, ἡ βα
Imminent, *a.* ἐπ
To be imm
Immobility, *s.* ἡ
Immoral, *a.* κακ
Immorality, *s.* ἡ
Immortal, *a.* ἀθά
Immortality, *s.* ἡ
Immortalization,
Immortalize, *v. t.*
νατίζω.
Immovable, *a.* ἀκί
Impale, *v. t.* σκολ
Impart, *v. t.* μεταδ
Imparting, *s.* ἡ μετ
Impassable, *a.* ἀδιάβ
Impede, *v. t.* ἐμποδί
Impediment, *s.* τὸ ἐμ
Impel, *v. t.* παρορμά
Impend, *v. t.* ἐπικρέμ
Impenetrable, *a.* ἀδιά
Imperative, *a.* προστ
Imperceptible, *a.* ἀνεπ
Imperfect, *a.* ἀτελής, παρατατικός.
Imperfection, *s.* ἡ ἀτέ
Impersonal, *a. in Gra*
τος.
Imperturbable, *a.* ἀτα
χος.
Imperturbation, *s.* ἡ ἀτ
Impetuous, *a.* ὁρμητικός
Impiety, *s.* ἡ ἀσέβεια, ἀνοσιότης.

Digitized by Google

ος, ἄστονδος, ἀνεξίλαστος.
ant, *v. t.* ἐμφυτεύω, ἐμφύω.
antation, *s.* ἡ ἐμφύτευσις, ἡ ἐμφυτεία, ἡ ἔμφυσις.
ement, *s.* τὸ ἐργαλεῖον.
ore, *v. t.* ἐπικαλέομαι.
rt, *v. t. to bring from abroad,* εἰσαίζω.
rtant, *a.* ἀξιόχρεως.
rtation, *s.* ἡ εἰσκομιδή.
se, *v. t. to deceive,* ἀπατάω, γοητεύω, φενακίζω.
sition, *s.* ἡ ἀπάτη, ἡ γοητεία.
ssible, *a.* ἀδύνατος.
It is impossible, *impersonally,* Οὐκ ἔξεστιν, Οὐκ ἔνεστιν, Οὐκ ἔνι, Οὐχ οἷόν τε, Οὐ δυνατόν, ἀδύνατον.
ostor, *s.* ὁ ἀπατεών, ὁ γόης, ὁ φίξ.
recate, *v. t.* ἀράομαι, ἐπαράομαι.
ress, *v. t. to compel,* ἀγγαρεύω.
ression, *s.* ὁ τύπος.
ressment, *s. compulsion,* ἡ ἀγγαρεία.
robability, *s.* ἡ ἀπιθανότης.
robable, *a.* ἀπίθανος.
robably, *adv.* ἀπιθάνως.
roper, *a.* ἀπρεπής, ἀνοίκειος : *in Grammar,* καταχρηστικός.
roperly, *adv.* ἀπρεπῶς, ἀνοικείως.
rove, *v. t.* βελτιόω.
provement, *s.* ἡ βελτίωσις.
provident, *a.* ἀπρονόητος.
providently, *adv.* ἀπρονοήτως.
prudence, *s.* ἡ ἀφροσύνη.
prudent, *a.* ἄφρων, ἀπρονόητος.
pudence, *s.* ἡ ἀναίδεια, ἡ ἀναισχυντία.
pudent, *a.* ἀναιδής, ἀναίσχυντος.
pudently, *adv.* ἀναιδῶς, ἀναισχύντως.
pulse, *s.* ἡ ὁρμή.
punity, *s.* ἡ ἄδεια.
With impunity, νηποινεί, νηποινί, ἀζημίως.
pure, *a.* ἀκάθαρτος.
purity, *s.* ἡ ἀκαθαρσία.
n, *prep.* ἐν τῷ, ἴσα, ἴσα, τοῦ, εἰς τόν.
o, *adv.* ἴσα, ἴσα, ἴνδον.

Inactive, *a* ἀργός.
Inactivity, *s.* ἡ ἀργία.
Inadvertence, *s.* ἡ ἀλογιστία.
Inadvertent, *a.* ἀπερίσκεπτος, ἀλόγιστος.
Inadvertently, *adv.* ἀπερισκέπτως, ἀλογίστως.
Inaffability, *s.* ἡ ἀπροσηγορία.
Inaffable, *a.* ἀπροσήγορος, δυσπροσήγορος.
Inanimated *or* Inanimate, *a.* ἄψυχος.
Inapplicable, *a.* ἀνάρμοστος.
Inappropriate, *a.* ἀνάρμοστος.
Inarticulate, *a.* ἄναρθρος.
Inauspicious, *a.* ἀπαίσιος, ἀποφράς, δυσοιώνιστος.
Inborn, *a.* ἔμφυτος.
Incantation, *s.* ἡ ἐπῳδή.
Incense, *s.* τὸ θυμίαμα.
Incense, *v. t.* παροξύνω.
Incentive, *a.* παροξυντικός.
Incessant, *a.* ἄπαυστος, ἀκατάπαυστος.
Incision, *s.* τὸ χάραγμα, ὁ χαραγμός.
Inclination, *s* ἡ ἴγκλισις.
Incline, *v. t.* ἰγκλίνω.
To incline towards *any thing,* ῥέπω.
Inclose, *v. t.* εἴργνυμι, φράσσω, ἐγκλείω, περικλείω, περιέχω.
Inclosure, *s. a space inclosed,* ὁ περίβολος.
Income, *s.* ἡ πρόσοδος, ἡ εἴσοδος, τὰ εἰσόδια.
Incomprehensible, *a.* ἀκατάληπτος, ἀκατανόητος.
Incongruous, *a.* ἀνάρμοστος.
Inconsiderate, *a.* ἀλόγιστος, ἀπερίσκεπτος.
Inconsiderately, *adv.* ἀλογίστως, ἀλογιστί, ἀπερισκέπτως.
Inconstancy, *s.* ἡ ἀστασία.
Inconstant, *a.* ἀσταθής, ἄστατος.
Incontinence, *s.* ἡ ἀσέλγεια, ἡ ἀκρασία.
Incontinent, *a.* ἀσελγής, ἀκρατής.
Incorporeal, *a.* ἀσώματος.
Incorporeally, *adv.* ἀσωμάτως.
Incorruptibility, *s.* ἡ ἀφθαρσία.

Increase, *v. t.* αὔξω, αὐξάνω, *in number*, πλῃθύνω.
Increase, *v. i.* αὔξομαι, αὐξάνομαι.
Increase, *s.* ἡ αὔξησις.
Incredibility, *s.* ἡ ἀπιστία, ἡ ἀπιστοσύνη.
Incredible, *a.* ἄπιστος, ἀπίθανος.
Incredibly, *adv* ἀπίστως.
Incredulity, *s.* ἡ ἀπιστία.
Incredulous, *a.* ἄπιστος.
Incubation, *s.* ἡ ἐπώασις, ὁ ἐπωασμός.
Incur, *v. t.* ὀφλισκάνω.
Incurable, *a.* ἀνήκιστος, ἀνίατος.
Incursion, *s.* ἡ ἐπιδρομή.
Indebted, *a.* ὑπόχρεως.
Indecency, *s.* ἡ ἀκοσμία.
Indecent, *a.* ἄκοσμος.
Indeclinable, *a. in Grammar*, ἄκλιτος.
Indecorous, *a.* ἀκρισής.
Indeed, *adv.* ὄντως, ἰτιόν, Τῷ ὄντι.
Indeed . . . . but, Μὲν . . . . δί.
Indefatigable, *a.* ἀκάματος.
Indefinite, *a.* ἀόριστος.
Indent, *v. t.* χαράσσω.
Independence, *s.* ἡ αὐτονομία.
Independent, *a. politically*, αὐτόνομος.
Indescribable, *a.* ἀκατέγραπτος.
Indicative, *s. in Grammar*, ἡ ὁριστική.
Indicate, *v. t.* δείκνυμι, σημαίνω, μηνύω.
Indication, *s.* ἡ δεῖξις.
Indictment, *s.* ἡ γραφή.
Indifferent, *a.* ἀδιάφορος.
Indigenous, *a.* ἰθαγινής, ἐπιχώριος.
Indigestible, *a.* ἄπεπτος, δύσπεπτος.
Indigestion, *s.* ἡ ἀπεψία, ἡ δυσπεψία.
Indignant, *a.* ἀχθόμενος, ἀγανακτῶν.
To be indignant, ἄχθομαι, ἀγανακτέω, νεμεσάω.
Indignation, *s.* ἡ νέμεσις.
Indirect, *a.* σκάγιος.
Indiscreet, *a.* ἄφρων.
Indiscretion, *s.* ἡ ἀφροσύνη.
Indiscriminate, *a.* ἄκριτος.
Indiscriminately, *adv.* ἀκρίτως.
Indiscrimination, *s.* ἡ ἀκρισία.
Indissoluble, *a.* ἀδιάλυτος.
Indivisible, *a.* ἀδιαίρετος, ἀμέριστος.
Indocile, *a.* δυσμαθής.

Indubitable, *a*
Induce, *v. t.*
Industrious, *a*
Industry, *s.* ἡ
Ineffable, *a.* ἄ
Inequality, *s.*
Inert, *a.* ἀδρα
To be ine
Inertness, *s.* ἡ
Inestimable, *a.*
Inevitable, *a.* ἄ
Inevitably, *adv.*
Inexhaustible, *a*
Inexorable, *a.* ἀ
Inexperience, *s.* σύνη.
Inexperienced, *a.*
Inexpressible, *a.* στος.
Infancy, *s.* ἡ πα
Infant, *s.* τὸ νήπιο
Infanticide, *s.* ἡ β
Infantry, *s.* τὸ στί
Infer, *v. t.* τεκμαί
Inferior, *a.* ὑποδεή
Infinite, *a.* ἄπειρος
Infinitive, *s. in Gr* φατος.
Infinity, *s.* ἡ ἀπειρί
Inflame, *v. t.* φλέγ
Inflammation, *s.* ἡ
Inflect, *v. t.* κλίνω
Inflection, *s.* ἡ κλί
Inflexible, *a.* ἄκαμπ
Influence, *s.* ἡ ῥοπή.
Informer, *s.* ὁ συκοφά
Infrangible, *a.* ἄῤῥηκ
Infuriate, *v. t.* ἐκμαί
Ingenious, *a.* τεχνικό
Inglorious, *a.* ἀκλεής,
Ingratitude, *s.* ἡ ἀγνω στία.
Inhabit, *v. t.* οἰκέω.
Inhabitant, *s.* ὁ οἰκητής
Inherit, *v. t.* κληρονομέ
Inheritance, *s.* ἡ κλῆρο
Inheritor, *s.* ὁ κληρονόμ
Inhospitable, *a.* ἄξενος.

Digitized by Google

nitous, *a.* ἄνομος
nity, *s.* ἡ ἀνομία.
nte, *v. t.* μνίω.
ation, *s.* ἡ μύησις, τὸ μύημα.
re, *v. t.* βλάπτω, σίνομαι, ζημιόω, ωβάομαι, λυμαίνομαι, δηλέομαι.
rious, *a.* βλαπτικός, ἐπιζήμιος, ζημιώδης, δηλήμων.
ry, *s.* ἡ βλάβη, ἡ ζημία, ἡ λώβη, ἡ ὕβρις, τὸ ἀδίκημα.
stice, *s.* ἡ ἀδικία, τὸ ἀδίκημα.
s. τὸ μίλαν.
nd, *a.* μεσόγαιος, μεσόγειος.
ate, *s.* ὁ ἔνοικος.
nte, *a.* ἔμφυής, ἔμφυτος.
avigable, *a.* ἄπλοος, ἄπλωτος.
ocent, *a.* ἀναίτιος, ἀθῷος.
ovation, *s.* ὁ καινισμός, ὁ νεωτερισμός, καινοτομία.
umerable, *a.* ἀνάριθμος, ἀναρίθμητος, μυρίοι
culate, *v. t.* ἐνοφθαλμίζω.
culation, *s.* ἡ ἐνοφθαλμισμός.
uire, *v. t.* πυνθάνομαι τοῦ.
uiry, *s.* ἡ πεῦσις.
sane, *a.* φρενοβλαβής.
anity, *s.* ἡ φρενοβλάβεια.
natiable, *a.* ἀκόρεστος.
atiably, *adv.* ἀκορέστως.
cribe, *v. t.* ἐπιγράφω.
cription, *s.* ἡ ἐπιγραφή.
crutable, *a.* ἀνεξιχνίαστος.
ect, *s.* τὸ ἔντομον.
secure, *a.* ἀβέβαιος.
sensible, *a.* ἀναίσθητος.
sensibility, *s.* ἡ ἀναισθησία.
separable, *a.* ἀδιεχώριστος.
sert, *v. t.* ἐμβάλλω, παρεμβάλλω.
sertion, *s.* ἡ ἐμβολή.
solence, *s.* ἡ ὕβρις, ἡ ἀλαζονία.
solent, *a.* ὑβριστικός, ἀλαζονικός.
An insolent person, ὁ ὑβριστής, ὁ ἀλαζών.
solvable, *a.* ἄλυτος.
spiration, *s.* ἡ ἔμπνευσις.
stability, *s.* ἡ ἀστασία, ἡ ἀκαταστασία.
stead of, *prep.* ἀντὶ τοῦ.
stitute, *s. an established law,* ὁ θε-

Instrument, *s.* τὸ ὄργανον.
Insulate, *v. t.* νησόω.
Insult, *s.* ἡ ὕβρις.
Insult, *v. t.* ὑβρίζω.
Insurrection, *s,* ἡ ἐπανάστασις.
Intellect, *s.* ὁ νόος.
Intellectual, *a. not physical,* νοητός.
Intelligent, *a.* ἔννους.
Intemperance, *s.* ἡ ἀκρασία, ἡ ἀκρασίη.
Intend, *v. i.* μέλλω, Ἐν νῷ ἔχω.
Inter, *v. t.* θάπτω.
Intercalary, *a.* ἐμβόλιμος.
Intercede, *v. i.* μεσιτεύω.
Intercept, *v. t.* μεσολαβέω.
Intercession, *s.* ἡ μεσιτία.
Intercessor, *s.* ὁ μεσίτης.
Interest, *s. on money,* ὁ τόκος.
Interpret, *v. t.* ἑρμηνεύω.
Interpretation, *s.* ἡ ἑρμηνία.
Interpreter, *s.* ὁ ἑρμηνεύς.
Interrogation, *s.* ἡ ἐρώτησις, τὸ ἐρώτημα.
Interrogative, *a.* ἐρωτηματικός.
Interrupt, *v. t. as in conversation,* ὑπολαμβάνω.
Intersuice, *s.* τὸ ἀραίωμα.
Intestines, *s. pl.* τὰ ἔγκατα.
Inthrone, *v. t.* ἐνθρονίζω.
Intimacy, *s.* ἡ οἰκειότης.
Into, *prep.* εἰς τόν.
Intoxicate, *v. t.* μεθύσκω.
Intoxication, *s* ἡ μέθη, ἡ μέθυσις.
Intransitive, *a. in Grammar,* ἀμετάβατος.
Intrepid, *a.* ἄτρομος.
Introduce, *v. t.* εἰσάγω.
Introduction, *s.* ἡ εἰσαγωγή.
Inundation, *s.* ὁ κατακλυσμός, ἡ πλημμύρα.
Invade, *v. t.* ἐμβάλλω εἰς τόν.
Invent, *v. t.* ἐξευρίσκω.
Invention, *s.* ἡ ἐξεύρεσις, τὸ ἐξεύρημα, ἡ εὕρεσις.
Inventive, *a.* γιννητικός.
Inventor, *s.* ὁ εὑρετής.
Invert, *v. t.* ἀναστρέφω, καταστρέφω.
Investigate, *v. t.* ἐξιχνεύω, ἐξιχνιάζω.
Investigation, *s.* ἡ ἐξίχνευσις, ὁ ἐξιχνιασμός.

Involuntary, *a.* ἄκων, ἀκούσιος.
Invulnerable, *a.* ἄτρωτος.
Irascible, *a.* ὀργίλος, ὀξύθυμος.
Iron, *s.* ὁ σίδηρος.
Made of iron, σιδήρεος.
Ironical, *a.* εἰρωνικός.
Irony, *s.* ἡ εἰρωνία.
Irrational, *a.* ἄλογος, ἀλόγιστος.
Irreconcilable, *a.* ἀδιάλλακτος, ἀπαλλάκτος.
Irresistible, *a.* ἀμάχητος, ἄμαχος.
Irrigate, *v. t.* ἀρδεύω, ἄρδω, ποτίζω.
Irritate, *v. t.* ἐρεθίζω.
Irritation, *s.* ὁ ἐρεθισμός.
Irruption, *s.* ἡ εἰσβολή.
To make an irruption, εἰσβάλλω.
Island, *s.* ἡ νῆσος.
Islet, *s.* ἡ νησίς.
Issue, *s.* ἡ ἔκβασις: *an egress*, ἡ διέξοδος.
It, *see* He.
Itch, *s.* ἡ ψώρα.
Its, *see* He.
Itself, *see* Himself.
Ivory, *s.* ὁ ἐλέφας.
Ivy, *s.* ὁ κισσός.

J.

Jackass, *s.* ὁ ὄνος.
Jackdaw, *s.* ὁ κολοιός.
Jade, *s.* ὁ καβάλλης.
Jail, *s.* ἡ εἱρκτή.
Jailer, *s.* ὁ εἱρκτοφύλαξ.
Jasper, *s.* ὁ ἴασπις.
Jaundice, *s.* ὁ ἴκτερος.
To be affected with the jaundice, ἰκτεριάω
Jaundiced, *a.* ἰκτερικός, ἰκτεριώδης.
Javelin, *s.* ὁ ἄκων, τὸ ἀκόντιον.
Jaw, *s.* ἡ σιαγών, ἡ γνάθος.
The lower jaw, Ἡ κάτω γνάθος.
The upper jaw, Ἡ ἄνω γνάθος.
Jay, *s.* ἡ κίσσα.
Jealous, *a.* ζηλότυπος.
To be jealous, ζηλοτυπέω.
Jealously, *adv.* ζηλοτύπως.

ασμός, τὸ χλ
Jeerer, *s.* ὁ χλε
Jeeringly, *adv.*
Jest, *v. i.* παίζω
Jest, *s.* ἡ παιδι
σκῶμμα, ἡ σκ
Jester, *s.* ὁ σκώπ
Join, *v. t.* ἵημι,
Joint, *s.* τὸ ἄρθρ
Joke, *v. i.* παίζω
In joke, *joki*
ing with the s
sition.
Journal, *s.* ἡ ἐφημ
Journey, *s.* ἡ ὁδ
ὁδός, ἡ πορεία, ὁ
Jovial, *a.* εὔθυμος.
Joy, *s.* ἡ χαρά.
Joyful, *a.* φαιδρός,
Joyfully, *adv.* ἁσμ
Judge, *s.* ὁ κριτής,
Judge, *v. t.* κρίνω,
Judgment, *s.* ἡ κρίσ
Judicatory, *s. a tri*
ριον, τὸ κριτήριον.
Judicial, *a.* δικαστικ
Judicially, *adv.* δικα
Juggler, *s.* ὁ θαυμα
ὁ μαγγανευτής.
Jugglery, *s.* ἡ τερθρ
ἡ ἀγυρτεία.
Juice, *s.* ὁ χυλός, ὁ χ
Juiceless, *a.* ἄχυλος,
Juicy, *a.* χυλώδης.
Jump, *v. i.* ἅλλομαι,
Jumper, *s.* ὁ σηδητής.
Juridical, *a.* δικαστικό
Just, *a.* δίκαιος.
Just, *adv. as applied to*
Justice, *s.* ἡ δικαιοσύ
justice personified, ἡ
Justification, *s.* ἡ δικαίω
Justify, *v. t.* δικαιόω.
Justle, *v. t.* ὠθίζω.
Justly, *adv.* δικαίως, ἐν
Σὺν δίκῃ, Κατὰ δίκην.

Digitized by Google

a. ὀξύς.
ess, *s.* ἡ ὀξύτης.
v. t. φυλάσσω, διαφυλάσσω, τη-
: *to feed,* τρέφω.
To keep off, ἀπέχω, ἀπείργω, τόν
Difficult to keep, δυσφύλακτος.
r, *s.* ὁ φύλαξ, ὁ τηρητής.
ng, *s.* ἡ φυλακή, ἡ φύλαξις.
s. the caul, τὸ ἐπίπλοον.
l, *s.* ὁ κόκκος.
, *s.* τὸ χαλκεῖον, ὁ λίβης.
s. ἡ κλείς.
A false key, τὸ ἀντίκλειθρον, ἡ
ικλείς.
v. t. λαπτίζω.
s. τὸ λάπτισμα.
r, *s.* ὁ λαπτιστής.
ng, *s.* ὁ λαπτισμός.
s. ὁ ἤερμος.
ap, *v. t.* ἀνδραποδίζω.
apper, *s.* ὁ ἀνδραποδιστής.
apping, *s.* ὁ ἀνδραποδισμός, ἡ ἀν-
ποδισις.
ey, *s.* ὁ νεφρός.
v. t. κτείνω, ἀποκτείνω, φονεύω,
ιρέω.
To be killed, *also* ἀποθνήσκω
r, *s.* ὁ φονεύς, ὁ φονευτής.
s. ἡ συγγένεια.
a. συγγενής.
, *a.* εὖνους, εὐνοϊκός εὐμενής.
, *s.* τὸ γένος.
What kind of, ποῖος, οἷος.
Of all kinds, παντοῖος.
Of a different kind, ἑτερογενής.
ille, *v. t.* ἄπτω.
lly, *adv.* εὐνοϊκῶς, εὐμενῶς.
dness, *s.* ἡ εὔνοια, ἡ εὐμένεια.
dred, *a.* συγγενής, ὁμογενής.
g, *s.* ὁ βασιλεύς, ὁ ἄναξ, ὁ τύραννος.
gdom, *s.* ἡ βασιλεία.
gfisher, *s* ἡ ἀλκυών, ἡ ἀλκυών.
gly, *a.* βασιλικός, βασίλειος.
g's-spear, *s.* ὁ ἀσφόδελος.
s, *v. t.* φιλέω, Φιλέω τῷ στόματι,
ενέω.
ss, *s.* τὸ φίλημα.
chen, *s.* τὸ μαγειρεῖον.

Knavery, *s.* ἡ πανουργία.
Knavish, *a.* πανοῦργος.
A knavish act, τὸ πανούργευμα.
Knavishly, *adv.* πανούργως, πανουργι-
κῶς.
To act knavishly, πανουργέω.
Knead, *v. t.* μάσσω, μάσσομαι.
Kneading-trough, *s.* ἡ μάκτρα, ἡ κάρ-
δοπος.
Knee, *s.* τὸ γόνυ.
Kneel, *v. i.* γονατίζω, γονυπετέω.
To make *one* kneel, γονατίζω.
Knife, *s.* ἡ μάχαιρα: *a shoemaker's*
knife, ἡ σμίλη.
Knit, *v. t.* πλέκω.
Knock, *v. t.* ἀράσσω.
To knock at the door, Κόπτω
τὴν θύραν.
Knocker, *s. of a door,* ὁ κόραξ.
Knot, *s.* τὸ ἄμμα, ὁ δισμός.
Know, *v. t.* γιγνώσκω, οἶδα, ἐπίσταμαι.
Not to know, *also* ἀγνοέω.
Knower, *s.* ὁ γνώστης.
Knowledge, *s.* ἡ γνῶσις, ἡ εἴδησις.
Knuckle, *s.* ὁ κόνδυλος.

L.

Labor, *s.* ὁ πόνος, ὁ μόχθος, ὁ κόπος, ὁ
κάματος, ὁ ἆθλος.
Labor, *v. i.* μοχθέω, κάμνω.
Laborious, *a.* καματηρός, καματώδης.
Labyrinth, *a.* ὁ λαβύρινθος.
Lacerate, *v. t.* σπαράσσω.
Laceration, *s.* ὁ σπαραγμός, ἡ σπά-
ραξις.
Lack, *v. t.* δέω τοῦ.
Ladanum, *s.* τὸ λήδανον, τὸ λάδανον.
Ladder, *s* ἡ κλίμαξ.
Lade, *v. t.* φορτίζω, φορτόω.
Lag, *v. i.* ὑφίεμαι.
Lake, *s.* ἡ λίμνη.
Lamb, *s.* ὁ ἀμνός, τοῦ ἀρνός.
Lame, *a.* χωλός, κυλλός.
Lame, *v. t.* χωλόω, χωλαίνω, κυλλόω.
Lameness, *s.* ἡ χωλότης.
Lament, *v. t.* θρηνέω, ὀλοφύρομαι.
Lamentation, *s.* ὁ θρῆνος, ὁ ὀλοφυρμός.

Lance, *s.* ἡ λόγχη.
Land, *s.* ἡ γῆ, ἡ χώρα, τὸ χωρίον.
Land, *v. t.* ἀποβιβάζω.
Land, *v. i.* ἀποβαίνω.
Land-forces, *s. pl.* τὸ στίζον, οἱ στιζοί, τὸ στιζικόν.
Landmark, *s.* ὁ ὅρος, τὸ ὅριον.
Language, *s.* ἡ φωνή, ἡ γλῶσσα.
Speaking the same language with, ὁμόγλωσσος τῷ.
Languid, *a.* ἄτονος.
Languidness, *s.* ἡ ἀτονία.
Languor, *s.* ἡ ἀτονία, ἡ μαλακία.
Lank, *a.* λαπαρός.
Lap, *v. t. to lick up*, λάπτω.
To lap up, ἀπολάπτω.
Large, *a.* μέγας.
Very large, ὑπέρμεγας.
How large, πηλίκος.
So large, τηλίκος, τηλικόσδε, τηλικοῦτος.
As large as, ἡλίκος, ὁπηλίκος.
Largeness, *s.* τὸ μέγεθος.
Lark, *s.* ὁ κορυδαλός, ὁ κορυδός, ἡ κορυδαλίς, ἡ κορυδαλλίς
Larynx, *s.* ὁ λάρυγξ.
Lascivious, *a.* ἀσελγής, ἀκόλαστος, μάχλος.
Lasciviously, *adv.* ἀσελγῶς, ἀκολάστως.
Lasciviousness, *s.* ἡ ἀσέλγεια, ἡ ἀκολασία.
Lash, *v. t.* μαστίζω, μαστιγόω.
Last, *a.* ὕστατος, τελευταῖος, ἔσχατος.
Last, *v. i. to continue*, κατίσχω, διαμένω.
Last, *s. a shoemaker's instrument*, ὁ καλόποδος, τὸ καλοπόδιον.
Late, *a.* βραδύς, ὄψιμος, Later, ὕστερος, Latest, ὕστατος.
Late, *adv.* ὀψέ, βραδέως.
Lately, *adv.* πρώην, ἐναγχος, ἀρτίως, νεωστί.
Lathe, *s.* ὁ τόρνος.
Latter, *a.* ὕστερος. *See also* Former.
Laud, *v. t.* ἐπαινέω, ἐγκωμιάζω.
Laudatory, *a.* ἐγκωμιαστικός.
Laugh, *v. i.* γελάω.
To laugh at, καταγελάω τοῦ.

Law, *s.* ὁ νόμος, ὁ
Lawful, *a.* ἔννομος
It is lawful
sc. ἐστίν, Θεμι
Lawfully, *adv.* ἐν
Lawgiver, *s.* ὁ νομ
Lawless, *a.* ἄνομος
Lawlessly, *adv.* ἀ
Lawlessness, *s.* ἡ
Lawmaker, *s.* ὁ νομ
Lawsuit, *s.* ἡ δίκη,
Lax, *a.* χαῦνος.
Lazily, *adv.* ὀκνηρ
Laziness, *s.* ὁ ὄκνος
Lazy, *a.* ὀκνηρός, ῥ
To be lazy, ὀ
Lead, *s. a metal*, ἄ
βδος.
Lead, *v. t.* ἄγω, ἀπ
To lead astray
Leader, *s.* ὁ ἡγεμών
Leaf, *s.* τὸ φύλλον,
Leafless, *a.* ἄφυλλος
Leafy, *a.* φυλλώδης.
Leak, *v. i.* διαῤῥέω.
Lean upon, *v. i.* ἐρε
Lean, *a.* ἰσχνός, λιπ
Leanness, *s.* ἡ ἰσχνό
Leap, *v. i.* ἁλόμενος, σκιρτάω.
Leap, *s.* τὸ ἅλμα, τ
τημα.
Learn, *v. t.* μανθάν
formativum, πυνθάνο
ταμανθάνω.
To learn thorou
ἐκδιδάσκομαι.
That learns easil
Easy to learn, εὐ
Learned, *a.* πολυμαθ
Learner, *s.* ὁ μαθητής
Learning, *s.* ἡ μάθησι
Lease, *v. t.* μισθόω.
Least, *see* Little.
At least, γέ, Τὸ
λάχιστον.
Least, *adv.* ἥκιστα.
Leather, *s.* ὁ ῥινός, τὸ σ

, *s.* ἡ ζύμη.
s. ἡ βδίλλα.
. τὸ πράσον.
ἡ τρύξ, ἡ ἰλύς.
not right, λαιός, ἰνάνυμος, ἀ-
ρός.
τὸ σκίλος.
a. ἔννομος, νόμιμος.
, *adv.* ἐννόμως.
tion, *s.* ἡ νομοθεσία, ἡ νομοθέτη-
tor, *s.* ὁ νομοθέτης.
nate, *a. as applied to children,*
ος.
, *s.* ἡ σχολή.
be at leisure, σχολάζω.
ly, *adv.* σχολαίως, σχολῇ.
, *s.* τὸ λῆμμα.
v. t. δανίζω, χράω.
, *s.* ὁ δανιστής, ὁ χρήστης.
, *s.* τὸ μῆκος, τὸ μάκρος.
en, *v. t.* μηκύνω.
, *a.* ἥσιος.
s. ἡ ἠσιότης.
s. ἡ φακῆ, ὁ φακός.
d, *s.* ὁ λιοντόπαρδος.
s ὁ λιτρός.
s, *a.* λιπρός.
y, *s.* ἡ λίπρα.
ee Little.
, *v. t.* μιμέω.
, *s* τὸ μάθημα, τὸ δίδαγμα.
t. ἀφίημι
et me see, Φίρ' ἴδω.
gic, *a.* ληθαργικός.
gy, *s.* ἡ ληθαργία, ὁ ληθαργος.
s. of the alphabet, τὸ γράμμα,
τοιχεῖον: *an epistle,* ἡ ἐπιστολή.
e, *s.* ἡ ῥίδαξ, ἡ ῥιδακίνη, ἡ
θύξ.
a. πεδινός.
s. ὁ μοχλός.
, *s.* ἡ κουφόνοια, τὸ κουφόνουν.
a. μάχλος.
. ὁ ψεύστης.
ση, *s.* ἡ στονδή.
l, *a.* ἐλευθέριος.
te, *v. t.* ἐκλύω, λύω, ἐλευθερόω,

Liberty, *s.* ἡ ἐλευθερία.
Libidinous, *a.* ἀσελγής, ἀκόλαστος.
Library, *s.* ἡ βιβλιοθήκη.
Licentious, *a.* ἄνιτος, ἀκόλαστος.
Licentiousness, *s.* ἡ ἄνισις, ἡ ἀκολασία.
Lichen, *s. a distemper,* ὁ λειχήν.
Lick, *v. t.* λείχω.
Lie, *v. i. to incline,* κεῖμαι.
To lie on, ἐπίκειμαι.
To lie down, κατάκειμαι.
To lie down, *to go to sleep,* κοι-
μάομαι.
Lie, *v. i. to utter a falsehood,* ψεύδο-
μαι.
Lie, *s.* τὸ ψεῦδος.
Life, *s.* ὁ βίος, ἡ ζωή, ἡ ψυχή.
Mode of life, ἡ δίαιτα.
Lifeless, *a.* ἄψυχος.
Lifetime, *s.* ἡ ζωή.
Lift, *v. t.* βαστάζω.
Light, *a. not heavy,* κοῦφος, ἐλαφρός,
ἀβαρής.
Light, *s.* τὸ φῶς, τὸ φίγγος.
Light, *v t. to kindle,* ἅπτω.
Light-armed, *a.* ψιλός.
Lighten, *v. i.* ἀστράπτω.
Lightminded, *a.* κουφόνους.
Lightness, *s.* ἡ κουφότης.
Lightning, *s.* ἡ ἀστραπή.
Like, *a.* ὅμοιος, παραπλήσιος, τῷ.
To be like, ἴκω τῷ.
There is nothing like *doing any
thing,* Οὐδὲν ἶσον *followed by an in-
finitive.*
Like, *adv.* ὁμοίως τῷ, δίκην τοῦ.
Liken, *v. t.* εἰκάζω, ἀπεικάζω, ὁμοιόω,
τὸν τῷ
Likewise, *adv.* ὁμοίως, παραπλησίως.
Lily, *s.* τὸ κρίνον, τὸ λείριον, τὸ σοῦσον.
Limb, *s.* τὸ ἄρθρον, τὸ κῶλον.
Limbless, *a.* ἀναρθρος, ἄκωλος.
Lime, *s.* ἡ κονία.
Limit, *s.* ὁ ὅρος, τὸ τέρμα.
Limp, *v. i.* σκάζω.
Limpet, *s.* ἡ λεπάς.
Limpid, *a.* διαφανής.
Limpidness, *s.* ἡ διαφάνεια.
Line, *s. in Geometry,* ἡ γραμμή: *in
versification,* ὁ στίχος.
Lineage, *s.* τὸ γένος.

Linen, *a.* λίνεος, λίνειος.
Linger, *v. i.* χρονίζω.
Lint, *s.* ὁ μυτός.
Lintel, *s.* τὸ ὑπέρθυρον, τὸ ὑπερθύριον.
Lion, *s.* ὁ λέων.
Lioness, *s.* ἡ λέαινα.
Lip, *s.* τὸ χεῖλος.
Liquid, *a.* ὑγρός.
Liquid, *s. in Grammar,* τὸ ὑγρόν, τὸ ἀμετάβολον.
Liquorice, *s.* ἡ γλυκύῤῥιζα.
Lisp, *v. i.* τραυλίζω, ψελλίζω.
Litigate, *v. t.* διαδικάζομαι.
Litigation, *s.* ἡ διαδικασία, ἡ δίκη.
Litigious, *a.* φιλόδικος.
To be litigious, φιλοδικέω.
Little, *a.* ὀλίγος, Less, ὀλίζων, μείων, Least, ὀλίγιστος.
So little, τυννοῦτος.
Little, *adv.* ὀλίγον.
Littleness, *s.* ἡ μικρότης.
Live, *v. t.* βιόω, ζάω.
Lively, *a* ζωηρός.
Liver, *s.* τὸ ἧπαρ.
Livid, *a.* πελιδνός.
Living, *a.* ζωός, ζώς.
Living, *s.* τὸ ζῆν *from* ζάω.
Mode of living, ἡ δίαιτα.
Lizard, *s.* ἡ σαῦρα.
Load, *s.* ὁ φόρτος, τὸ φορτίον, τὸ βάρος.
Load, *v. t.* βαρέω, βαρύνω, φορτίζω, φορτόω.
Loadstone, *s.* ἡ μαγνῆτις.
Loan, *s.* τὸ δάνειον, τὸ δάνεισμα.
Loan, *v. t.* δανείζω.
Loathe, *v t.* σικχαίνω.
Lobster, *s* ὁ ἀστακός.
Local, *a.* τοπικός.
Lock, *s.* ἡ κλεῖς.
Lock, *v. t.* κλειδόω, κλείω.
Loftiness, *s.* τὸ ὕψος.
Lofty, *s.* ὑψηλός.
Log, *s.* ὁ κορμός.
Logic, *s.* ἡ διαλεκτική, ἡ λογική.
Logically, *adv.* διαλεκτικῶς.
Loin, *s.* ἡ ὀσφύς, ἡ ψόα.
Loiter, *v. i.* βραδύνω, διατρίβω.
Loneliness, *s.* ἡ ἐρημία.
Lonely, *a.* ἔρημος.
Long, *a.* μακρός.
Long, *adv.* πολύ, Πολὺν χρόνον.
Any longer, ἔτι.
Long, *v. i.* ποθέω τόν, ἐράω, γλίχομαι, ὀρίγομαι, τοῦ.
Longanimity, *s.* ἡ μακροθυμία.
Longevity, *s.* ἡ μακροβιότης.
Long-lived, *a.* μακρόβιος, μακροβίοτος.
Long-suffering, *s.* ἡ μακροθυμία.
Long-suffering, *a.* μακρόθυμος.
Look, *v. i.* βλέπω.
To look at, ἀποβλέπω.
To look attentively, καθοράω.
Look, *s.* τὸ βλέμμα, τὸ βλέπος.
Loom, *s.* ὁ ἱστός.
Loose, *v. t.* λύω.
Loose, *a.* λελυμένος : *slack,* χαλαρός.
Loosen, *v. t.* χαλάω.
Loquacious, *a.* λάλος, κωτίλος, φλήναφος.
Loquacity, *s.* ἡ ἀδολεσχία, ἡ πολυλογία.
Lord, *s.* ὁ κύριος.
Lose, *v. t.* ἀπόλλυμι, ὄλλυμι, ἀποβάλλω.
Loss, *s.* ἡ ζημία, ἡ ἀπώλεια.
To be at a loss, ἀπορέω.
Lot, *s.* ὁ κλῆρος.
To cast lots, κληρόω.
Loud, *a.* τρανής, τρανός, μέγας.
Louse, *s.* ὁ, ἡ φθείρ.
Lousy, *a.* φθειρώδης.
Lovable, *a.* φιλητός, ἐράσμιος.
Love, *v. t.* φιλέω, ἀγαπάω.
Love, *s.* ἡ φιλία, ἡ ἀγάπη : *the passion of love,* ὁ ἔρως.
To be in love with, ἐράω τῆς.
Lovely, *a.* ἐράσμιος.
Lover, *s.* ὁ ἐραστής.
Low, *a.* χθαμαλός, ταπεινός.
Lower, *v. t.* χθαμαλόω, ταπεινόω.
Lowermost, *a.* κατώτατος.
Lowliness, *s.* ἡ ταπεινότης.
Lowly, *a.* ταπεινός.
Lozenge, *s. a rhomb,* ὁ ῥόμβος.
Lucid, *a.* φωτεινός, φαεινός, εὐφεγγής.
Lucifer, *s. the planet Venus,* ὁ ἑωσφόρος.
Luck, *s.* ἡ τύχη.
Good luck, ἡ εὐτυχία.
Bad luck, ἡ ἀτυχία.
Luckless, *a.* ἀτυχής.
Lucky, *a.* εὐτυχής.
Lucrative, *a.* κερδαλίος.
Lucre, *s.* τὸ κέρδος.
Filthy lucre, ἡ αἰσχροκέρδεια.

Digitized by Google

Lugubrious, *a.* γοερός.
Lukewarm, *a.* χλιαρός.
Luminous, *a.* φωτεινός, φεγγώδης.
Lump, *s.* ὁ θρόμβος, ὁ χόνδρος.
Lunar, *a.* σεληναικός.
Lunatic, *a.* σεληνιακός, σεληνόβλητος.
Lungs, *s.* ὁ πνεύμων.
Lupine, *s.* ὁ θέρμος.
Lustrate, *v. t.* καθαίρω, ἁγνεύω, ἁγνίζω.
Lustration, *s.* ἡ κάθαρσις, ὁ καθαρμός, ὁ ἁγνισμός, τὸ ἄγνισμα.
Luxurious, *a.* τρυφερός.
To be luxurious, τρυφάω.
Luxury, *s.* ἡ τρυφή, ἡ σπατάλη.
Lycanthropy, *s.* ἡ λυκανθρωπία.
Lynx, *s.* ὁ λύγξ.
Lyre, *s.* ἡ λύρα.
To play on the lyre, λυρίζω.
Lyric, *a.* λυρικός.
Lyrist, *s.* ὁ λυριστής.

M.

Machinate, *v. t.* μηχανάομαι.
Machine, *s.* ἡ μηχανή.
Machinist, *s.* ὁ μηχανοποιός, ὁ μηχανουργός.
Mad, *a.* μαινόμενος.
To be mad, μαίνομαι.
Madden, *v. t.* ἐκμαίνω.
Madness, *s.* ἡ μανία.
Magic, *s.* ἡ μαγεία.
Magical, *a.* μαγικός.
Magistracy, *s.* ἡ ἀρχή.
Magnanimity, *s.* ἡ μεγαλοψυχία.
Magnanimous, *a.* μεγαλόψυχος, μεγαλήτωρ.
Magnanimously, *adv.* μεγαλοψύχως.
Magnet, *s* ὁ μάγνης, ἡ μαγνῆτις.
Magnificence, *s.* ἡ μεγαλοπρέπεια, τὸ μεγαλεῖον.
Magnificent, *a.* μεγαλοπρεπής, μεγαλεῖος.
Magnificently, *adv.* μεγαλοπρεπῶς.
Magnify, *v. t.* μεγαλύνω.
Magniloquence, *s.* ἡ μεγαλορρημοσύνη, ἡ μεγαλορρημονία, ἡ μεγαληγορία.
Magnitude, *s.* τὸ μέγεθος.
Maiden, *s.* ἡ κόρη.
Maim, *v. t.* ἀκρωτηριάζω.
Maintain, *v. t.* ἰσχυρίζομαι.
Maintenance, *s.* ἡ σίτησις.
Majestic, *a.* μεγαλεῖος.
Majestically, *adv.* μεγαλείως.
Majesty, *s.* ἡ μεγαλειότης.
Make, *v. t.* ποιέω, ἐργάζομαι, ἔξεργάμαι, τεύχω.
Made of *any thing*, πεποιημένος τοῦ *or* ἐκ τοῦ.
Maker, *s.* ὁ ποιητής, ὁ πλάστης.
Male, *a.* ἄρσην, ἄῤῥην.
Malefactor, *s.* ὁ κακοῦργος.
Malevolence, *s.* κακόνοια.
Malevolent, *a.* κακόνους.
Mallows, *s.* ἡ μαλάχη, ἡ μολόχη.
Mam, Mamma, *s. a familiar word for Mother*, ἡ μάμμα, ἡ μάμμη, ἡ μαμμία.
Man, *s. not woman*, ὁ ἀνήρ : *the human race*, ὁ ἄνθρωπος.
Manage, *v. t.* διαχειρίζω.
Management, *s.* ἡ διαχείρισις, ὁ διαχειρισμός, ἡ διαχείρησις.
Mandrake, *s.* ὁ μανδραγόρας.
Mane, *s.* ἡ χαίτη, ἡ φόβη.
Manful, *a.* ἀνδρικός, ἀνδρώδης.
Manfully, *adv.* ἀνδρικῶς.
Manger, *s.* ἡ φάτνη.
Mangle, *v. t.* σπαράσσω, δάπτω.
Manhater, *s.* ὁ μισάνθρωπος.
Maniac, *a.* μανικός.
Manifest, *a.* δῆλος, φανερός.
Manifest, *v. t.* δηλόω, φανερόω.
Manifestation, *s.* ἡ δήλωσις, ἡ φανέρωσις.
Manifestly, *adv.* δήλως, φανερῶς.
Manifold, *a.* πολλαπλόος, πολλαπλάσιος.
Manifoldly, *adv.* πολλαπλασίως.
Manliness, *s.* ἡ ἀνδρία.
Manly, *a.* ἀνδρεῖος, ἀνδρικός, ἀνδρώδης.
Manner, *s.* ὁ τρόπος.
In what manner, Τῷ τρόπῳ, Τίνα τρόπον.
After the manner of, δίκην τοῦ.
Mantle, *s.* ὁ μανδύας.
Manual, *s.* τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον.
Manumission, *s.* ἡ ἀπελευθέρωσις.
Manumit, *v. t.* ἀπελευθερόω.
Many, *a.* πολλοί.
How many, *interrogatively*, πόσοι, *relatively*, ὅσοι, ὁπόσοι.
So many, τόσοι, τοσοῖδε, τοσοῦτοι.
As many as, ὅσοι, ὁπόσοι.

Digitized by Google

Marble, *s.* ὁ, ἡ μάρμαρος.
March, *v. i.* ἁλαύνω, ἐξελαύνω.
March, *v. t.* ἁλαύνω *followed by* στρατόν; *as,* He marched an army against Sidon, Ἐπὶ Σιδῶνα στρατὸν ἤλασεν.
Mare, *s.* ἡ ἵππος.
Marine, *a.* θαλάσσιος.
Maritime, *a.* παράλιος.
Marjoram, *s.* τὸ ὀρίγανον.
Mark, *s.* τὸ σημεῖον, τὸ σῆμα : *evidence,* τὸ τεκμήριον.
Market, *s.* ἡ ἀγορά.
Marriage, *s.* ὁ γάμος.
To give in marriage, γαμίζω.
Marriageable, *a.* ἐπίγαμος, Γάμου ὡραία.
Marrow, *s.* ὁ μυελός.
Marrowy, *a.* μυελώδης.
Marry, *v. t.* γαμίω, Γυναῖκα ἄγομαι.
Marsh, *s.* τὸ ἕλος.
Marshy, *a.* ἑλώδης.
Martial, *a.* ἄρειος.
Marvel, *v. t.* θαυμάζω.
Masculine, *a.* ἀρσενικός.
Mask, *s* τὸ μορμολύκιον, τὸ προσωπεῖον.
Massacre, *s.* ἡ σφαγή.
Master, *s.* ὁ κύριος, ὁ δεσπότης.
Mastic, *s.* ἡ μαστίχη.
Mastic-tree, *s.* ὁ σχῖνος.
Mat, *s.* ἡ ψίαθος.
Matchmaker, *s.* ἡ προμνήστρια.
Material, *a.* ὑλικός.
Maternal, *a.* μητρικός, μητρῷος.
Mathematical, *a.* μαθηματικός.
Mathematically, *adv.* μαθηματικῶς.
Mathematician, *s.* ὁ μαθηματικός.
Mathematics, *s.* ἡ μαθηματική, τὰ μαθήματα.
Matricide, *s. the murder of a mother,* ἡ μητροκτονία.
Matricide, *s. the murderer of his mother,* ὁ μητροκτόνος, ὁ μητροφόντης, ὁ μητροφθόρος.
Matrimonial, *a.* γαμικός.
Matter, *s.* ἡ ὕλη : *affair,* τὸ πρᾶγμα.
Mature, *a.* ἀδρός, ὡραῖος, πίστιμος.
Maturity, *s.* ἡ ἀδρότης, ἡ ἀδροσύνη, ἡ

I may see, "
thing? Εἴπο
Me, *see* I.
Mead, *s.* τὸ ὑδρό
Meadow, *s.* ὁ λει
Meagre, *a.* λιτο
Mean, *a. low,* φα
Mean, *v. t. to sig*
Means, *s. pl.* ὁ π
By all mean
By no mean
Measles, *s. of swi*
Measure, *s.* τὸ μέ
Measure, *v. t.* με
Measureless, *a.* ἄ
Measurer, *s.* ὁ με
Meat, *s.* τὸ ὄψον,
Mediate, *v. t.* μεσι
Mediation, *s.* ἡ με
Mediator, *s.* ὁ μεσί
Medical, *a.* ἰατρικ
Medicine, *s.* τὸ φά
art, ἡ ἰατρική.
Meditate, *v. i.* μελ
Medlar, *s. a tree,* ἡ
τὸ μέσπιλον.
Meek, *a.* πρᾷος, πρ
Meekly, *adv.* πρᾴως
Meekness, *s.* ἡ πρᾳό
Meet, *v. t.* συναντάω
πίπτω, περιτυγχά
Meeting, *s.* ἡ σύνοδος
Meliorate, *v. t.* βελτι
Melioration, *s.* ἡ βελ
Melody, *s.* ἡ μελῳδία
Melt, *v. t.* τήκω, μέλ
To be melted, τή
To melt complet
Melt, *v. i.* τήκομαι.
Melting, *s.* ἡ τῆξις.
Member, *s* τὸ μέλος,
Membrane, *s.* ὁ ὑμήν.
Memoir, *s.* τὸ ὑπόμνημ
Memory, *s.* ἡ μνήμη.
That has a good m
μνημονικός.
Menace, *s.* ἀπειλή.
Menace, *v. t.* ἀπειλέω.

, *a.* νοερός.
on, *s* ἡ μνήμη.
nary, *a.* μισθοφόρος.
ant, *s* ὁ ἔμπορος.
antman, *s.* ἡ φορτίς, ἡ ὁλκάς.
ful, *a.* ἐλεήμων.
ess, *a.* ἀνελεήμων, ἀνελεής, ἀνη-
.
ry, *s. quicksilver*, ὁ ὑδράργυρος.
, *s.* ὁ ἅλιος, τὸ ἅλιον.
To have mercy, ἐλεῶ τόν.
ian, *a.* μεσημβρινός.
ian, *s. the line*, ὁ μεσημέριος.
ional, *a.* μεσημβρινός.
ige, *s.* ἡ ἀγγελία.
enger, *s.* ὁ ἄγγελος, ὁ ἀγγελιαφόρος.
, *s.* τὸ μέταλλον.
lic, *a.* μεταλλικός.
lurgist, *s.* ὁ μεταλλουργός.
morphosis, *s.* ἡ μεταμόρφωσις.
phor, *s.* ἡ μεταφορά.
thesis, *s. in Grammar*, ἡ μετάθε-
.
inks, *v. i.* οἶμαι.
od, *s.* ἡ μέθοδος.
odical, *a.* μεθοδικός.
odically, *adv.* μεθοδικῶς.
onymical, *a.* μετωνυμικός.
onymy, *s.* ἡ μετωνυμία.
re, *s.* τὸ μέτρον.
rical, *a.* μετρικός.
rl, *v. i.* κλαυθμυρίζομαι.
-day, *s.* ἡ μεσημβρία.
ddle, *a.* μέσος.
ddle, *s.* τὸ μέσον.
night, *s.* τὸ μεσονύκτιον, Μέσαι
νύκτες.
riff, *s.* τὸ διάφραγμα
wife, *s.* ἡ μαιεύτρια, ἡ ἀκεστρίς, ἡ
καῖα.
wifery, *s.* ἡ μαιεία.
ght, *s.* ἡ δύναμις.
ght, *v. i. This auxiliary verb is implied in the Optative; as*, That I might see, Ἵνα ἴδοιμι, Even a child might know, Κἂν παῖς γνοίη.
ld, *a.* ἤπιος, ἵλεως, πρᾶος.
ldew, *s.* ἡ ἑρυσίβη.
ldly, *adv.* ἡπίως.
Milk, *v. t.* ἀμέλγω.
Milk-pail, *s.* ὁ ἀμολγεύς, ἡ σίλλα.
Milk-white, *a.* γαλακτοειδής, γαλακτικός.
Milky, *a.* γαλακτοειδής, γαλάκτινος.
Milky-way, *s.* Ὁ γαλαξίας κύκλος.
Mill, *s.* ὁ μύλος, ὁ μυλών, ἡ μύλη.
Miller, *s.* ὁ μυλωρός.
Millet, *s. Panicum italicum*, ἡ κίγχρος: *Panicum miliaceum*, ἡ μελίνη, ὁ ἔλυμος.
Millstone, *s* ὁ μύλος, ἡ μύλη, ὁ ὄνος.
Mill-tooth, *s.* ὁ γόμφιος.
Mimic, *s.* ὁ μῖμος.
Mina, *s.* ἡ μνᾶ.
Mince, *v. t.* διαμιλίζω, μιστύλλω.
Mind, *s.* ὁ νόος, ἡ φρήν, ἡ γνώμη.
To change one's mind, γνωσιμαχέω.
Mine, *see* My.
Mine, *s.* ὁ, ἡ ὑπόνομος, ἡ μεταλλεία.
Miner, *s.* ὁ μεταλλεύς, ὁ μεταλλευτής.
Mineral, *a.* ὀρυκτός.
Mingle, *v. t.* μίγνυμι.
Minister, *s. an agent*, ὁ ὑπουργός.
Mint, *s. a plant*, ἡ μίνθη, ἡ μίνθα.
Mint, *s. a place where money is coined*, τὸ ἀργυροκοπεῖον.
Miracle, *s.* τὸ θαῦμα.
Mire, *s.* ὁ βόρβορος.
Mirror, *s.* τὸ κάτοπτρον, τὸ ἴσοπτρον.
Mirth, *s.* ἡ εὐθυμία.
Mirthful, *a.* εὔθυμος.
Mirthfully, *adv.* εὐθύμως.
Misanthrope, *s.* ὁ μισάνθρωπος.
To be a misanthrope, μισανθρωπέω.
Misanthropy, *s.* ἡ μισανθρωπία.
Miscarriage, *s. abortion*, ἡ ἄμβλωσις.
Miscarry, *v. i.* ἀμβλίσκω, ἐκτιτρώσκω.
Miserable, *a* ἄθλιος, ταλαίπωρος.
Misery, *s.* ἡ ἀθλιότης, ἡ ταλαιπωρία.
Misfortune, *s.* ἡ δυστυχία, ἡ ἀτυχία, τὸ ἀτύχημα: τὸ πάθος.
Mishap, *s.* τὸ ἀτύχημα.
Miss, *v. t. not to hit*, ἁμαρτάνω τοῦ.
Mist, *s.* ἡ ἀχλύς, ἡ ὁμίχλη.

Misuse, *v. t.* καταχράομαι τῷ.
Mitigate, *v. t.* πραΰνω.
Mix, *v. t.* μίγνυμι τόν τῷ, περάπνυμι, φυράω.
Mixture, *s.* ἡ κρᾶσις, τὸ κρᾶμα, ἡ μῖξις, τὸ μίγμα.
Moan, *v. t.* γοάω.
Mob, *s.* ὁ ὄχλος.
Mock, *v. t. to deride,* καταγιλάω τοῦ.
Mockery, *s. derision,* ὁ κατάγιλως.
Mode, *s.* ὁ τρόπος.
Moderate, *a.* μέτριος.
Moderately, *adv.* μετρίως.
Moderation, *s.* ἡ μετριότης, τὸ μέτριον.
Modest, *a.* αἰδήμων.
Modestly, *adv.* αἰδημόνως.
Modesty, *s.* ἡ αἰδημοσύνη.
Moisten, *v. t.* βρίχω.
Moisture, *s.* ἡ ἰκμάς, ἡ ὑγρότης.
Mole, *s.* ὁ ἀσπάλαξ, ὁ σπάλαξ, ὁ σπάλοψ.
Molest, *v. t.* ἀνιάω, ἐνοχλίω.
Molestation, *s.* ἡ ἀνία.
Momentum, *s.* ἡ ῥοπή.
Monad, *s.* ἡ μονάς.
Monarch, *s.* ὁ μονάρχης, ὁ μόναρχος.
Monarchical, *a.* μοναρχικός.
Monarchy, *s.* ἡ μοναρχία.
Money, *s.* τὰ χρήματα, τὸ ἀργύριον.
Money-changer, *s.* ὁ ἀργυραμοιβός.
Monkey, *s.* ὁ σίΘηκος.
Monody, *s.* ἡ μονῳδία.
Monosyllabic, *a.* μονοσύλλαβος.
Monotonous, *a.* μονότονος.
Monotonously, *adv.* μονοτόνως.
Monotony, *s.* ἡ μονοτονία.
Monster, *s.* τὸ Θηρίον, τὸ τέρας.
Monstrous, *a.* τερατώδης.
Month, *s.* ὁ μήν.
Monthly, *a.* μηνιαῖος.
Monument, *s.* τὸ μνῆμα, τὸ μνημεῖον, τὸ μνημόσυνον.
Mood, *s. in Grammar,* ἡ ἔγκλισις.
Moon, *s.* ἡ σελήνη.
Moonless, *a.* ἀσέληνος.
Moonstruck, *a.* σεληνόβλητος.
Moral, *a.* ἠΘικός.
Moral, *s. of a fable,* τὸ ἐπιμύΘιον.

. . . . τοσοῦτῳ.
Moreover, *adv.* ἔ
Morning, *s.* ἡ ἕως
In the morn
Morose, *a.* σκυΘ
λεως,
Morosely, *adv.* σκ
Moroseness, *s.* ἡ
σκολία.
Mortal, *a.* Θνητός,
ναυηφόρος, καίρι
Mortally, *adv.* καιρ
Mortar, *s. a utensi*
ἡ ἴγδη, ὁ λίγδος.
Moss, *s.* τὸ βρύον.
Moth, *s.* ὁ σής.
Moth-eaten, *a.* σητό
Mother, *s.* ἡ μήτηρ.
Mother-in-law, *s.* ἡ
Motherless, *a.* ἀμήτ
Motherly, *a.* μητρικ
Motion, *s.* ἡ κίνησις.
Motionless, *a.* ἀκίνησ
Mould, *s. mustiness,*
Mound, *s.* τὸ χῶμα.
To erect a moun
Mount, *s.* τὸ ὄρος.
Mountain, *s.* τὸ ὄρος.
The foot of a m
σια.
Mountainous, *a.* ὀρεινός
Mountebank, *s.* ὁ ἀγύρ
Mourn, *v. t.* πενΘέω,
μαι.
Mourning, *s.* τὸ πένΘος
Mouse, *s.* ὁ μῦς
Mouth, *s.* τὸ στόμα.
Movable, *a.* κινητός.
Move, *v. t.* κινέω.
Movement, *s.* τὸ κίνημα.
Mover, *s.* ὁ κινητής.
Mow, *v. t.* Θερίζω, ἀμάω
Mower, *s.* ὁ Θεριστής,
ἀμητήρ.
Mowing, *s.* ὁ Θερισμός, ἡ
τος.
Much, *a.* πολύς, More, π
Most, πλεῖστος.

Digitized by Google

s much as, ὅσος, ὁπόσος.
adv. πολύ.
ery much, μάλιστα, ἄγαν.
s, a. μυζώδης.
. ὁ πηλός.
, a. πηλώδης, θολερός.
rry, s. τὸ συκάμινον, τὸ μόρον.
rry-tree, s. ἡ συκαμινία, ἡ συκά-
, ἡ μορέα.
s. ἡ ἡμίονος.
, s. ὁ μισγερίς.
orm, a. πολύμορφος.
ply, v. t. πληθύνω, πολλαπλα-
ζω, Πολλαπλάσιον ποιῶ.
ude, s. τὸ πλῆθος, ἡ πληθύς.
icent, a. μεγαλόδωρος.
er, s. ὁ φόνος.
er, v. t. φονεύω.
erer, s. ὁ φονεύς.
nur, v. i. γογγύζω: to complain,
γγύζω.
le, s. ὁ μῶς.
, s. ἡ μοῦσα.
room, s. ὁ μύπης.
c, s. ἡ μουσική.
cal, a. μουσικός.
, s. a perfume, ὁ μόσχος.
queto, s. ὁ κώνωψ, ἡ ἰμπίς.
t, v. i. This verb in its absolute
ate has no equivalent in Greek.
Then it is followed by the infinitive,
may be said to correspond to δεῖ or
ρή; as, What must I do? Τί με δεῖ
οιεῖν; One must do this, Χρὴ τοῦ-
ο ποιεῖν. It is implied also in the
erbal adjective in τεον or τεα; as,
What must one do? Τί ποιητέον;
st, s. ἡ τρύξ.
stard, s. τὸ σίναπι, τὸ νᾶπυ.
table, a. ἰσημεταβλητος, ἰσημεταβο-
λος, μεταβλητός, μεταβλητικός.
te, a. ἄφωνος
tilate, v. t. ἀκρωτηριάζω, κολούω,
κολοβόω.
tilation, s. ἡ ἀκρωτηρίασις, ὁ ἀκρω-
τηριασμός, ἡ κόλουσις, ἡ κολόβωσις.
tilator, s. ὁ κολοβωτής.
uzzle, s. ὁ κημός, ὁ φιμός.
uzzle, v. t. κημόω, φιμόω.

Myrrh, s. ἡ σμύρνα.
Myrtle, s. ἡ μυρσίνη, ἡ μυρρίνη, ἡ μύρτος.
Myself, pron. emphatic, αὐτός (§ 144. 2, N. 2.) reflexive, ἐμαυτοῦ (§ 66).
Mysterious, a. μυστηριώδης.
Mystery, s. τὸ μυστήριον.
Mystical, a. μυστηριακός.
Mythographer, s. ὁ μυθογράφος.
Mythological, a. μυθολογικός.
Mythology, s. ἡ μυθολογία.

N.

Nag, s. ὁ καβάλλης.
Naid, s. ἡ Ναΐς.
Nail, s. of the human fingers and toes, ὁ ὄνυξ: a piece of metal, ὁ ἧλος.
Nail, v. t. ἡλόω.
Nailer, s. ὁ ἡλοπόπος.
Naked, a. γυμνός.
To strip naked, γυμνόω τόν τινα.
Nakedness, s. ἡ γυμνότης, ἡ γυμνητεία.
Name, s. τὸ ὄνομα.
In the name of the gods, Πρὸς θεῶν.
Name, v. t. ὀνομάζω, καλέω.
Nameless, a. ἀνώνυμος.
Namely, adv. ἤγουν.
Nap, s. on cloth, ἡ κροκίς.
Naphtha, s. ἡ νάφθα.
Napkin, s. τὸ χειρόμακτρον.
Narcosis, s. ἡ νάρκωσις.
Narcotic, a. νακρωτικός.
Nard, s. ἡ νάρδος.
Narration, s. of a story, ὁ ἀπόλογος.
Narrative, s. ὁ ἀπόλογος.
Narrow, a. στενός.
Narrow, v. t. στενόω.
Narrowly, adv. στενῶς.
Narrowness, s. ἡ στενότης.
Nasty, a. βδιλυρός, μιαρός.
Nation, s. τὸ ἔθνος.
Natural, a. φυσικός.
Nature, s. ἡ φύσις.
Nave, s. of a wheel, ἡ πλήμνη.
Navel, s. ὁ ὀμφαλός.
Navigable, a. πλώιμος, πλωτός.
Navigate, v. t. πλέω, πλεῖν.

Near, *a.* πλησίος.
Near, *prep.* πλησίον, ἐγγύς, πέλας, τοῦ.
Near, *adv.* πλησίον, ἐγγύς, πέλας.
Nearly, *adv.* σχεδόν.
Nearness, *s.* ἡ ἐγγύτης.
Necessary, *a.* ἀναγκαῖος.
It is necessary, *impersonally*, δεῖ, χρή, ἀνάγκη sc. ἐστίν.
Necessity, *s.* ἡ ἀνάγκη, ἡ χρεία.
Neck, *s.* ὁ αὐχήν, ὁ τράχηλος.
Necklace, *s.* ὁ ὅρμος.
Nectar, *s.* τὸ νέκταρ.
Nectareous, *a.* νεκτάρεος.
Need, *v. t.* δέομαι, χρῄζω, τοῦ.
Need, *s.* ἡ χρεία, τὸ Χρέος.
To be in need of, δέομαι τοῦ.
Needful, *a.* ἀναγκαῖος.
Needle, *s.* ἡ βελόνη, ἡ ῥαφίς.
Needy, *a.* ἐνδεής.
Negation, *s.* ἡ ἀπόφασις.
Negative, *s.* ἀποφατικός.
Neglect, *v. t.* ἀμελέω, ὀλιγωρέω, τοῦ.
Negligence, *s.* ἡ ἀμέλεια, ἡ ὀλιγωρία.
Neigh, *v. t.* χρεμετίζω.
Neighbour, *s.* ὁ γείτων.
Neighbourhood, *s.* ἡ γειτνίασις.
Neither, *a.* οὐδέτερος.
Neither, *conj.* οὔτε : μήτε.
Neither .... nor, Οὔτε .... οὔτε : Μήτε .... μήτε.
Nephew, *s.* ὁ ἀδελφιδοῦς, ὁ ἀδελφόπαις.
Nereid, *s.* ἡ Νηρηΐς.
Nerve, *s.* τὸ νεῦρον.
Nest, *s.* ἡ καλιά, ἡ νεοσσία.
Nestle, *v. i.* νεοσσεύω.
Nethermost, *a.* κατώτατος.
Nettle, *s.* ἡ κνίδη.
Neuter, *a. in Grammar*, οὐδέτερος.
Never, *adv.* οὔποτε, οὐδέποτε : μήποτε.
Never in any manner, οὐδεπώποτε.
Nevertheless, *conj.* ὅμως.
New, *a.* νέος, καινός.
Newly, *adv.* νεωστί.
Newness, *s.* ἡ καινότης.
News, *s.* ἡ ἀγγελία.
Good news, εὐαγγέλιον.
Is there any news? Λέγεταί τί καινόν ;

In the ni
All night
Nightingale, *s.*
Nightly, *adv.*
Nightmare, *s.*
Nine, *a.* ἐννέα.
Nine time
Ninefold, *a.* ἐννε
Nineteen, *a.* ἐννε
Nineteenth, *a.* ἐ
Ninetieth, *a.* ἐννε
Ninety, *a.* ἐννενή
Ninth, *a.* ἔνατος
Nitre, *s.* τὸ νίτρο
Nitrous, *a.* νιτρώ
No, *adv.* οὔ, οὐχί
No longer,
No, *a.* οὐδείς : μη
Noble, *a.* γενναῖος
Nobleness, *s.* ἡ γε
Nobody, *s.* οὐδείς :
Nocturnal, *a.* νυκτ
Nod, *v. i.* νεύω.
Noise, *s.* ὁ θόρυβος.
To make nois
Nominative, *a. in*
σική, ἡ εὐθεῖα.
None, *a.* οὐδείς : μη
Nonsense, *s.* ὁ λῆρος,
αρία, ἡ μωρολογία.
To talk nonse
ρέω, φλυναφάω.
Noon, *s.* ἡ μεσημβρία
Nor, *conj.* οὔτε μήτε
ther.
North, *s.* ἡ ἄρκτος, ὁ
Northern, *a.* ἀρκτῷος,
Nose, *s.* ἡ ῥίς.
Noseless, *a.* ἄρρις.
Nostril, *s.* ὁ ῥώθων.
Not, *adv.* οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ,
Not even, οὐδέ : μ
Nothing, *s.* τὸ οὐδέν.
Noun, *s.* τὸ ὄνομα.
Nourish, *v. t.* τρέφω.
Nourisher, *s.* ὁ τροφεύς.
Nourishment, *s.* ἡ τροφή.
Novelty, *s.* ἡ καινότης.

Digitized by Google

ere, *adv.* οὐδαμοῦ.
us, *a.* βλαβερός, λυμαντήριος, λυ-τικός.
a. ἄκυρος.
er, *s.* ὁ ἀριθμός.
er, *v. t.* ἀριθμέω.
To number among, καταριθμέω τῷ.
erless, *a.* ἀναρίθμητος.
ness, *s.* ἡ νάρκη.
al, *a.* γαμήλιος, γαμικός.
als, *s. pl.* ὁ γάμος.
, *s.* ἡ τιθήνη, ἡ τίτθη, ἡ τήθη, ἡ ός.
ng, *s.* τὸ θρίμμα.
. τὸ κάρυον.
eg, *s.* τὸ μοσχοκάρυον, τὸ μοσχο-ύδιον.
nent, *s.* ἡ τροφή.
ious, *a.* θρεπτικός.
ive, *a.* θρεπτικός, τρόφιμος.
h, *s.* ἡ Νύμφη.

O.

. *an exclamation,* ὦ *with the voc-e; as,* O father, Ὦ πάτερ. O *, expressing a wish,* εἰ, Εἰ γάρ, *, followed by the optative, or by aorist indicative,* § 217. N. 1, *or by* ὄφελον *with the infinitive: optative, however, alone may be d in the expressim of a wish,* 217. 1.)
s. ἡ δρῦς.
Constructed of oak, δρυοκαγής.
pple, *s.* ἡ κηκίς.
r. ἡ κώπη, ὁ ἐρετμός.
. ὁ βρόμος.
s. ὁ ὄρκος.
To cause to take an oath, ὁρκίζω τόν.
ence, *s.* ἡ ὑπαπάντησις.
ent, *a.* ἴδιαιτος, ὑπαπαντής.
ently, *adv.* ἰδιαίτως, ὑπαπαντῶς.
, *v. t.* ὑπακούω τῷ *or* τοῦ, πείθο-ι τῷ.
t, *v. t.* ἀνθίσταμαι τῷ.
ation, *s.* τὸ ὄφελημα.
Obliquely, *adv.* πλαγίως, ἐγκαρσίως.
Obliquity, *s.* ἡ πλαγιότης, ἡ λοξότης.
Obliterate, *v. t.* ἐξαλείφω.
Obliteration, *s.* ἡ ἐξάλειψις.
Oblivion, *s.* ἡ λήθη.
Oblivious, *a.* ληθώδης.
Oblong, *a.* ἑτερομήκης.
Obolus, *s.* ὁ ὀβολός.
Obscene, *a.* αἰσχρός.
Obscenely, *adv.* αἰσχρῶς.
Obscenity, *s.* ἡ αἰσχρότης.
Obscure, *a.* ἀμαυρός, σκοτεινός: *indistinct,* ἀσαφής.
Obscurely, *adv.* ἀμαυρῶς, σκοτεινῶς: ἀσαφῶς.
Obscurity, *s.* ἡ ἀσάφεια.
Observance, *s.* ἡ τήρησις, ἡ ἐπιτήρησις.
Observant, *a.* τηρητικός, ἐπιτηρητικός.
Observation, *s. the act of observing,* ἡ παρατήρησις: *a remark,* τὸ παρατήρημα.
Observe, *v. t. to keep,* τηρέω, ἐπιτηρέω: *to notice,* παρατηρέω.
Observer, *s* ὁ τηρητής. ὁ παρατηρητής.
Obsolete, *a. in Grammar,* ἄχρηστος.
Obstacle, *s.* τὸ ἐμπόδιον.
Obstetric, *a.* μαιευτικός.
Obstetrics, *s.* ἡ μαιεία.
Obstinacy, *s.* ἡ ἰσχυρογνωμοσύνη, ἡ αὐθάδεια.
Obstinate, *a.* ἰσχυρογνώμων, αὐθάδης.
Obstinately, *adv.* αὐθαδῶς.
Obstruct, *v. t.* ἐμφράσσω.
Obstruction, *s.* ἡ ἔμφραξις.
Obtain, *v. t.* τυγχάνω, λαγχάνω, τοῦ.
To fail of obtaining, ἀτυχέω τοῦ.
Obtuse, *a.* ἀμβλύς.
Obtuseness, *s.* ἡ ἀμβλύτης.
Obvious, *a.* δῆλος, φανερός.
Obviously, *adv.* δήλως, φανερῶς.
Occasion, *s.* ὁ καιρός, ἡ ἀφορμή, ἡ εὐπορία.
Occidental, *a.* ἑσπέριος, δυτικός.
Occupation, *s. possession,* ἡ κατάληψις: *employment,* τὸ ἐπιτήδευμα.
Occupy, *v. t.* κατέχω.
To be occupied with, ἔπω τόν.
Odd, *a. not even,* περισσός: *singular,* ἰδιότροπος.
To play "Odd or even," ἀρτιάζειν.

Odious, *a.* *hateful,* μισητός.
Odor, *s.* ἡ ὀσμή.
Odoriferous, *a.* εὐώδης, εὔοσμος.
Odoriferousness, *s.* ἡ εὐωδία, ἡ εὐοσμία.
Of, *prep.* *from,* ἀπό, ἐξ, ἐκ, τοῦ: *concerning,* περί, ἀμφί, τοῦ. *It is often implied in the genitive; as,* King of men, Ἄναξ ἀνδρῶν, Made of any thing, Πεποιημένος τινός.
Off, *adv.* ἀπό *in composition, as,* To cut off, ἀποτίμνω.
Offence, *s.* *injury,* τὸ πρόσκομμα, τὸ πρόσκρουμα, τὸ πρόσκρουσμα, ἡ ἀδικία, τὸ ἀδίκημα.
Offend, *v. t.* *to injure,* προσκόπτω, προσπρούω, τῷ.
Offensive, *a.* προσκρουστικός.
Offer, *v. t.* προσφέρω.
Offer, *s.* ἡ προσφορά.
Office, *s.* *under government,* ἡ ἀρχή.
Offscouring, *s.* τὸ κάθαρμα.
Offspring, *s.* τὸ τέκνον.
Often, *adv.* πολλάκις τοῦ.
Oh, *int.* *denoting grief,* ὤ *with the nominative: denoting surprise,* ὤ *with the genitive.*
Oil, *s.* τὸ ἔλαιον.
Oily, *a.* ἐλαιώδης.
Ointment, *s.* ἡ ἀλοιφή.
Old, *a.* παλαιός.
An old man, ὁ γέρων, ὁ πρέσβυς, ὁ πρεσβύτης.
An old woman, ἡ γραῦς, ἡ γραῖα, ἡ πρεσβῦτις.
Old age, τὸ γῆρας.
To grow old, γηράσκω.
How old, ἡλίκος.
So old, ἡλίκος, τηλικόσδε, τηλικοῦτος.
As old as, ἡλίκος, ὁπηλίκος.
Old-fashioned, *a.* ἀρχαῖος.
Oligarch, *s.* ὁ ὀλιγάρχης.
Oligarchical, *a.* ὀλιγαρχικός.
Oligarchy, *s.* ἡ ὀλιγαρχία.
Olive, *s.* *a tree and its fruit,* ἡ ἐλαία, ἡ ἐλάα.
Olympiad, *s.* ἡ Ὀλυμπιάς, άδος.
Olympian, *a.* Ὀλύμπιος, α, ον.
Olympic, *a.* Ὀλυμπικός, ή, όν.
Ominous, *a.* δυσ
Omission, *s.* ἡ
ψις.
Omit, *v. t.* παρα
Omnifarious, *a.*
Omniferous, *a.*
Omniform, *a.* πά
Omnigenous, *a.*
Omnivorous, *a.*
On, *prep.* ἐπὶ τοῦ
On, *adv.* *forward*
Once, *adv.* *one*
Once a day,
formerly, ποτέ.
One, *a.* εἷς.
No one, οὐδείς
One another,
One's self, ἑα
The one *or*
or another, Ὁ μ
One-eyed, *a.* ἑτερόφ
μος.
Oneness, *s.* ἡ ἑνότης
Onion, *s.* τὸ κρόμμυ
Only, *adv.* μόνον.
Open, *a.* ἀνοικτός, ἀ
To be open, Τ
φγα.
Open, *v. t.* ἀνοίγω.
Opening, *s.* ἡ ἄνοιξις.
Operate, *v. t.* ἐργάζο
Operation, *s.* ἡ ἐργασ
Operative, *a.* ἐργαστι
Ophthalmy, *s.* ἡ ὀφθα
Opinion, *s.* ἡ δόξα, τ
μη.
In my opinion, Κ
ἐμήν, Κατὰ τὴν ἐμή
To be of opinion,
This is my opini
γνώμης.
Opinionative, *a.* ἰσχυρ
Opium, *s.* τὸ ὄπιον.
Opportune, *a.* εὔκαιρος.
Opportunely, *adv.* εὐκαί
Opportunity, *s.* ἡ εὐκαιρ
Oppose, *v. t.* ἀντιτάσ
ομαι, τῷ.
Opposite, *a.* ἐναντίος

ω τοῦ.
ssion, *s.* ἡ καταδυναστεία.
ve, *a.* τὸ Grammar, ὠτικός.
, *s.* ἡ αἴρεσις.
ῆ. ἤ. *See also* Either.
, *s.* ὁ χρησμός, τὸ χρησμῴδημα.
To deliver oracles, χρέω, χρηδίω.
The place where oracles are delivered, τὸ χρηστήριον.
e, *s.* Μηδικὸν μῆλον.
n, *s.* ὁ λόγιος.
r, *s.* ὁ ῥήτωρ.
rd, *s.* ὁ μηλών.
, *s.* ἡ τάξις: *a command*, ἡ ἐντολή.
In order that, *or* In order to, ἵνα, ὅπως.
, *v. t.* τάσσω, ἐπιτάσσω, ἐντέλλω, ἄλλομαι, τῷ.
ly, *a.* ἰδιαίτερος.
ary, *a. common*, ὁ τυχὼν *from* τυγχάνω.
nic, *a.* ἐργανικός.
s, *s. pl.* τὰ ἔργια.
n, *s.* ἡ γένεσις.
nal, *a.* ἀρχέτυπος, πρωτότυπος: *giuating new ideas*, ἐυμόσοφος, ἐυνητικός.
nally, *adv.* ἀρχήν.
nate, *v. t.* γεννάω.
ment, *s.* ὁ κόσμος, τὸ καλλώπισμα.
ment, *v. t.* κοσμέω, καλλωπίζω.
an, *s* ὀρφανός, ἡ ὀρφανή.
anage, *s.* ἡ ὀρφανία.
ay, *s.* ὁ ἀλιάλτος.
ntation, *s. show*, ἡ ἐπίδειξις: *ambitious display*, ἡ ἀλαζονία.
ntatious, *a.* ἀλαζών, ἀλαζονικός.
er, *s.* ὁ ὑποκόμος.
acism, *s.* ὁ ὀστρακισμός.
ich, *s.* ὁ στρουθός, ὁ στρουθοκάμηλος.
er, *a.* ἄλλος, ἕτερος, τοῦ. *See also* ne.
Every other day, Παρ' ἡμέραν.
erwise, *adv.* ἄλλως, ἀλλαχῆ, ἐπίως.
er, *s.* ἡ Ἰνδίς.

one not to die? Ἐχρὴν μὴ ἀποθανεῖν; *Sometimes it corresponds to the present of these verbs; as*, I say that you have not as much understanding as you ought to have, Λέγω σ' ἐγὼ νοῦν οὐκ ἔχειν ὅσον σε δεῖ.
Our, Ours, *pron.* ἡμέτερος, *or* ἡμῶν *from* ἡμεῖς.
Ourselves, *pron. emphatic*, αὐτοί (§ 144. 2, N. 2): *reflexive*, Ἡμᾶς αὐτούς, (§ 66.)
Out, *adv.* ἔξω.
Out of, *prep.* ἐξ, ἐκ, ἔξω, τοῦ.
Outbalance, *v. t.* ἀντισηκόω.
Outcast, *s.* τὸ κάθαρμα.
Outlet, *s* ἡ ἐκβολή.
Outride, *v. t.* παριππεύω.
Outrun, *v. t.* παραθρέχω.
Outsail, *v. t.* παραπλέω.
Outstrip, *v. t.* παραθρέχω, προθρέχω.
Outweigh, *v. t.* ἀντισηκόω.
Oval, *a.* ὠοειδής.
Oven, *s.* ἡ κάμινος, ὁ κλίβανος.
Over, *prep. above*, ὑπὲρ τοῦ: *beyond*, ὑπὲρ τόν.
Overbearing, *a.* ἀγέρωχος.
Overcome, *v. t.* περιγίγνομαι τοῦ.
Overflow, *v. t.* ὑπερχέω, καταπλύζω.
Overflow, *v i.* ὑπερχέω, ἐκπυμαίνω.
Overload, *v t.* ὑπερβαρέω.
Overlook, *v. t. to pass by*, περιοράω.
Overrun, *v. t.* καταθρέχω τόν.
Oversee, *v. t.* ἐπισκοπέω.
Overseer, *s.* ὁ ἐπίσκοπος, ὁ ἐπιστάτης.
Oversight, *s. a mistake*, τὸ παράθραμα.
Overtake, *v. t.* καταλαμβάνω.
Overturn, *v. t. to subvert*, καταστρέφω.
Owe, *v. t.* ὀφείλω.
Owl, *s* ἡ γλαύξ, ὁ σκώψ.
Own, *a.* ἴδιος.
My own, ἐμαυτοῦ, Ἐμὸς αὐτοῦ.
Our own, Ἡμῶν αὐτῶν, Ἡμέτερος αὐτῶν.
Thy own, σαυτοῦ, Σὸς αὐτοῦ.
Your own, Ὑμῶν αὐτῶν.
His own, ἑαυτοῦ.
Her own, ἑαυτῆς.
Their own, ἑαυτῶν, Σφέτερος αὐτῶν.

Digitized by Google

Oyster, *s.* τὸ ὄστρεον.

P.

Pace, *s.* τὸ βῆμα.
Pace, *v. i.* βαδιστίζω.
Pacer, *s.* ὁ βαδιστής.
Pacific, *a.* εἰρηνικός.
Pacifically, *adv.* εἰρηνικῶς.
Pacificatory, *a.* εἰρηνευτικός.
Pacify, *v. t.* εἰρηνεύω.
Pack, *s. a bundle*, ὁ φάκελλος.
Pack, *v. t.* κάσσω, σταβάζω.
Pæan, *s.* ὁ παιάν.
Page, *s. of a book*, ἡ σελίς.
Pail, *s. for water*, ἡ κάλπη: *for milk*, ἡ σίλλα.
Pain, *s.* τὸ ἄλγος, ἡ ὀδύνη.
To suffer pain, ἀλγέω.
Painful, *a.* ἀλγινός, ὀδυηρός.
Painless, *a.* ἀναλγής, ἀνάλγητος.
Paint, *v. t.* γράφω.
Painter, *s.* ὁ γραφιύς, ὁ ζωγράφος.
Painting, *s. a picture*, ἡ γραφή: *the art of painting*, ἡ γραφική, ἡ ζωγραφική.
Pair, *s.* τὸ ζεῦγος.
Palace, *s.* τὸ βασίλειον.
Palate, *s.* ὁ οὐρανίσκος.
Pale, *a.* ὠχρός.
To be pale, ὠχριάω.
Paleness, *s.* ἡ ὠχρότης, ἡ ὠχρίασις.
Palm, *s. of the hand*, ἡ παλάμη: *the date-tree*, ὁ φοίνιξ.
Palpable, *a.* αἰσθητός.
Palpitate, *v. i.* πάλλω, σφύζω.
Palpitation, *s.* ὁ σφυγμός.
Palsy, *s.* ἡ παράλυσις.
Panacea, *s.* ἡ πανάκεια.
Pancreas, *s.* τὸ πάγκρεας.
Panegyric, *a.* πανηγυρικός.
Panic, *a.* Πανιάς.
Panic, *s.* Δεῖμα Πανικόν.
Pannier, *s.* τὸ κάνεον.
Panoply, *s.* ἡ πανοπλία.
Pant, *v. i.* ἀσθμαίνω.
Pantheon, *s.* τὸ πάνθειον, τὸ πάνθειον.
Panther, *s.* ὁ πάνθης.
Papa, *s.* ὁ ἀππύς.

Parallel, *a.* παρ
Parallelogram, *s.* μον.
Paralysis, *s.* ἡ πα
Paralytic, *a.* παρ
Parasang, *s.* ὁ πα
Parasite, *s.* ὁ παρ
Parasitical, *a.* πα
Parasole, *s.* τὸ πα
Parch, *v. t.* ξηραί
Pardon, *v. t.* συγ
γνώμην ἔχω τῷ
Pardon, *s.* ἡ συγγ
Pardonable, *a.* συγ
Parent, *s.* ὁ γονεύς
Parentage, *s.* τὸ γ
Parenthesis, *s.* ἡ
θάκη.
Parhelion, *s.* ὁ παρ
Park, *s.* ὁ παράδεισ
Parodical, *a.* παρῳδ
Parody, *s.* ἡ παρῳδί
Parody, *v. t.* παρῳδ
Paroxysm, *s.* ὁ παρ
Parrot, *s.* ὁ ψιττακό
Parsimonious, *a.* φι
γλίσχρος.
Parsimoniously, *adv.*
Parsimony, *s.* ἡ φιδω
Parsley, *s. Petroseli*
σίλινον.
Parsnip, *s.* ὁ σταφυλί
Part, *s.* τὸ μέρος, ἡ μ
In what part of?
For my part, *or*
ἐγώ, ἴγωγε.
For the most pa
Ὡς τὰ πολλά, Ἐκ
Partake, *v t.* μετέχω,
κοινωνέω, τοῦ.
Partaker, *s.* ὁ κοινωνός.
Participate, *v. t.* μετέχω
Participation, *s.* ἡ μετοχ
Participial, *a. in Gramm*
Participle, *s. in Gramm*
Particle, *s.* τὸ μόριον.
Particular, *a.* μερικός.
Partition, *s.* ἡ νομή, ἡ δια
Partridge, *s.* ὁ πέρδιξ.

Digitized by Google

o pass by, *πάρειμι τόν.*
o pass the time, *διατρίβω.*
ἡ πάροδος.
e, *a. βατός, διαβατός.*
e, *s. ὁ πόρος, ἡ πορία, ἡ πά-*
ger, *s. ὁ ἰκτιβάτης, ὁ διαβάτης.*
n, *s. τὸ πάθος.*
nate, *a. quick tempered, ὀξύχο-*
nless, *a. ἀπαθής.*
e, *a. παθητικός.*
ne, *s. τὸ ἄθυμα.*
al, *a. ποιμενικός.*
, *s. τὸ πίμμα.*
re, *s. ὁ νομός, ἡ νομή, ἡ φορβή.*
re, *v. t. νέμω, βόσκω, ποιμαίνω,*
βω.
nal, *a. πατρικός, πατρῷος.*
s. ὁ οἶμος, ἡ ἀτραπός, ὁ πάτος, ὁ
βος.
ess, *a. ἄβατος, ἀστιβής.*
ology, *s. ἡ παθολογία.*
nce, *s. ἡ ὑπομονή.*
nt, *a. ὑπομονητικός.*
nt, *s. a sick person, ὁ νοσῶν.*
arch, *s. ὁ πατριάρχης.*
otic, *a. φιλόπατρις.*
otism, *s. ἡ φιλοπατρία.*
ity, *s. ἡ ὀλιγότης.*
n, *s. τὸ ἐνίσχυον.*
n, *v. t. ἐνισχυράζω.*
s. τὸ πίσον.
ce, *s. ἡ εἰρήνη.*
ceable, *a. εἰρηναῖος.*
ceably, *adv. εἰρηναίως.*
ceful, *a. εἰρηνικός.*
ce-maker, *s. ὁ εἰρηνοποιός.*
ch, *s. Περσικὸν μῆλον.*
cock, *s. ὁ ταώς.*
r, *s. τὸ ἄπιον.*
r-tree, *s. ἡ ἄπιος.*
rl, *s. ὁ μαργαρίτης.*
ble, *s. ὁ κόχλαξ, ἡ λάϊγξ, ὁ, ἡ χά-*
λιξ, *ἡ ψῆφος, ἡ ψηφίς.*
ck, *v. t. κολάπτω.*
culiar, *a. ἴδιος, ἰδικός, οἰκεῖος.*
culiarity, *s. ἡ ἰδιότης, τὸ ἴδίωμα.*
dagogue, *s. ὁ παιδαγωγός.*

Pelt, *s. raw hide, ἡ βύρσα.*
Penalty, *s. ἡ ποινή.*
Pennyroyal, *s. ἡ βλήχων, ἡ βληχώ, τὸ βληχώνιον.*
Penult, *s. in Grammar, ἡ παραλήγουσα.*
Peony, *s. ἡ παιωνία.*
People, *s. ὁ δῆμος : a crowd, ὁ λαός.*
A lover of the people, *φιλόδημος.*
A hater of the people, *μισόδημος.*
Pepper, *s. τὸ πίπερι.*
Perceive, *v. t. αἰσθάνομαι τοῦ, μανθάνω, καταμανθάνω.*
Perceptible, *a. αἰσθητός.*
Perception, *s. ἡ αἴσθησις, ἡ κατάληψις.*
Perch, *s. ἡ πέρκη.*
Perfect, *a. τέλειος : in Grammar, ὁ παρακείμενος.*
Perforate, *v. t. διατιτράω, διατορέω.*
Perform, *v. t. ἐπιτελέω, ἐκτελέω.*
Perfume, *s. τὸ μύρον.*
Perfume, *v. t. μυρίζω.*
Perhaps, *adv. ἴσως.*
Perimeter, *s. ἡ περίμετρος, τὸ περίμετρον.*
Period, *s. ἡ περίοδος : in Grammar, ἡ στιγμή.*
Perish, *v. i. ὄλλυμαι, ἀπόλλυμαι.*
To have perished, *ὄλωλα, ἀπόλωλα.*
Perjure, *v. t. ἐπιορκέω.*
Perjurer, *s. ὁ ἐπίορκος.*
Perjury, *s. ἡ ἐπιορκία.*
Permanence, *s. ἡ μονιμότης.*
Permanent, *a. μόνιμος.*
Permanently, *adv. μονίμως.*
Permit, *v. t. ἐάω, ἐπιτρέπω τῷ.*
It is permitted, *impersonally, ἔξεστι τῷ.*
Pernicious, *a. δηλήμων, δηλητήριος, ὀλέθριος.*
Perpendicular, *a. κάθετος.*
Perpetual, *a. ἀϊδιος, ἄϊδιος.*
Perpetually, *adv. ἀϊδίως.*
Perpetuity, *s. ἡ ἀϊδιότης.*
Persecution, *s. ὁ διωγμός.*
Persevere, *v. t. καρτερέω.*
Persist, *v. i. καρτερέω.*
Persistence, *s. ἡ καρτερία.*

Perspicacity, *s.* ἡ ἀγχίνοια.
Persuade, *v. t.* πείθω, ἀναπείθω.
Persuasion, *s.* ἡ πειθώ.
Persuasive, *a.* πιθανός.
Perversion, *s.* ἡ διαστροφή.
Pervert, *v. t.* διαστρέφω.
Pestilence, *s.* ὁ λοιμός.
Pestle, *s.* ὁ δοῖδυξ, τὸ κοπανιστήριον.
Phalanx, *s.* ἡ φάλαγξ.
Pheasant, *s.* ὁ φασιανός.
Phenix, *s.* ὁ φοίνιξ.
Philanthropic, *a.* φιλάνθρωπος.
Philanthropy, *s.* ἡ φιλανθρωπία.
Philosopher, *s.* ὁ φιλόσοφος, ὁ σοφιστής.
Philosophize, *v. t.* φιλοσοφίω.
Philosophy, *s.* ἡ φιλοσοφία.
Phlegm, *s.* τὸ φλέγμα.
Phrase, *s.* ἡ φράσις.
Physical, *a.* φυσικός.
Physician, *s.* ὁ ἰατρός.
Physiognomy, *s.* ἡ φυσιογνωμονία.
Pick, *v. t. to collect*, συλλέγω.
Pickle, *v. t.* ταριχεύω.
Picture, *s.* ἡ γραφή, ὁ πίναξ.
Piece, *s.* τὸ κόμμα, τὸ ῥῆμα.
Pierce, *v. t.* τορέω.
Piety, *s.* ἡ εὐσέβεια, ἡ θεοσέβεια, ἡ ὁσιότης.
Pig, *s.* ὁ δέλφαξ, τὸ χοιρίδιον, τὸ ὕδιον.
Pigeon, *s.* ἡ περιστερά.
Pile, *v. t.* σωρεύω.
Pile, *s.* ὁ σωρός.
A funeral pile, ἡ πυρά.
Pill, *s.* τὸ καταπότιον.
Pillage, *v. t.* λῃζω.
Pillager, *s.* ὁ λῃστής.
Pillar, *s.* ἡ στήλη, ὁ στύλος, ὁ κίων.
Pillow, *s.* τὸ προσκεφάλαιον.
Pilot, *s.* ὁ κυβερνήτης.
Pinch, *v. t.* κνίζω.
Pine, *s.* ἡ πίτυς, ἡ πεύκη, ἡ ἐλάτη.
Pious, *a.* εὐσεβής, θεοσεβής, ὅσιος.
Piously, *adv.* εὐσεβῶς, θεοσεβῶς, ὁσίως.
Pipe, *s. a musical instrument*, ἡ σύριγξ.
Piracy, *s.* ἡ πειρατεία
Pirate, *s.* ὁ πειρατής.
Piratical, *a.* πειρατικός.

Pitch, *s.* ἡ πίσσα
Pitchfork, *s.* τὸ
Pith, *s. of plant*
Pitiable, *a.* οἰκτ
Pity, *s.* ὁ οἶκτος
ὁ ἔλεος.
Pity, *v. t.* οἰκτίζ
Place, *s.* ὁ τόπος
χωρίον.
Place, *v. t.* τίθημ
To place be
τίθημι.
Plague, *s.* ὁ λοιμός
Plague, *v. t.* ἀνιάω
Plain, *a.* σαφής.
Plain, *s.* τὸ πεδίον.
Plainly, *adv.* σαφῶ
Plaintive, *a.* γοερός.
Plane, *s.* τὸ ἰσίαν
ἐπιπέδων.
Planet, *s.* ὁ πλάνης.
Plane-tree, *s.* ἡ πλ
πιτος.
Plank, *s.* ἡ σανίς.
Plant, *s.* τὸ φυτόν.
Plant, *v. t.* φυτεύω.
Plate, *s. a dish*, ἡ λο
Platter, *s. a dish*, ἡ λ
Play, *v. i.* παίζω, ἀθ
To play with, συ
Play, *s.* τὸ παίγνιον, ἡ
διά, τὸ ἄθυρμα : *a*
position, τὸ δρᾶμα.
Children's playthi
θύρματα.
Playfellow, *s.* ὁ συμπαί
κτής.
Pleasant, *a.* ἡδύς
Please, *v. t.* ἥδω, ἀρέσ
τίρπω.
Difficult to please,
Pleasurable, *a.* ἡδυπτός.
Pleasure, *s.* ἡ ἡδονή, ἡ τέρ
With pleasure, adve
νος.
Pledge, *s.* τὸ ἐνέχυρον.
Pledge, *v. t.* ἐνεχυράζω.
Pleiads, *s. ai* Πλειάδες.
Plenipotentiary, *s.* ὁ αὐτοκ

Digitized by Google

ra, *s.* ἡ πλημύρα.
y, *s.* ἡ πλευρῖτις.
a. εὔκολος, ῥᾴδιος.
s. ὁ, ἡ πλίνθος.
n, *s.* τὸ ἄροτρον.
n, *v. t.* ἀρύω, ἀροτριάω.
nshare, *s.* ἡ ὖνις.
v. t. τίλλω, δρίπτομαι.
net, *s.* ἡ κατασειρατηρία.
er, *s.* τὸ λάφυρον, τὸ σκῦλον.
er, *v. t.* λαφυραγωγίω, σκυλεύω, άζω.
fect, *s. in Grammar,* ὁ ὑστερουντικός.
, *a. in Grammar,* πληθυντικός.
. ὁ λοβός, τὸ κυρήβιον.
, *s.* τὸ ποίημα.
, *s. the art of poetry,* ἡ ποιητική.
s. ὁ ποιητής.
ss, *s.* ἡ ποιήτρια.
al, *a.* ποιητικός.
ally, *adv.* ποιητικῶς.
y, *s.* ἡ ποίησις.
To write poetry, ποιέω.
, *s.* τὸ σημεῖον.
n, *s.* τὸ φέρμακον, ὁ ἰός.
n, *v. t.* φαρμάσσω.
s. a piece of timber, ὁ κοντός.
s. of a sphere, ὁ πόλος.
h, *v. t. to smooth,* λειαίνω, λεύω, ξέω.
ical, *a.* πολιτικός.
ute, *v. t.* μολύνω, μιαίνω.
pus, *s.* ὁ πολύτους.
egranate, *s. a tree and its fruit,* ῥοιά, ἡ ῥόα.
pion *or* Pumpkin, *s.* ἡ κολοκύνθη, κολοκύντη.
pous, *a.* στόμφαξ.
p, *s.* ἡ πρύμνα.
r, *a.* πίνης.
lar, *s. the black poplar,* ἡ αἴγειρος, *e white poplar,* ἡ λεύκη.
ppy, *s.* ἡ μήκων.
ular, *a.* δημοτικός.
ulous, *a.* πολυάνθρωπος.
cupine, *s.* ὁ ἀκανθόχοιρος.
re, *s.* ὁ πόρος.
rtentous, *a.* τερατώδης.

Positive, *a.* θετικός.
Possess, *v. t.* κτάομαι, πίκτημαι.
Possession, *s.* ἡ κτῆσις, τὰ χρήματα.
Possessive, *a. in Grammar,* κτητικός.
Possessor, *s.* ὁ κύριος.
Possible, *a.* δυνατός.
It is possible, *impersonally,* ἔξεστι, ἔνεστι *or* ἔνι, Οἷόν τε, δυνατόν.
The formula, As .... as possible, *is expressed by* ὅτι *or* ὡς *followed by a superlative; for example,* As beautiful as possible, Ὅτι κάλλιστος, As beautifully as possible, Ὡς κάλλιστα.
Posterity, *s.* Οἱ ὕστερον.
Postulate, *s. in Mathematics,* τὸ αἴτημα.
Pot, *s.* ἡ χύτρα.
Potter, *s.* ὁ κεραμεύς.
Pottery, *s.* τὸ κεραμεῖον
Potherb, *s.* τὸ λάχανον.
Pound, *s.* ἡ λίτρα.
Pound, *v. t.* κοπανίζω.
Pour, *v. t.* χέω, λείβω.
Poverty, *s.* ἡ πενία.
Power, *s.* ἡ δύναμις, τὸ κράτος.
To have power over, κρατέω τοῦ.
To be in the power of, *impersonally,* ἔξεστι τῷ.
Powerful, *a.* δυνατός, κραταιός.
Praise, *s.* ὁ ἔπαινος, ὁ αἶνος, τὸ ἐγκώμιον, ἡ εὐλογία.
Praise, *v. t.* ἐπαινέω, αἰνέω, ἐγκωμιάζω, εὐλογέω.
Prate, *v. i.* ληρέω, λαλέω, ἀδολεσχέω, φληναφάω.
Prater, *s.* ὁ ἀδολέσχης, ὁ ἀδόλεσχος.
Prattler, *s.* ὁ ἀδολέσχης, ὁ ἀδόλεσχος.
Pray, *v. t.* εὔχομαι, προσεύχομαι, τῷ, δέομαι τοῦ, ἀντιβολέω τόν.
Prayer, *s.* ἡ εὐχή, ἡ προσευχή, ἡ δέησις.
Precept, *s.* τὸ ἀξίωμα.
Preceptor, *s.* ὁ διδάσκαλος.
Precipice, *s.* ὁ κρημνός.
Precipitate, *v. t.* κρημνίζω.
Precipitous, *a.* κρημνώδης.
Predestination, *s.* ὁ προορισμός.
Predicate, *s.* τὸ κατηγορούμενον.
Predict, *v. t.* προλέγω.

Pregnant, *a.* γόμος, γεμισμός.

To be pregnant, *neut.* κυοφορέω.

Prejudge, *v. a.* προκατακρίνω.

Premature, *a.* ἄωρος, ἄμετρος.

Preparation, *s.* ἡ παρασκευή, ἡ παρασκευασία.

Prepare, *v. t.* παρασκευάζω, παρασκευάζομαι.

Preparation, *s.* ἡ παράθεσις.

Preparative, *s.* τὸ παρασκευαστικόν, προπαρασκευασία.

Prepare, *s.* ἡ ἐπιστασία.

Preseience, *s.* ἡ πρόγνωσις.

Present, *s.* τὸ παρόν, τὸ παρεστώς, ἐνεστώς.

To present, παρίημι.

Present, *s.* τὸ δῶρον.

Present, *v. t.* χαρίζομαι, δωρέομαι.

Presentation, *s.* ἡ παράστασις.

Preserve, *v. t.* σώζω.

Preserver, *s.* ὁ σωτήρ.

Press, *s.* τὸ πιλίον, Lat. Torcular.

Pressure, *s.* ἡ θλῖψις.

Pretend, *v. t.* προσποιοῦμαι.

Pretence, *s.* ἡ πρόφασις.

Pretext, *s.* τὸ πρόσχημα, ἡ πρόφασις, ἡ σκῆψις.

Price, *s.* ἡ τιμή, ἡ ἄξια. m

Prick, *v. t.* κεντέω, κεντρίζω, νύσσω.

Prickle, *s.* ἡ ἄκανθα.

Pride, *s.* τὸ γαυρίαμα, ἡ ὑπερφάνια.

Pride, *v. t.* in the expression, To pride one's self upon, σεμύνομαι ἐπὶ τῷ, ἐγαίρομαι ἐπὶ τῷ.

Priest, *s.* ὁ ἱερεύς.

Priestess, *s.* ἡ ἱέρεια.

Priesthood, *s.* ἡ ἱερωσύνη.

Primitive, *a.* πρωτότυπος.

Principle, *s.* ἡ ἀρχή.

Prism, *s.* in Geometry, τὸ πρίσμα.

Prison, *s.* ἡ εἰρκτή.

Prisoner, *s.* of war, ὁ αἰχμάλωτος.

Private, *a.* ἴδιος.

A private citizen, ὁ ἰδιώτης.

In private, *adverbially*, ἰδίᾳ.

Privation, *s.* ἡ στέρησις.

Privative, *a.* in Grammar, στερητικός.

Prize, *s.* τὸ γέρας, τὸ ἆθλον.

Probability, *s.* ἡ πιθανότης.

Probable, *a.* πιθανός.

Probascis, *s.* ἡ

Proceed, *v. i.* χ

Procession, *s.* τ

Proclaim, *v. t.*

Proclamation, *s*

Procure, *v. t.* π

Prodigious, *a.* τ

Prodigy, *s.* τὸ τ

Produce, *v. t.* φ

Productive, *a.* γ

Profanation, *s.* ἡ

Profane, *a.* βέβη

Profane, *v. t.* βε

Profess, *v. t.* ἔπα

Profession, *s.* τὸ ἐ

Profit, *s.* τὸ ὄφελο
λος, ἡ ὄνησις.

Profit, *v. t.* ὀνίνημι

Profitable, *a.* ὠφέλ
συμφέρων, κερδαλέ

Progeny, *s.* τὸ γέν

Prolific, *a.* γόνιμος.

Prologue, *s.* πρόλογ

Promise, *s.* ἡ ὑπόσχ

Promise, *v. t.* ὑπισχ

Promontory, *s.* ἡ ἄκ

Prompt, *a.* προθυμο

Promptly, *adv.* προθ

Promptness, *s.* ἡ προ

Prone, *a.* πρανής

Pronoun, *s.* ἡ ἀντωνυ

Proof, *s.* ἡ δεῖξις, ἡ ἀπ

Prop, *v. t.* στηρίζω, σ

Prop, *s.* τὸ στήριγμα, ἐ

Proper, *a.* peculiar, ἴδ
πρέπων, προσήκων;
κύριος.

It is proper, *impers.* προσήκει, δεῖ sc. ἐστ

Property, *s.* peculiarity, ἰδιότης, τὸ ἴδιον; possession, ἡ κτῆσις, τὰ

Prophecy, *s.* ἡ προφητεία

Prophesy, *v. t.* προφητεύω

Prophet, *s.* ὁ προφήτης, μάντις.

Propheteess, *s.* ἡ προφῆτις,

Propitiate, *v. t.* ἱλάσκομαι.

Propitiation, *s.* ὁ ἱλασμός.

Proportion, *s.* ὁ λόγος.

Digitized by Google

s. Πεζὸς λόγος.
prose writer, ὁ λογοτοιός, ὁ
γραφεύς, ὁ λογογράφος.
ute, v. t. in law, διώκω τὸν τοῦ,
ω.
ution, s. ἡ δίωξις.
r, v. i. Εὖ πράσσω, εὐτυχίω.
rity, s. ἡ εὐτυχία.
rous, a. εὐτυχής.
s, s. ἡ πρότασις.
t, v. t. ὑπερασπίζω, προστατεύω
tion, s. ὁ ὑπερασπισμός, ἡ σκέπη.
tor, s. ὁ παραστάτης.
berance, s. ὁ ὄγκος.
a. γαῦρος, ὑπερήφανος.
To be proud, γαυριάω, ὑπερηφα-
νεύομαι, ὑπερηφανίω, σεμνύνομαι ἐπὶ
v. t. δείκνυμι, ἀποδείκνυμι.
nder, s. ὁ χιλός.
le, v. t. προνοίω, προΐζω, περι-
ω.
sions, s. pl. τὰ σιτία.
mity, s. ἡ ἐγγύτης.
s. ἡ πρώρα.
nce, s. ἡ σωφροσύνη, ἡ φρόνησις.
nt, a. σώφρων, φρόνιμος.
To be prudent, εὐφρονίω, σωφρο-
e, v. t. κλαδεύω.
er, s. ὁ κλαδευτήρ.
ng-knife, s. τὸ κλαδευτήριον.
n, s. ὁ ψαλμός
rty, s. ἡ ὕβη, ἡ ἐφηβία.
r, a. δημόσιος.
At the public expense, δημοσίᾳ.
can, s. ὁ σκλώνης.
cation, s. ἡ δημοσίευσις.
cly, adv. δημοσίως, δημοσίᾳ.
sh, v. t. δημοσιεύω.
lism, s. ἡ πυγμή.
list, s. ὁ πύκτης.
nacious, a. μάχιμος, μαχητικός.
v. t. ἵλημι, ἱλκύω, σύρω.
et, s. ἡ ἑρπαλίς.
ey, s. ἡ τροχαλία.
ation, s. ὁ παλμός.

Pumice, s. ἡ κισηρίς.
Pumpkin, see Pompion.
Puncture, s. ἡ στιγμή.
Puncture, v. t. στίζω.
Pungency, s. ἡ δριμύτης.
Pungent, a. δριμύς.
Punish, v. t. τιμωρίομαι, κολάζω, ζη-
μιόω.
Punishment, s. ἡ τιμωρία, ἡ ποινή, ἡ
κόλασις.
Pupil, s. the apple of the eye, ἡ κόρη, ἡ
γλήνη.
Pupil, s. a learner, ὁ μαθητής.
Puppet, s. τὰ νευρόσπαστα.
Purchase, v. t. ὠνέομαι, ἀγοράζω.
Purchase, s. the act of purchasing, ἡ
ὤνησις, ἡ ὠνή: the thing purchased,
τὸ ὤνημα.
Pure, a. καθαρός.
Purification, s. ἡ κάθαρσις, ὁ καθαρμός,
ὁ καθαρισμός.
Purify, v. t. καθαίρω, καθαρίζω.
Purpose, s. ἡ ὑπόθεσις.
On purpose, ἐπίτηδες.
Nothing to the purpose, Οὐδὲν
πρὸς ἔπος.
To the purpose, πρόσῤῥησον.
Purse, s. τὸ βαλάντιον, τὸ φασκώλιον.
Purslane, s. ἡ ἀνδράχνη.
Pursue, v. t. διώκω
Pursuer, s. ὁ διώκτης.
Pursuit, s. the act of pursuing, ἡ δί-
ωξις: employment, τὸ ἐπιτήδευμα.
Pus, s. τὸ πῦον.
Push, v. t. ὠθίω, ὠθίζω.
Pushing, s. ἡ ὄθησις, ἡ ὄθισις, ὁ ὠ-
θισμός.
Pusillanimous, a. φιλόψυχος.
Put, v. t. τίθημι.
To put before any one, παρατί-
θημι.
To put off as apparel, ἐνδύνω.
To put on as apparel, ἐνδύνω,
ἀμφιέννυμι, ἐνάπτω, περιβάλλομαι.
Putrefaction, s. ἡ σῆψις.
Putrid, a. σαπρός.
Putridity, s. ἡ σαθρότης.
Putrify, v. t. σήπω, σύθω.
Pygmy, s. ὁ πυγμαῖος.

ἀμφίχιζω.

Q.

Quack, *s.* ὁ ἀγύρτης.
Quackery, *s.* ἡ ἀγυρτεία.
Quadrangular, *a.* τετράγωνος.
Quadrature, *s.* ὁ τετραγωνισμός.
Quadrilateral, *a.* τετράπλευρος.
Quadruped, *a.* τετράπους.
Quadruped, *s.* τὸ τετράπουν.
Quadruple, *a.* τετραπλόος, τετραπλάσιος.
Quail, *s.* ὄρτυξ.
Quake, *v. i.* τρέμω.
Quaking, *s.* ὁ τρόμος.
Quality, *s.* ἡ ποιότης, τὸ ποιόν.
Of what quality? ποῖος.
Of a certain quality, ποιός.
Quantity, *s.* ἡ ποσότης, τὸ ποσόν: *in Grammar*, ὁ χρόνος.
Quarrel, *v. i.* ἐρίζω, νικίω, στασιάζω.
Quarreller, *s.* ὁ ἐριστής.
Quarrelsome, *a.* ἐριστικός, φίλερις, φιλόνικος.
Quarrelsomely, *adv.* φιλονίκως.
Quarrelsomeness, *s.* ἡ ἔρις, ἡ φιλονικία.
Quarry, *s.* ἡ λατομία, τὸ λατομεῖον.
Quaternary, *s* ἡ τετραπτύς.
Queen, *s.* ἡ βασίλισσα, ἡ βασιλίς, ἡ ἄνασσα.
Quench, *v. t.* σβίννυμι.
Quencher, *s.* ὁ σβιστήρ.
Querulous, *a.* ὀδυρτικός, ἀγανακτικός
Question, *s.* τὸ ἐρώτημα, τὸ πύσμα: *in Logic*, τὸ ζήτημα.
Questor, *s. a public treasurer in Rome*, ὁ ταμίας.
Quick, *a.* ταχύς, ὠκύς, γοργός, ὀξύς.
Quick, *adv.* ταχύ, ταχέως, Διὰ τάχους, Ἐν τάχει, Κατὰ τάχος.
Quicken, *v. t.* ταχύνω, ἐπιταχύνω.
Quickly, *adv.* ταχύ, ταχέως.
Quickness, *s.* ἡ ταχύτης, ἡ ὠκύτης, ἡ γοργότης.
Quicksand, *s.* ἡ σύρτις.
Quick-sighted, *a.* ὀξυδερκής.
Quick-sightedness, *s.* ἡ ὀξυδέρκεια.

Quiet, *s.* ἡ ἡσυχ
Quietly, *adv* ἡσ
Quince, *s.* Κυδ
Quince-tree, *s.*
Quite, *adv.* co
μιδῆ.
Quiver, *s.* ἡ φαρ

Rabbit, *s.* ὁ κύνικ
Rabid, *a.* λυσσώδη
Rabidness, *s.* ἡ λύ
Race, *s. lineage,*
Race, *s. a running*
Racer, *s.* ὁ δρομεύς
Radiant, *a.* ἀκτινοβ
Radiate, *v. i.* ἀκτι
Radiation, *s.* ἡ ἀκτ
Radicate, *v. t.* ῥιζόω
Radish, *s.* ἡ ῥαφανίς
Radius, *s. in Geom*
Raft, *s.* ἡ σχεδία.
Rag, *s.* τὸ ῥάκος.
Rage, *s.* ἡ λύσσα.
Rage, *v. i.* λυσσάω,
Rail, *v. i.* λοιδορέω τ
Rail, *s. a bird,* ἡ κρέ
Railing, *s. the act o*
ρία.
Raiment, *s.* ἡ ἐσθής.
Rain, *v. i* ὕω, βρέχω.
It rains, ὕει, βρέχ
Rain, *s.* ὁ ὑετός.
Rainbow, *s.* ἡ ἶρις.
Rainy, *a.* ὑετώδης.
Raise, *v. t.* αἴρω, ἐγεί
Raisin, *s.* ἡ σταφίς, ἡ
Rake, *s. a tool,* ὁ κτείς.
Ram, *s* ὁ κριός.
Rancid, *a.* ταγγός.
Rank, *s. a row,* ἡ τάξ
ἀξίωμα.
Ransom, *s.* τὸ λύτρον.
Ransom, *v. t.* λύομαι τό
Rap, *v. i. at a door,* κόπ
Rapacious, *a.* ἅρπαξ, ἁρ
ταστήριος.

Digitized by Google

. ὀρμητικός, σοβαρός.
, s. ἡ ὕπαιθρος.
. scarce, σπάνιος: not dense,
:.
ion, s. ἡ ἀραίωσις.
v. t. ἀραιόω.
adv. not often, σπανίως.
s, s. scarceness, ἡ σπανιότης, ἡ
s, ἡ σπάνη: thinness, ἡ ἀραιό-
θρασύς.
adv. θρασέως.
ss, s. ἡ θρασύτης.
ἡ σμίνθα, ὁ σμίνθος.
adv. μᾶλλον.
tion, s. τὸ νῦρος.
v. t. νυρόω.
. ὁ λόγος.
l, a. λογικός.
s. τὸ κρόταλον.
v. i. κροταλίζω.
, v. t. λικίζω.
s. ὁ κέραξ.
. ὠμός.
ss, s. ἡ ὠμότης.
ἡ ἀκτίς.
v. t. ἰδαφίζω, κατιδαφίζω.
s. ὁ ξυρός, τὸ ξυρόν.
v. t. ἀναγιγνώσκω, ἐντυγχάνω.
, adv. ἑτοίμως, προθύμως.
g, s. ἡ ἀνάγνωσις.
To be fond of reading, φιλαναγνωστέω.
He who is fond of reading, ὁ φιλαναγνώστης.
ness, s. ἡ ἑτοιμότης.
, a. ἕτοιμος, πρόθυμος.
, adv. ὄντως, ἐτόν.
v. t. ξιρίζω, ἀμάω.
r, s. ὁ ξιριστής, ὁ ἀμητήρ.
n, s. ὁ λόγος.
nable, a. εὔλογος.
nably, adv. εὐλόγως.
l, v. t. ἀνακαλέω.
l, s. ἡ ἀνάκλησις.
t, v. i. παλινῳδέω.
ntation, s. ἡ παλινῳδία.
ve, v. t. δίχομαι, παραδίχομαι,
μβάνω, παραλαμβάνω.

Reception, s. ἡ δοχή, ἡ ἀποδοχή.
Receptacle, s. τὸ δοχεῖον.
Recess, s. ὁ μυχός.
Reciprocal, a. ἀντίστροφος.
Reckon, v. t. λογίζομαι.
Reckoner, s. ὁ λογιστής.
Reckoning, s. computation, ὁ λογισμός.
Recognition, s. ἡ ἀναγνώρισις, ὁ ἀναγνωρισμός, ἡ ἀνάγνωσις.
Recognize, v. t. ἀναγνωρίζω, ἀναγιγνώσκω.
Recompense, s. ἡ ἀμοιβή, ἡ ἀντιμισθία.
Reconcile, v. t. καταλλάσσω.
Reconciler, s. ὁ καταλλάκτης.
Reconciliation, s. ἡ καταλλαγή.
Reconciliatory, a. καταλλακτικός.
Recover, v. t. ἀναπτόομαι: to recover from sickness, ῥᾴζω.
Recovery, s. ἡ ἀνάκτησις.
Rectification, s. ἡ ἰθυνσις.
Rectify, v. t. ἰθύνω.
Rectilinear, a. ἰθύγραμμος.
Red, a. ἐρυθρός.
Redden, v. t. ἐρυθαίνω, ἐρυθραίνω.
Redeem, v. t. λυτρόω.
Redeemer, s. ὁ λυτρωτής.
Redemption, s. ἡ λύτρωσις.
Redness, s. ἡ ἐρυθρότης.
Redundancy, s. ἡ πλίονασις, ὁ πλιονασμός.
Redundant, a. πλιοναστικός.
To be redundant, πλιονάζω.
Reduplication, s. in Grammar, ὁ ἀναδιπλασιασμός.
Reed, s. ὁ κάλαμος, ὁ δόναξ.
Refer, v. t. ἀναφέρω
Reference, s. ἡ ἀναφορά.
With reference to, περὶ τόν.
Reflect, v. i. to cast back, ἀνακλάω: to contemplate, φροντίζω, σκίπτομαι.
Reflection, s. the act of casting back, ἡ ἀνάκλασις: contemplation, ἡ φροντίς, ἡ σκίψις.
Reflective, a. σκιπτικός.
Reform, v. t. ἀναμορφόω.
Refraction, s. ἡ ἀνάκλασις.
Refresh, v. t. ἀναψύχω.
Refresher, s. ὁ ἀναψυκτήρ.
Refreshment, s. the act of refreshing,

Φωνας και ἱματια σκισαι τοῦτο.
Refutation, *s.* ἡ ἀναιρεσις
Refute, *v. t.* ἀναιρεω.
Regular, *a.* κανονικὸς: *in Grammar,* ὁμαλος.
Regulate, *v. t.* διοικεω.
Regus, *v. i.* βασιλευω, ἀνασσω, τυῤῥω.
Rein, *s.* ὁ ἡνιον.
Reject, *v. t.* ἀπωθεομαι, ἀποβαλλω, ἀποδοκιμαζω.
Rejection, *s.* ἡ ἀπωθησις, ἡ ἀποβολὴ, ἡ ἀποδοκιμασια.
Rejoice, *v. i.* χαιρω, γηθεω, γεγηθα.
Relate, *v. t. to tell,* φραζω.
Relative, *a.* ἀναφορικὸς.
Relative, *s. a kinsman,* ὁ συγγενὴς.
Relaxation, *s.* ἡ ἀνεσις.
Religion, *s.* ἡ θρησκεια.
Religious, *a.* θρησκος.
Remain, *v. i.* μενω.
Remainder, *s.* τὸ λοιπὸν.
Remarkable, *a.* ἀξιολογος.
Remarkably, *adv.* ἀξιολογως.
Remedy, *s.* τὸ ἀκος, τὸ φαρμακον.
Remedy, *v. t.* ἀκεομαι, ἰαομαι.
Remember, *v. t.* μιμνησκομαι, μεμνημαι, μνημονῦω τοῦ.
To cause to remember, μιμνησκω.
Difficult to remember, δυσμνημόνευτος.
Remembrance, *s.* ἡ μνημοσυνη.
Remind, *v. t.* μιμνησκω τὸν τοῦ or τὸν τόν.
Remnant, *s.* τὸ λειμμα, τὸ λειψανον.
Remunerate, *v. t.* ἀμειβω.
Remuneration, *s.* ἡ ἀμοιβὴ, ἡ ἀντιμισθία.
Renew, *v. t.* ἀνανεόω.
Renewal, *s.* ἡ ἀνανεωσις.
Renovate, *v. t.* ἀνανεόω.
Renovation, *s.* ἡ ἀνανεωσις.
Renown, *s.* τὸ κλεος.
Renowned, *a.* ὀνομαστὸς, κλεινὸς.
Rent, *s. of a house,* τὸ ἐνοίκιον.
Repair, *v. t.* ἐπισκευάζω.
Repair, *s.* ἡ ἐπισκευὴ.
Repast, *s.* ἡ δοῖνη.
Repel, *v. t.* ἀπομάχομαι, ἀποκρούω.

Report, *s.* φη
Reproach, *v. t*
Reproach, *s.*
μῖμψις.
Reproachable,
Reproachful, *a.*
Reprove, *v. t.*
Reptile, *s.* τὸ ἑρ
Request, *s.* ἡ ἐν
δέησις, ἡ δέησ
Request, *v. t.* ἐν
Resemblance, *s.*
Resemble, *v. t.* ἐ
Reserve, *v. t.* σω
Resin, *s.* ἡ ῥητίν
Resist, *v. i.* ἀντί
Resistance, *s.* ἡ ἀ
Respect, *v. t.* αἰδ
Respect, *s.* ἡ αἰδὼ
Rest, *s. repose,* ἡ
To be at rest
Rest, *v. i.* ἀναπαυ
Rest, *s. the remain*
ers, οἱ λοιποὶ.
Restoration, *s.* ἡ ἀ
Restore, *v. t.* ἀποδ
Restorer, *s.* ὁ ἀποδ
Restrain, *v. t.* ἀπέ
Restraint, *s.* ἡ κατα
Restrict, *v. t.* περιστ
Result, *s.* ἡ ἔκβασις.
Result, *v. i.* ἐκβαίνω
Resurrection, *s* ἡ ἀν
Retail, *v. t.* κατηλεύ
Retailer, *s.* ὁ κάπηλο
Retard, *v. t.* βραδύνω.
Return, *v. t.* ἀποδίδω
Return, *v. i.* νοστέω, ἐ
Revenue, *s.* ἡ πρόσοδ
τελέδια.
Reverence, *s.* τὸ σέβας
Reverence, *v. t.* σέβω,
Reverse, *a.* ἐναντίος τοῦ
Revile, *v. t.* λοιδορέω.
Revive, *v. t.* βιόσκομαι
Revolt, *v. i.* ἀφίσταμαι,
στημι, τοῦ.
To cause to revolt,

Digitized by Google

c, *s.* ἡ *ῥητορική.*
cal, *a.* *ῥητορικός.*
cally, *adv.* *ῥητορικῶς.*
cian, *s.* ὁ *ῥήτωρ.*
eros, *s.* ὁ *ῥινόκερως.*
n, *s.* ὁ *ῥυθμός.*
nical, *a.* *ῥυθμικός.*
ἡ πλευρά : *of a ship,* ὁ *νομεύς.*
, *s.* ἡ *ταινία.*
. ἡ *ὄρυζα.*
. πλούσιος *τοῦ.*
o be rich, πλουτέω.
s. pl. ὁ πλοῦτος.
s. τὸ *αἴνιγμα.*
i. ὀχέομαι, ἱππεύω, ἱππάζομαι.
le, *s.* ὁ *κατάγελως.*
le, *v. t.* καταγελάω *τοῦ.*
lous, *a.* γελοῖος.
lously, *adv.* γελοίως.
a. straight, εὐθύς, ὀρθός : *correct,* ς : *not left,* δεξιός : *not wrong,* ιος.
think it is right *to do any thing,* ιόω *followed by an infinitive* ; He did not think it was right to npel the Phœnicians, Βίαν οὐκ αίου τροσφέρειν Φοίνιξι.
, *s.* τὸ δίκαιον.
I have a right *to do any thing,* καιός εἰμι *followed by the infinitive.*
eous, *a.* δίκαιος.
eousness, *s* ἡ δικαιοσύνη.
ly, *adv.* ὀρθῶς.
s. τὸ χίλος.
, *v. t. as a bell,* κωδωνίζω.
, *s. for wearing,* ὁ δακτύλιος, ὁ κος.
a τίκτων, ἀδρός, τέτιμος, ὡραῖος, ικός, ὥριμος
ο, *s.* στεῖνο, ἀδρύνω.
ness, *s.* ἡ ὡραιότης, ἡ ἀδρότης.
, *v. i.* ἐγείρομαι, ἀνίσταμαι : *as plied to the celestial bodies,* ἀνατέλλω.
, *s. ascent,* ἡ ἀνάβασις.
ng, *s. of a heavenly body,* ἡ ἔστιτοή, ἡ ἀνατολή.
, *s.* ἡ τελετή.
Roar, *s.* ἡ βρυχή, ὁ βρυχηθμός, τὸ βρύχημα, ἡ ὠρυγή.
Roast, *v. t.* φρύγω.
Rob, *v t.* ληστεύω.
Robber, *s.* ὁ ληστής.
To be a robber, ληστεύω.
The trade of a robber, τὸ ληστήριον.
Robbery, *s.* ἡ ληστεία, τὸ ληστήριον.
Robust, *a.* ῥωμαλέος.
Rock, *s.* ἡ πέτρα.
Rock, *v. t. as a cradle,* λικνίζω.
Rock-rose, *s.* ὁ κίστος.
Rod, *s.* ἡ ῥάβδος : *a fishing rod,* ἡ καλαμίς.
Roe, *s. an animal,* ἡ δορκάς.
Roll, *v. t.* κυλίω, κυλίνδω.
Roof, *s.* ἡ ὀροφή, τὸ στέγος.
Root, *s.* ἡ ῥίζα.
Rope, *s.* τὸ σχοινίον, ἡ σειρά.
A well rope, ἡ ἑμωνιά.
Rose, *s.* τὸ ῥόδον.
Rosy, *a.* ῥοδοειδής, ῥοδέος.
Rot, *v. i.* σήπομαι.
Rot, *v. t.* σήπω.
To be rotten, σέσηπα.
Rouge, *s.* τὸ φῦκος.
Rough, *a.* δασύς, τραχύς *in Grammar,* δασύς.
Roughen, *v t.* δασύνω, τραχύνω.
Roughly, *adv.* τραχέως.
Roughness, *s.* ἡ δασύτης, ἡ τραχύτης.
Round, *a.* στρογγύλος, κυκλοτερής.
Round, *prep.* περὶ, ἀμφὶ, πόν.
Roundness, *s.* ἡ στρογγυλότης.
Rouse, *v. t.* ἐγείρω, ἐξεγείρω.
Row, *s. a series of things,* ὁ στίχος, ὁ στοῖχος.
Row, *v. i.* ἐρέσσω, κωπηλατέω.
Rower, *s.* ὁ ἐρέτης, ὁ κωπηλάτης.
Royal, *a.* βασιλικός, βασίλειος.
Royally, *adv.* βασιλικῶς.
Rub, *v. t.* τρίβω, ψήχω, στέρω.
Rudder, *s.* τὸ πηδάλιον.
Rue, *s. Ruta graveolens,* τὸ πήγανον.
Ruin, *s.* ἡ ἀπώλεια, ὁ ὄλεθρος.
Ruin, *v. t.* ἀπόλλυμι.
Ruinous, *a. pernicious,* ὀλέθριος.
Ruins, *s. pl. remains of buildings,* τὰ

Ruminate, *v. i.* μηρυκάζω.
Rumination, *s.* ὁ μηρυκισμός.
Run, *v. i.* θέω, τρέχω.
To run out before *any one*, προτρέχω.
To run away, ἀποδιδράσκω, διαδιδράσκω, ἀποτρέχω, δραπετεύω.
Run-away, *s.* ὁ δραπέτης.
Runner, *s.* ὁ δρομεύς.
Runnet, *s.* ἡ συτία.
Rupture, *s.* τὸ ῥῆγμα.
Rupture, *v. t.* ῥήγνυμι.
Rush, *s. Schœnus,* ὁ σχοῖνος.
Rush, *v. i.* ὁρμάω.
Rust, *s.* ὁ ἰός.
Rustic, *a.* ἄγροικος.
Rusticity, *s.* ἡ ἀγροικία.
Rut, *s. the track of a wheel,* ἡ ἁρματοτροχία.

S.

Sack, *s.* ὁ σάκκος, ὁ μάρσιππος.
Sack, *v. t.* πέρθω, πορθέω.
Sacking, *s. pillaging,* ἡ πόρθησις.
Sacred, *a.* ἱερός τοῦ.
Sacrifice, *s.* ἡ θυσία.
Sacrifice, *v. t.* θύω, θυσιάζω.
Sacrificer, *s.* ὁ θύτης, ὁ θυτήρ.
Sacrilege, *s.* ἡ ἱεροσυλία.
Scarilegious, *a* ἱερόσυλος.
Sad, *a.* κατηφής, στυγνός.
Sadness, *s.* ἡ κατήφεια, ἡ λύπη.
Saddle, *s.* τὸ σάγμα.
Saddle, *v. t.* σάττω.
Safe, *a.* σῶος, σῶς, ἀσφαλής.
Safely, *adv.* ἀσφαλῶς.
Safety, *s.* ἡ ἀσφάλεια.
Saffron, *s.* ὁ κρόκος.
Sagacious, *a.* ἀγχίνους.
Sagacity, *s.* ἡ ἀγχίνοια.
Sage, *a.* σοφός.
Sage, *s. Salvia Cretica,* ὁ σφάκος, ὁ ἁλισφάκος.
Sagely, *adv.* σοφῶς.
Sail, *s.* τὸ ἱστίον.
To set sail, ἀποπλέω.
Sail, *v. i.* πλέω τόν.

For the sal
διὰ τόν.
Salamander, *s.* ἡ
Sale, *s.* ἡ πρᾶσις.
Saliva, *s.* τὸ σίαλ
Salt, *s.* τὸ ἅλας,
Salt, *a.* ἁλμυρός.
Salt, *v. t.* ἁλίζω.
Salutation, *s.* ἡ π
ἀγόρευμα.
Salute, *v. t.* προσα
Same, *a.* Ὁ αὐτός
Sample, *s.* τὸ δεῖγμ
Sand, *s.* ἡ ἄμμος,
Sandal, *s.* τὸ σάνδα
Sandstone, *s.* ἡ ἀμμ
Sandy, *a.* ἀμμώδης,
Sap, *s.* ὁ ὀπός.
Sapphire, *s.* ὁ σάπφ
Sarcasm, *s.* ἡ πικρομ
Sarcastic, *a.* σκωπτι
Sardonyx, *s.* ὁ σαρδόν
Satiate, *v. t.* κορέννυμ
Satiety, *s.* ὁ κόρος, ἡ
Satisfy, *v. t.* κορέννυμ
Satrap, *s.* ὁ σατράπης
Satyr, *s.* ὁ σάτυρος.
Sauce, *s.* τὸ ἴμβαμμα.
Sausage, *s.* ὁ ἀλλᾶς.
A seller of sausa
πώλης.
Save, *v. t.* σώζω
Savin, *s.* τὸ βρόθυ.
Savior, *s.* ὁ σωτήρ.
Saw, *s.* ὁ πρίων.
Saw, *v. t.* πρίω.
Say, *v. t.* φημί, φάσκω,
ἠμί.
Said I, Ἔφην ἐγώ,
Said he, Ἦ δ' ὅς.
Saying, *s.* ὁ λόγος, ἡ ῥῆσ
ἔπος.
A little saying, τὸ ἐ
As the saying is, κ
Τὸ λεγόμενον.
Scale, *s. of a fish,* ἡ λεπί
λέπος, ἡ φολίς.
Scaly, *a.* λεπιδωτός, λεπρό

Digitized by Google

be scarce, *σπανίζω*.
adv. *μόλις, μόγις*.
s. *ἡ σπάνις, ἡ σπάνη, ἡ σπα-*
v. t. *μιρμολύσσομαι, πτύρω*.
ow, *s.* *τὸ φόβητρον*.
v. t. *σκιδάννυμι, σκιδαννύω*.
s. *ἡ σχολή*.
s. *ὁ κλών*.
s, *s. pl.* *ἡ ψαλίς*.
v. t. *περιφλύω*.
s. twenty, *ἡ εἰκάς*.
on, *s.* *ὁ σκορπίος*.
ge, *s.* *ἡ μάστιξ*.
ge, *v. t.* *μαστιγόω*.
ging, *s.* *ἡ μαστίγωσις*.
s. *ὁ σκοπός, ὁ κατάσκοπος, ὁ*
δρομος.
e, *v. t.* *κνάω, ξίω, ξύω*.
h, *v. t.* *ἀμύσσω, κνάω, κνήθω*.
ch-owl, *s.* *ἡ νυκτιμίνη*.
, *s.* *ὁ κοχλίας*.
nize, *v. t.* *ἐρευνάω*.
ny, *s.* *ἡ ἔρευνα*.
tor, *s.* *ὁ γλυφεύς, ὁ γλύπτης*.
ture, *s.* *ἡ γλυφή*.
e, *s.* *ἡ δρεπάνη, τὸ δρέπανον, ἡ*
πη.
s. *ἡ θάλασσα, ἡ ἅλς, ὁ πόντος, τὸ*
λαγος.
By sea, *πελάγιος*.
s. *ὁ σφραγίς*.
s. a marine animal, *ἡ φώκη*.
v. t. *σφραγίζω*.
er, *s.* *ὁ σφραγιστής*.
onion, *s.* *ἡ σκίλλα*.
ch, *v. t.* *ζητέω, ἀναζητέω, ἐρευνάω*.
ch, *s.* *ἡ ζήτησις, ἡ ἀναζήτησις, ἡ*
ευνα.
shore, *s.* *ἡ ἀκτή, ὁ αἰγιαλός*.
sickness, *s.* *ἡ ναυτία, ἡ ναυσία*.
son, *s.* *ὁ καιρός*.
The seasons *of the year*, *αἱ ὧραι*.
son, *v. t.* *ἡδύνω*.
sonable, *a.* *καίριος, ἔγκαιρος*.
soning, *s.* *τὸ ἥδυσμα*.
t, *s.* *ἡ ἕδρα, ἡ καθίδρα, ὁ θᾶκος, ὁ*
θᾶκος, ὁ θρόνος.
t, *v. t.* *καθίζω*.

Second to no one, *Οὐδενὸς δεύτερος*.
Secondly, *adv.* *δεύτερον, Τὸ δεύτερον*.
Secret, *a.* *ἀπόῤῥητος*.
Secretly, *adv.* *κρύφα, λάθρα*.
Sect, *s.* *ἡ αἵρεσις*.
Section, *s.* *ἡ τομή*.
Secure, *a.* *ἀσφαλής, βίβαιος*.
Secure, *v. t.* *ἀσφαλίζω*.
Securely, *adv* *ἀσφαλῶς*.
Security, *s.* *ἡ ἀσφάλεια, ἡ βεβαίωσις* :
a pledge, *τὸ ἐνέχυρον*.
Sedition, *s.* *ἡ στάσις*.
Seditious, *a.* *στασιώδης, στασιαστικός*.
See, *v. t.* *ὁράω, βλέπω, Θεάομαι, Θεω-*
ρέω : *to examine*, *σκοπέω*.
To see wrong, *παραβλέπω*.
Let me see, *Φίρ' ἴδω*.
Seed, *s.* *ὁ σπόρος, ἡ σπορά, τὸ σπέρμα*.
Seek, *v. t.* *ζητέω, ἀναζητέω, μαστεύω*.
Seem, *v. i.* *δοκέω, συνδοκέω, τῷ, ἔοικα*.
Seine, *s.* *ἡ σαγήνη*
Seize, *v. t.* *ἁρπάζω, δράσσομαι τοῦ*.
Seizure, *s.* *ἡ ἁρπαγή*.
Select, *v. t.* *ἐκλέγω, ἐκλίγομαι*.
Select, *a.* *ἐκλεκτός*.
Self, *pron.* *αὐτός*. *See also* §§ 65: 66 : 143 : 145.
Self existent, *a.* *αὐθύπαρκτος*.
Sell, *v. t.* *πιπράσκω, πωλέω, ἀποδίδομαι*.
Sempstress, *s.* *ἡ ῥάπτρια*.
Senate, *s.* *ἡ γερουσία*.
Send, *v. t.* *ἵημι, πέμπω, στέλλω, ἀπο-*
στέμπω.
To send away, *ἀποπέμπω*.
To send down, *κατοπέμπω*.
To send for, *μετοπέμπομαι τόν*.
To send out, *ἀποστέλλω*.
Sense, *s.* *ἡ αἴσθησις* : *understanding*, *ὁ*
νόος.
To be out of one's senses, *παρα-*
φρονέω.
Sentinel, *s.* *ὁ φύλαξ, ὁ φρουρός*.
Separate, *a.* *χωριστός*.
Separate, *v. t.* *χωρίζω, ἀποχωρίζω,*
ἀφορίζω, τόν τοῦ, ἀποκρίνω.
Separate, *v. i.* *διίσταμαι, διίστην, from*
διίστημι.
Separately, *adv.* *χωρίς*.
Separation, *s.* *ἡ χώρισις, ὁ χωρισμός, ὁ*

Serenely, *adv.* γαλήνως.
Serenity, *s.* ἡ γαλήνη.
Serpent, *s.* ὁ ὄφις.
Servant, *s.* ὁ θεράπων, ὁ διάκονος, ὁ λάτρις.
Serve, *v. t.* δουλεύω, διακονέω, τῷ.
Servile, *a.* ἀνδραποδώδης.
Servitude, *s.* ἡ δουλεία.
Sesame, *s.* ἡ σησάμη, τὸ σήσαμον.
Set, *v. t.* τίθημι.
To set to *any thing*, ἐμβάλλω τόν τῷ.
Set, *v. i. as applied to the heavenly bodies*, δύω.
To set out, ἀναίγομαι.
Seven, *a.* ἑπτά.
Seven times, ἑπτάκις.
Sevenfold, *a.* ἑπτάπλόος, ἑπταπλάσιος.
Seventeen, *a.* δεκαεπτά, ἑπταπαίδεκα.
Seventeenth, *a.* ἑπταπαιδέκατος.
Seventh, *a.* ἕβδομος.
Seventieth, *a.* ἑβδομηκοστός.
Seventy, *a.* ἑβδομήκοντα.
Seventy times, ἑβδομηκοντάκις.
Seventy years old, ἑβδομηκονταέτης, ἑβδομηκοντούτης.
Shade, *s.* ἡ σκιά.
Shadow, *s.* ἡ σκιά.
Shaft, *s. of a carriage*, ὁ ῥυμός.
Shaggy, *a.* λάσιος.
Shake, *v. t.* σείω, σάλλω, κλονέω, σαλεύω, τινάσσω, σκαράσσω.
Shaking, *s.* ἡ κλόνησις.
Shallow, *a.* ἀβαθής.
Shame, *s.* ἡ αἰσχύνη, ἡ καταισχύνη.
Shame, *v. t.* αἰσχύνω.
Shameless, *a.* ἀναιδής, ἀναίσχυντος.
Shank, *s.* τὸ ἀντικνήμιον.
Shape, *s.* ἡ μορφή, τὸ σχῆμα, τὸ εἶδος.
Shape, *v t.* μορφόω, σχηματίζω.
Shapeless, *a.* ἄμορφος, ἀνείδεος.
Share, *s.* ἡ μοῖρα.
Share, *v. t.* μοιράω.
Share, *v. i.* μετίχω τοῦ τῷ.
Sharp, *a.* ὀξύς: *pungent*, δριμύς.
Sharpen, *v. t.* ὀξύνω, θήγω, χαράσσω.
Sharply, *adv.* ὀξέως: δριμέως.
Sharpness, *s.* ἡ ὀξύτης: ἡ δριμύτης.
Sharp-sighted, *a.* ὀξυδερκής.

She, *see* He.
Sheaf, *s.* τὸ δρέπ
Shear, *v. t.* πείρα
Sheath, *s.* ἡ θήκη
Sheep, τὸ πρόβατ
Sheep's skin
Pertaining t
Shellfish, *s.* ἡ κόγ
Shepherd, *s.* ὁ ποιμ
Shield, *s.* ἡ ἀσπίς.
Shin, *s.* τὸ ἀντικνή
Shine, *v. i.* λάμπω,
Ship, *s.* ἡ ναῦς.
Shipwreck, *s.* ἡ ναυ
Shipwright, *s.* ὁ ναυ
Shiver, *v. i.* ῥιγόω,
Shoal, *s. a shallow*,
monly τὰ βράχια
Shock, *s.* τὸ σεῖσμα,
Shoe, *s.* τὸ ὑπόδημα.
Shoemaker, *s.* ὁ σκυτ
ὁ ὑποδηματορράφος.
Shore, *s.* ἡ ἀκτή, ὁ αἰ
Short, *a.* βραχύς.
A short time, 'O
Shorten, *v. t.* βραχύνω
Shortness, *s.* ἡ βραχύτ
Short-sighted, *a.* μύωψ
Should, *v. i.* *This ver*
the optative or infin
47 and 48.) *In con*
sitions, it is implied
or indicative, (see
49.)
Shoulder, *s.* ὁ ὦμος.
Shoulder-blades, *s. pl.* α
Shout, *v. i.* βοάω, ἐμβοάω
Shout, *s.* ἡ βοή.
Show, *v. t.* δείκνυμι, ἐπιδε
Shower, *s.* ὁ ὄμβρος.
Shriek, *v. i.* κρίζω.
Shrill, *a.* λιγυρός.
Shrilly, *adv.* λιγυρῶς.
Shrivel, *v. t.* ῥυτσαίνω, ῥυτ
Shudder, *v. i.* φρίσσω.
Shuddering, *s.* ἡ φρίξ, ἡ φρί
Shut, *v. t.* κλείω.
To shut out, ἀποκλείω
To shut up, κατακλείω

Digitized by Google

. τὸ ὀριτάνον, ἡ ὀριτάνη.
. νοσώδης, νοσηρός.
, s. ἡ νόσος.
ἡ πλευρά, τὸ πλευρόν.
om all sides, πάντοθεν.
. ἡ πολιορκία.
. for coarse substances, τὸ κό-
: for meal, ἡ κρησίρα, ἡ ἀλευ-
ις.
t. σήθω, ἠθίω.
. t. στενάζω, ἀναστενάζω, στί-
. ἡ ὅρασις, ἡ ὄψις: a spectacle,
, τὸ θεώρημα, τὸ ὅραμα.
o put out of sight, ἀφανίζω.
. τὸ σημεῖον.
, v. t. to mean, νοέω.
, s. ἡ σιωπή, ἡ σιγή.
o keep silence, σιωπάω, σιγάω.
ilence! Be silent, σίγα.
a. σιωπῶν, σιγῶν.
o be silent, σιωπάω, σιγάω.
y, adv. σῖγα.
. ἡ μίταξα.
orm, s. ὁ βόμβυξ, ὁ σής.
ss, s. ἡ ἀβελτερία, ἡ ἠλιθιότης.
a. ἀβέλτερος, ἠλίθιος.
, s. ὁ ἄργυρος.
Made of silver, ἀργύρεος.
ar, a. ὅμοιος, ἐμφερής, παρεμφερής,
ραπλήσιος, τῷ.
rity, s. ἡ ὁμοιότης.
arly, adv. ὁμοίως, παραπλησίως,
.
le, a ἁπλόος, ἀσύνθετος: silly,
ίθιος
licity, s. ἡ ἁπλότης ἡ ἠλιθιότης.
s. ἡ ἁμαρτία, τὸ ἁλίτημα.
v i ἁμαρτάνω.
e, adv. ἐπεί, ἐπειδή, (§§ 213: 214:
6.)
ere, a. ἄδολος, εἰλικρινής.
erely, adv. ἀδόλως, εἰλικρινῶς.
erity, s. ἡ εἰλικρίνεια.
w, s. τὸ νεῦρον.
, v. t. ᾄδω.
ge, v. t. ἀφαύω, εὔω.

Sister, s. ἡ ἀδελφή, ἡ ἀδελφεή.
Sister-in-law, s. a *husband's sister*, ἡ γάλοως.
Sit, v. t. κάθημαι, καθίζομαι.
Six, a. ἕξ.
Six times, ἑξάκις.
Six years old, ἑξαίτης.
Sixfold, a. ἑξαπλόος, ἑξαπλάσιος.
Sixteen, a. δεκαέξ, ἑκκαίδεκα.
Sixteenth, a. ἑκκαιδέκατος.
Sixth, a. ἕκτος.
Sixtieth, a. ἑξηκοστός.
Sixty, a. ἑξήκοντα.
Size, s. τὸ μέγεθος.
Sketch, v. t. σκιαγραφέω.
Skill, s. ἡ δεινότης.
Skilled, a. δεινός, εἰδήμων.
Skilful, a. δεινός, εἰδήμων.
Skin, s. τὸ δέρας, τὸ δέρμα, ἡ δορά.
Skin, v. t. δέρω.
Skirmish, s. ἡ ἀκροβόλισις, ὁ ἀκροβολισμός.
Skirmish, v. i. ἀκροβολίζομαι.
Skull, s. τὸ κρανίον.
Sky, s. ὁ αἰθήρ.
Slack, a. χαλαρός.
Slacken, v. t. χαλάω, σχάω.
Slackness, s. ἡ χαλαρότης, ἡ χάλασις.
Slander, s. ἡ διαβολή.
Slander, v. t. διαβάλλω.
Slanderer, s. ὁ διάβολος.
Slaughter, s. ὁ κτόνος, ὁ φόνος.
Slave, s ὁ δοῦλος, τὸ ἀνδράποδον, ὁ οἰκέτης.
Slavery, s ἡ δουλεία.
Slavish, a. δουλικός, δούλιος, δούλειος, δουλοπρεπής, ἀνδραποδώδης.
Sleep, v. i. καθεύδω, ὑπνόω, κοιμάομαι, καταδαρθάνω.
Sleep, s. ὁ ὕπνος.
To put to sleep, κοιμάω, κοιμίζω.
Sleeper, s. ὁ νυσταχτής.
Sleepless, a. ἄϋπνος, ἄγρυπτος, ἀκοίμητος.
To be sleepless, ἀγρυπνέω.
Sleeplessness, s. ἡ ἀϋπνία, ἡ ἀγρυπνία.
Sleepy, a. ὑπνηλός, νυσταλέος.

Google

Slip, *v. t.* ὀλισθάνω, ὀλισθάνω τὸν.
Slippery, *a.* ὀλισθηρός, σφαλερός.
Sliver, *s.* ὁ σχινδάλαμος, ὁ σχινδαλμός.
Slow, *a.* βραδύς.
Slowly, *adv.* βραδίως.
Slowness, *s.* ἡ βραδύτης.
Sluggish, *a.* νωχελής, νωθρός, νωθής, ἀπηρής.
Sluggishly, *adv.* ἀπηρῶς.
Sluggishness, *s.* ἡ νωχέλεια, ἡ νωθρότης, ἡ νωθεία, ὁ ὕπνος.
Small, *a.* μικρός, σμικρός.
Smallness, *s.* ἡ μικρότης.
Smell, *v. t.* ἀσφραίνομαι τοῦ.
Smell, *v. t. to emit an odor,* ὄζω τοῦ.
Smell, *s. the sense of smelling,* ἡ ὄσφρησις: *an odor,* ἡ ὀσμή.
Smile, *v. i.* μειδιάω.
Smile, *s.* τὸ μειδίαμα.
Smite, *v. t* τατάσσω.
Smoke, *s.* ὁ καπνός.
Smoke, *v. t.* καπνίζω, καπνόω.
Smoke, *v. i.* καπνιάω.
Smooth, *a.* ὁμαλός, λεῖος, ψιλός: *in Grammar,* ψιλός.
Smoothness, *s.* ἡ ὁμαλότης, ἡ λειότης.
Snail, *s. Helix,* ὁ κοχλίας, ὁ κόχλος.
Snake, *s.* ὁ ὄφις.
Snappish, *a.* κυνικός, δηκτικός.
Snare, *s.* ἡ παγίς.
Snatch, *v. t.* ἁρπάζω, δράσσομαι τοῦ.
Sneeze, *v. i.* πταίρω.
Sneezing, *s.* ὁ πταρμός.
Snore, *v. i.* ῥίγκω.
Snort, *v. i.* φριμάω, φριμάσσομαι, φρυάσσω.
Snorting, *s.* ὁ φρυαγμός.
Snot, *s.* ἡ μύξα.
Snout, *s.* τὸ ῥύγχος.
Snow, *s.* ἡ χιών.
A snow storm, ὁ νιφετός.
Snow, *v. i.* νίφω.
It snows, νίφει.
Snowy, *a.* χιόνιος, χιονώδης, χιονοειδής: *abounding in snow,* νιφόεις.
So, *adv.* οὕτως, οὕτω.
So that, So as, ὡς, ὥστε, (§ 220. 1.)

τῆς.
Soil, *v. t.* μολύνω.
Soil, *s. earth,* ὁ χ
Soldier, *s.* ὁ στρατ
Sole, *s. the bott*
σίλμα, τὸ θέναρ
Solemn, *a.* σεμνός.
Solid, *a.* στερεός.
To render sol
Solidity, *s.* ἡ στερεό
Solution, *s.* ἡ λύσις
Solve, *v. t.* λύω.
Some, *a.* τὶς.
Some persons,
Some one, τὶς.
Some .... oth
ὃ, Ἄλλος ἄλλον.
Somebody, *s.* τὶς.
Something, *s.* τὶ.
Something else,
Sometimes, *adv.* ἐνί
Ἔσθ' ὅτε.
Son, *s.* ὁ υἱός.
Son-in-law, *s.* ὁ γαμβ
Song, *s.* τὸ ᾆσμα, ἡ ᾠ
Soon, *adv.* αὐτίκα.
Soot, *s.* ἡ λιγνύς, ἡ ἀσ
Soothe, *v. t.* θέλγω.
Soothsayer, *s.* ὁ μάντις
Sophism, *s.* τὸ σόφισμα
Sophist, *s.* ὁ σοφιστής.
Sophistical, *a.* σοφιστικ
Sophistry, *s.* ἡ σοφιστεί
Soul, *s.* ἡ ψυχή.
Sound, *a.* ὑγιής, ἄρτιος, βαθύς.
Sound, *s.* ὁ ἦχος: ὁ κτύ
Sound, *v. i.* ἠχέω.
Soup, *s.* ὁ ζωμός.
Sour, *a.* ὀξύς, ὄμφαξ, στρ
Sourness, *s.* ἡ στρυφνότης
Sovereign, *s.* ὁ ἄναξ, ὁ β
ρανος.
Sovereignty, *s.* ἡ βασιλεία
Sow, *s.* ἡ σῦς, ἡ σύαινα, ἡ
A wild sow, ἡ κάπρα
Spacious, *a.* εὐρύχωρος.
Span, *s.* ἡ σπιθαμή.

Digitized by Google

, *v. i.* στίλβω.
, *s.* ὁ σφενδόνης.
v. t. λίγω, φημί, εἶπον, φθέγγε-
to address an assembly, ἀγο-

o be well spoken of, Καλῶς
ω.
o to speak, *parenthetically*, Ὡς
είπεῖν.
, *s.* ὁ ῥήτωρ.
s. τὸ δόρυ, ἡ λόγχη.
he point of a spear, ἡ αἰχμή, ἡ
χη.
int, *s. Mentha*, τὸ ἡδύοσμον.
, *a.* ἰδικός, ἰδιικός.
, *s.* τὸ εἶδος.
en, *s.* τὸ δεῖγμα.
or, *s.* ὁ ῥιαστής, ὁ ῥιωρός.
, *s.* ὁ λόγος.
s. ἡ σπουδή, τὸ τάχος.
t full speed, Κατὰ κράτος.
ly, *adv.* ταχέως.
cal, *a.* σφαιροειδής.
s. τὸ ἄρωμα.
v. t. ἀρωματίζω.
s. ὁ στάχυς, ὁ ἄσταχυς.
v. t. νίπω, νήθω, κλώθω.
e, *s* ὁ, ἡ ἄστραπτος.
s. ἡ ῥάχις, ἡ ἄκανθα.
s. ἡ στέρα.
s. τὸ στεῖμα.
. ὁ ὀβτιλός.
v. t. στύω
, *s.* ὁ σκλήν.
lid, *a.* λαμπρός.
dor, *s.* ἡ λάμψις.
v. t. σχίζω.
, *s pl.* τὰ σκῦλα.
, *s.* τὸ κοχλιάριον.
, *s.* τὸ ἄθυρμα, τὸ παίγνιον, ἡ
γνιά.
, *v. i.* παίζω, ἀθύρω.
s. a stain, ἡ κηλίς, ὁ στίλος.
se, *s.* ἡ φλᾶτις.
d, *v. t.* πιτάννυμι.
g, *v. i.* ἅλλομαι.
g, *s. a leap*, τὸ ἅλμα : *a foun-*
n, ἡ κρήνη, ἡ πηγή : *the season*,
ἦαρ, τὸ ἦρ.

Sprout, *v. i.* βλαστάνω.
Spunge, *s.* ὁ σπόγγος, ἡ σπογγιά.
Spurge, *s. Euphorbia*, ὁ τιθύμαλος.
Spurious, *a.* νόθος.
Spuriousness, *s.* ἡ νοθεία.
Spy, *s.* ἡ σκοπός, ὁ κατάσκοπος, ὁ κα-
τόπτης.
Squat, *v. i.* ὀκλάζω.
Squeal, *v. i.* κοΐζω.
Squeeze, *v. t.* πιέζω, θλίβω, στραγγί-
ζω, στραγγύω.
Stable, *a.* μόνιμος, βίβαιος.
Stable, *s.* ἡ μάνδρα.
Staff, *s.* ἡ βακτηρία, ὁ σκήπων, ἡ ῥά-
βδος.
Stag, *s.* ὁ ἔλαφος.
Stain, *v. t.* μιαίνω, χραίνω, στιλόω.
Stain, *s.* ἡ κηλίς, ὁ στίλος.
Stair, *s.* ἡ ἀναβαθμίς, ὁ ἀναβαθμός, ἡ
βαθρα, ἡ κλίμαξ.
Staircase, *s.* ἡ ἀναβαθμίς, ὁ ἀναβαθμός,
ἡ ἀναβάθρα, τὸ ἀνάβαθρον, ἡ κλίμαξ.
Stale, *a.* ἴωλος.
Stalk, *s.* ὁ καυλός.
Stallion, *s.* τὸ ὀχεῖον.
Stammer, *v. i.* τραυλίζω, ψιλλίζω,
βατταρίζω.
Stand, *v. i.* ἵσταμαι, ἵστημα.
To cause to stand, ἵστημι.
Star, *s.* ὁ ἀστήρ, τὸ ἄστρον.
Starlike, *a.* ἀστροειδής.
Starling, *s.* ὁ ψάρ.
Starry, *a.* ἀστρώδης.
Starve, *v. t.* λιμοκτονέω.
Statuary, *s. a maker of statues*, ὁ ἀ-
γαλματοποιός, ὁ ἀνδριαντοποιός, ὁ
ἑρμογλύφος, ὁ ἑρμογλυφεύς : *the art*
of making statues, ἡ ἀνδριαντοποιία.
Statue, *s. of a god*, τὸ ἄγαλμα, *of a*
man, ὁ ἀνδριάς.
Stay, *v. t.* μίνω, παραμίνω τῷ.
Steal, *v. t.* κλίπτω.
Steam, *s.* ὁ ἀτμός.
Steel, *s.* ὁ χάλυψ.
Steep, *a.* ὄρθιος, ἀπότομος.
Steepness, *s.* ἡ ἀποτομία.
Steer, *v. t.* κυβερνάω, οἰακίζω.
Steersman, *s.* ὁ κυβερνήτης, ὁ οἰακιστής.
Step, *s.* τὸ βῆμα.

Steward, *s.* ὁ ταμίας, ὁ οἰκόνομος.
Stewardship, *s.* ἡ οἰκονομία.
Stiff, *a.* σκληρός.
Stiff-necked, *a.* σκληραύχην.
Stiffness, *s.* ἡ σκληρότης.
Still, *a.* ἥσυχος : *silent*, σιγῶν.
To be still, ἡσυχάζω : σιγάω.
Still, *adv. quietly*, σῖγα, ἡρέμα, ἡσύχως, ἡσυχῇ.
Sting, *s.* τὸ κέντρον.
Sting, *v. t.* κεντέω, κεντίω.
Stir, *v. t.* ταράσσω, κυκάω.
Stomach, *s.* ὁ στόμαχος.
Stone, *s.* ὁ λίθος, ἡ στάρξ : *of fruit*, ὁ πυρήν.
Stone, *v. t.* λιθάζω, λιθοβολίω.
Stone-cutter, *s.* ὁ λαξευτής.
Stoop, *v. i.* κύπτω.
Stop, *v. t. to make one cease*, παύω τόν τινα.
Stopple, *s.* τὸ σῦμα.
Stork, *s.* ὁ πελαργός.
Storm, *s.* ὁ χειμών, ἡ ζάλη, ἡ ἴλλα.
Story, *s.* τὸ διήγημα.
Straight, *a.* εὐθύς, ἰθύς.
Straight, *adv.* εὐθύς, εὐθύ, ἰθύ.
Straightness, *s.* ἡ εὐθύτης, ἡ ἰθύτης.
Strain, *v. t. to filter*, ἡθίω, διηθίω, διυλίζω.
Strainer, *s.* ὁ ἠθμός.
Strait, *a.* στενός.
Strand, *s.* ὁ αἰγιαλός.
Strange, *a. foreign*, ξένος, ἀλλόφυλος.
Stranger, *s.* ὁ ξένος.
Strangle, *v. t.* ἄγχω.
Strangulation, *s.* ἡ ἀγχόνη.
Straw, *s.* ἡ καλάμη, τὸ κάρφος.
Strawberry-tree, *s. the arbute*, ὁ, ἡ κόμαρος, ὁ σίναρος.
The fruit of the strawberry-tree, τὸ κόμαρον.
Stream, *s.* τὸ ῥεῦμα, τὸ ῥεῖθρον.
Street, *s.* ἡ ἀγυιά, ἡ ῥύμη.
Strength, *s.* ἡ ἰσχύς, ἡ δύναμις, ἡ ἀλκή, ἡ ῥώμη.
Strengthen, *v. t.* ῥώννυμι, κραταίνω.
Stretch, *v. t.* τείνω, τανύω.
To stretch forth, ἐκτείνω.
To stretch

Strew, *v. t.* στορέννυμι.
Strife, *s.* ἡ ἔρις.
Strike, *v. t.* τύπτω, πλήσσω.
String, *s.* ἡ μήνιγξ : *of things*, ὁ ἱμάς.
Stripe, *s. a stroke*, ἡ ἰμάς.
Stripling, *s.* τὸ μειράκιον.
Strong, *a.* ἰσχυρός, ἄλκιμος : *fortified*, ὀχυρός.
To be strong, ἰσχύω.
Stuff, *v. t.* βύω, βυκάνω.
Stupid, *a.* βλάξ, βλακικός, ἀβέλτερος, ἀνόητος.
Stupidity, *s.* ἡ βλακεία, ἡ ἀβελτερία, ἡ ἀνοησία.
Stupor, *s.* ὁ νάρκης.
Stutter, *v. i.* βαττολογέω.
Subdue, *v. t.* δαμάω.
Subject, *s. in Logic*, τὸ ὑποκείμενον.
Subjugate, *v. t.* χειρόω, δαμάω.
Subjunctive, *s. in Gram.* ὑποτακτική.
Sublime, *a.* ὑψηλός.
Sublimity, *s.* τὸ ὕψος.
Subscript, *a. in Gram.* ὑπογεγραμμένος.
Substantive, *a. in Gram.* οὐσιαστικός.
Subtle, *a.* λεπτός.
Suburb, *s.* τὸ προάστιον.
Subversion, *s.* ἡ καταστροφή.
Subvert, *v. t.* καταστρέφω.
Succeed, *v. t. to be successful*, εὐτυχέω, ἐπιτυγχάνω : *to succeed*, διαδέχομαι, ἐπιδέχομαι.
Success, *s.* ἡ εὐτυχία, ἡ ἐπιτυχία, ἡ εὐπραγία, ἡ εὐπραξία.
Successful, *a.* εὐτυχής, ἐπιτυχής, εὐπραγής, εὐπράγημων, ἡ εὐπραξία.
Succession, *s. the taking*, ἡ διαδοχή.
Such, *a.* τοῖος, τοιόσδε, τοιοῦτος.
Such-a-one, ὁ δεῖνα.
Suck, *v. t.* ἐμύζω.
Suckling, *a.* γαλαθηνός.
Sudden,

ent, *a.* ἱκανός, ἀρκετός.
t is sufficient, *impersonally*, ἀρ-
ἀπόχρη.
ently, *adv.* ἱκανῶς, ἀρκούντως.
ate, *v. t.* πνίγω.
ation, *s.* ἡ πνῖξις, τὸ πνίγμα.
e, *s. self murder*, ἡ αὐτοχιρία.
o commit suicide, Διαχρᾶομαι
τόν, Ἀποθνήσκω αὐτὸς ὑφ' ἑ-
τοῦ.
r, *s. a self-murderer*, ὁ αὐθέντης,
τοφόνος, ὁ αὐτόχιρ.
. *retinue*, ἡ θεραπεία : *a law*
ἡ δίκη, ἡ διαδικασία.
v. t. to please, ἀρέσκω : *to fit*,
ίζω τῷ.
e, *a.* ἁρμόδιος.
s. ὁ μνηστήρ, ὁ μνήστωρ.
r, *s.* τὸ θεῖον.
reous, *a.* θειώδης.
er, *s.* τὸ θέρος.
it, *s.* ἡ ἄκρα, ἡ κορυφή, ὁ κέρυμ-
ὁ κολοφών.
ὁ ἥλιος.
e, *s.* ἡ ἀνατολή.
From sunrise to sunset, 'Αφ'
ν ἀνίσχοι μέχρι δυομένου.
, *s.* ἡ δύσις.
. *i.* δυσκίω, δυσκοσιόομαι.
cilious, *a.* ὑπερφυσικός.
ficial, *a.* ἐπικόλαιος.
luous, *a.* περισσός.
or, *a.* περίσσων.
ority, *s.* ἡ ὑπεροχή.
stition, *s.* ἡ δεισιδαιμονία.
stitious, *a.* δεισιδαίμων.
e, *c.* ὕστερος.
r, *s.* τὸ δεῦτερον.
rless, *a.* ἄδυτος.
iant, *s.* ὁ ἐπίστης, ἡ ἐπίστις.
icate, *v. t.* ἐκιστεύω, δίομαι τοῦ,
πιστεύω, λιταίνω.
ication, *s.* ἡ ἐκιστία, ἡ ἐκιστία, ἡ
σις, ἡ λιτή, ἡ λιτανεία.
ose, *v. t.* τίθημι : *to imagine*,
ολαμβάνω.
osition, *s.* ἡ ὑπόθεσις.
ce, *s.* ἡ ἐπιφάνεια.
On the surface, ἐπιπολῆς.
ss, *v. t.* ὑποβάλλω τοῦ
Suspend, *v. t.* ἀρτάω, ἀναρτάω.
Suspicion, *s.* ἡ ὑποψία.
Swallow, *s. a bird*, ἡ χιλιδών.
Swallow, *s. the gullet*, ὁ βρόχθος, ὁ λαιμός, ὁ οἰσοφάγος.
Swallow, *v. t* καταπίνω, βροχθίζω.
Swan, *s.* ὁ κύκνος.
Swarm, *s* τὸ σμῆνος, ὁ ἑσμός.
Swathing-cloth, *s.* τὸ σπάργανον.
Swear, *v. i.* ὄμνυμι τόν.
To cause to swear, ὁρκίζω.
Swear, *v. t.* ὁρκίζω τόν τόν.
Sweat, *s.* ὁ ἱδρώς.
Sweat, *v. i.* ἱδρόω.
Sweep, *v. t.* κορίω, σαρόω.
Sweet, *a.* γλυκύς, γλυκερός.
Sweeten, *v. t.* γλυκαίνω, γλυκάζω, ἡδύνω : *to please*, μειλίσσω.
Sweetening, *s.* ἡ γλύκανσις, ὁ γλυκασμός.
Sweetness, *s.* ἡ γλυκύτης.
Swell, *v. i.* οἰδάω, οἰδίω.
Swell, *v. t.* φυσάω.
Swift, *a.* ταχύς, ὠκύς, γοργός.
Swiftly, *adv.* ταχίως.
Swiftness, *s.* ἡ ταχύτης, ἡ ὠκύτης, ἡ γοργότης.
Swim, *v. i.* νίω, νήχομαι, κολυμβάω.
Swine, *s.* ὁ, ἡ σῦς or ὗς, ὁ χοῖρος.
Sword, *s.* τὸ ξίφος, ἡ μάχαιρα.
Sword-fish, *s.* ὁ ξιφίας.
Syllabic, *a.* συλλαβικός.
Syllable, *s.* ἡ συλλαβή.
Syllogism, *s.* ὁ συλλογισμός.
Symbol, *s.* τὸ σύμβολον.
Symbolic, *a.* συμβολικός.
Syncope, *s.* ἡ συγκοπή.
Synecdoche, *s.* ἡ συνεκδοχή.
Synecdochical, *a.* συνεκδοχικός.
Syntax, *s.* ἡ σύνταξις.
Synthesis, *s.* ἡ σύνθεσις.
Synthetical, *a.* συνθετικός.

mmmmm T.

Tabernacle, *s* ἡ σκηνή.
Table, *s.* ἡ τράπεζα.
Taciturn, *a.* σιωπηλός, σιγηλός.
Tactics, *s.* ἡ τακτική.
Skilled in tactics,

Tailoress, *s.* ἡ ῥάπτρια, ἡ ῥάπτις.
Take, *v. t.* λαμβάνω, παραλαμβάνω, αἱρέω.
To take away, ἀφαιρέομαι, ἐξαιρέομαι, τὸν τόν, νοσφίζομαι.
To take place, *to happen*, γίγνομαι, γίνομαι.
To take possession of, καταλαμβάνω.
Taking, *s.* ἡ λῆψις, ἡ παρέλευσις.
Tale, *s.* ὁ ἀπόλογος.
Talent, *s. a weight, also a certain sum of money*, τὸ τάλαντον.
Talk, *v. t.* λίγω : *to prate*, ληρέω, λαλέω.
Talkative, *a.* λάλος.
Talker, *s. a prattler*, ὁ ἀδολέσχης, ὁ ἀδόλεσχος.
Tall, *a. high*, ὑψηλός.
Tallow, *s.* τὸ στέαρ.
Tallowy, *a.* στεατώδης.
Talon, *s. a claw*, ἡ αἰχμή.
Tamarisk, *s.* ἡ μυρίκη.
Tame, *a.* τιθασσός, ἥμερος.
Tame, *v. t.* δαμάω, τιθασσεύω, ἡμερόω.
Tamely, *adv.* τιθασσῶς.
Tameness, *s.* ἡ ἡμερότης.
Tamer, *s.* ὁ τιθασσευτής, ὁ δαμαστήρ.
Tangible, *a.* ψηλαφητός.
Tardily, *adv.* βραδέως.
Tardiness, *s.* ἡ βραδύτης.
Tardy, *a.* βραδύς.
Tare, *s. Lolium temulentum*, ἡ αἶρα : *Lolium triticum*, τὸ ζιζάνιον.
Tarry, *v. i.* χρονίζω.
Tartarean, *a.* Ταρτάρειος.
Tassel, *s.* ὁ κόμβος.
Taste, *v. t.* γεύομαι, ἀπογεύομαι, τοῦ.
To cause to taste, γεύω τόν τοῦ *or* τόν τόν.
Taste, *s. the sense of taste, the act of tasting*, ἡ γεῦσις.
Good taste, ἡ φιλοκαλία.
Bad taste, *or* Want of taste, ἡ ἀπειροκαλία.
A man of taste, ὁ φιλόκαλος.
A man of bad taste, *or* of no taste, ὁ ἀπειρόκαλος.
Tatters, *s. pl.* αἱ λα

Tax, *s.* ὁ φόρος.
Teach, *v. t.* διδάσκω
Teacher, *s.* ὁ διδάσκα
Teaching, *s.* ἡ δίδαξις
Tear, *s. the liquid* the eyes, τὸ δάκρυον
To shed tears, δ
Tear, *v. t.* ῥήγνυμι, σ
To tear to pieces
Tearful, *a.* δακρυόεις.
Tearless, *a.* ἄδακρυς.
Teat, *s.* ἡ θηλή.
Tedious, *a.* ἀχθεινός,
Tell, *v. t.* λίγω, φημί
to inform, κατειπεῖν
Temerarious, *a.* προπε
Temerity, *s.* ἡ προπέτει
Temper, *s. condition of*
Temper, *v. t.* κεράννυμι edged instruments, β
Temperance, *s.* ἡ ἐγκρά
Temperate, *a.* ἐγκρατής
To be temperate,
Temperature, *s.* ἡ κρᾶσι
Tempest, *s.* ἡ ζάλη, ἡ ἄε
Tempestuous, *a.* ἀιλλώδ θυελλήεις.
Temple, *s.* ὁ ναός, ὁ να τίμενος.
Temple, *s. of the head*, ὁ
Temporal, *a. in Gramm*
Temporary, *a.* τρόπαιος
Tempt, *v. t.* πειράζω.
Temptation, *s.* ὁ πειρασμό
Tempter, *s.* ὁ πειραστής.
Ten, *a.* δέκα.
Tend, *v. i.* τείνω.
Tender, *a.* τέρην, ἁπαλός.
Tenet, *s.* τὸ δόγμα.
Tenfold, *a.* δεκαπλόος, δεκ
Tense, *s.* ὁ χρόνος.
Tension, *s.* ἡ τάσις.
Tent, *s.* ἡ σκηνή.
To pitch a tent, σκηνό
Tenth, *a.* δέκατος.
Tepid, *a.* χλιαρός.
Tergiversate, *v. i.* Στρέφομ κάπω.
Tergiversation, *s.* ἡ στροφή.

Google

ation, *s. in Grammar,* ἡ κατά-
.
y, s. ἡ τριάς.
rial, *a.* γήινος.
e, *a.* δεινός, φοβερός.
y, *adv.* δεινῶς, φοβερῶς.
, *a.* ἐκπληκτικός.
, *v. t.* ἐκπλήσσω, δειμαίνω, πτοέω,
w.
s. ὁ δειμός.
. *examination,* ἡ βάσανος.
eous, *a.* ὀστρακόδερμος.
nent, *s.* ἡ διαθήκη.
, *v. t.* μαρτυρέω.
ony, *s.* ἡ μαρτυρία.
ch, *s.* ὁ τετράεχος.
chy, *s.* ἡ τετραρχία.
conj. ἤ. *It may be implied in*
genitive (§ 186).
, *v. t.* εὐχαριστέω τῷ, Χάριν οἶδα
lless, *a.* ἀχάριστος.
s, *s. pl.* ἡ χάρις, αἱ χάριτες.
To return thanks, Ἀποδίδωμι *or*
τονέω χάριν τῷ.
Those, *pron. demonstrative,* ἐκεῖ-
That, *relative,* ὅς.
That there, ἐκεινοσί.
conj. ὅτι, ὡς: *in order that,* ἵνα,
ὅπως.
, *v. i.* τήκομαι.
ing, *s.* ἡ τῆξις.
art. ὁ.
re, *s.* τὸ θέατρον.
see Thou.
, *s.* ἡ κλοπή.
, Theirs, *pron.* σφέτερος, *or, more*
monly, αὐτῶν (*from* αὐτός), *or*
ῶν *reflexive,* ἑαυτῶν. (§§ 144. 1:
5.)
a, *see* They.
ne, *s.* τὸ θέμα.
nselves, *pron. emphatic,* αὐτοί
144. 2): *reflexive,* σφῶν, ἑαυτῶν,
§§ 143: 145.)
n, *adv.* τότε, τηνίκα, τηνικάδε, τη-
καῦτα: *afterwards,* ὕστα, ἔπειτα,
ατίτιτα: *therefore,* ἄρα, τοίνυν.
nce, *adv.* ἐκεῖθεν.

Theology, *s.* ἡ θεολογία.
Theorem, *s.* τὸ θεώρημα.
Theoretical, *a.* θεωρητικός.
Theory, *s.* ἡ θεωρία.
There, *adv.* ἐκεῖ, αὐτοῦ. *When it stands before the verb to be, it has no corresponding word in Greek; as,* There is no one, Οὐδείς ἐστιν.
Therefore, *adv.* δή: *consequently,* ergò, ἄρα.
These, *see* This.
Thesis, *s.* ἡ θέσις.
They, *pron.* σφεῖς, Them, σφᾶς, αὐτούς.
Thick, *a.* πυκνός, δασύς: *not rare,* πυκνός: *as applied to diameter,* παχύς.
Thicken, *v. t.* πυκνόω, δασύνω.
Thicket, *s.* τὸ δάσος.
Thickly, *adv.* πυκνῶς, δασέως.
Thickness, *s.* ἡ πυκνότης, ἡ δασύτης: ἡ παχύτης: *in Geometry,* τὸ βάθος.
Thief, *s.* ὁ κλέπτης, ὁ φώρ.
Thievish, *a.* κλεπτικός.
Thievishness, *s.* ἡ κλεπτοσύνη.
Thigh, *s.* ὁ μηρός, τὸ μηρίον.
Thin, *a.* ἀραιός, μανός: *in respect to diameter,* λεπτός.
Thine, *see* Thy.
Thing, *s.* τὸ πρᾶγμα, τὸ χρῆμα.
Think, *v. i.* φρονέω, νοέω: *to imagine, to suppose,* δοκέω, οἶομαι, ἡγοῦμαι, νομίζω.
I think, *parenthetically,* οἶμαι, Ἐμοὶ δοκεῖν.
Thinly, *adv.* ἀραιῶς.
Thinness, *s.* ἡ ἀραιότης, ἡ μανότης: ἡ λεπτότης.
Third, *a.* τρίτος.
Thirdly, *adv.* τρίτον.
Thirst, *s.* ἡ δίψα, τὸ δίψος.
Thirst, *v. i.* διψάω.
Thirsty, *a.* αὖος.
To be thirsty, διψάω.
Thirteen, *a.* τρισκαίδεκα, δεκατρεῖς.
Thirteenth, *a.* τρισκαιδέκατος.
Thirtieth, *a.* τριακοστός.
Thirty, *a.* τριάκοντα.

Thong, *s.* ὁ ἱμάς.
Thorn, *s.* ἡ ἄκανθα.
Thorny, *a.* ἀκανθώδης.
Those, *see* That.
Thou, *pron.* σύ, Thee, σέ.
Though, *conj.* καίτοι, Καίτοι γε, Εἰ καί.
Thought, *s.* τὸ νόημα, ἡ διάνοια.
Thoughtful, *a.* σύννους.
Thoughtfulness, *s.* ἡ σύνοια.
Thoughtless, *a.* ἄνους.
Thoughtlessness, *s.* ἡ ἄνοια.
Thousand, *a.* χίλιοι.
A thousand times, χιλιάκις.
For Two thousand, *&c.*, *see* § 61.
Thousandth, *a.* χιλιοστός.
Thrash, *v. t. to thresh*, ἀλοάω.
Thread, *s.* ὁ μίτος, τὸ νῆμα, τὸ πλῶσμα.
Threat, *s.* ἡ ἀπειλή.
Threaten, *v. t.* ἀπειλέω.
Three, *a.* τρεῖς.
Three times, τρίς.
In three days, τριταῖος.
Threefold, *a.* τριπλόος, τριπλάσιος.
Threescore, *a.* ἑξήκοντα.
Thresh, *v. t.* ἀλοάω, ἀλοητεύομαι.
Threshing-floor, *s.* ἡ ἄλως, ἡ ἀλοητός.
Threshold, *s.* ὁ βαθμός, ὁ οὐδός, ὁ βηλός.
Thrice, *adv.* τρίς.
Throat, *s.* ὁ λαιμός.
Throe, *s.* ἡ ὠδίς.
Throe, *v. i.* ὠδίνω.
Throne, *s.* ὁ θρόνος.
Throng, *s.* ὁ ὄχλος, τὸ πλῆθος.
Through, *prep.* διὰ τοῦ.
Throw, *v. t.* ῥίπτω, βάλλω.
To throw away, ἀποῤῥίπτω.
To throw into, ἐμβάλλω.
Thrush, *s.* ἡ κίχλη.
Thrust, *v. t.* ὠθέω, ὠθίζω, ἐλαύνω.
Thumb, *s.* ὁ ἀντίχειρ.
Thump, *s.* ὁ τύπος.
Thunder, *s.* ἡ βροντή.
Thunder, *v. i.* βροντάω.
Thunderbolt, *s.* ὁ κεραυνός, ὁ σκηπτός.
Thus, *adv.* οὕτως, οὕτω, ταύτῃ.
Thy, Thine, *pron.* σός, or σοῦ from σύ (§ 66).
Tiara, *s.* ἡ τιάρα.
Tickle, *v. t.* γαργαλίζω.
Tickling, *s.* ὁ γαργαλισμός.
Tide, *s.* ἡ τολίῤῥοια, πλημμυρίς.
Tidings, *s. pl.* ἡ ἀγγελία.
Tie, *v. t.* δέω, δεσμεύω.
Tiger, *s.* ἡ τίγρις.
Tigrish, *a.* τιγρειώδης.
Tile, *s.* ἡ κεραμίς.
Till, *prep.* ἕως, μέχρις.
Till, *v. t.* ἀρόω, ἀροτρεύω.
Tillable, *a.* ἀροτός, γεωργήσιμος.
Tillage, *s.* ἡ ἄροσις, ὁ ἄρσις, ὁ ἀροτριασμός, ἡ γ
Susceptible of til
ἀροτός, γεωργήσιμος.
Tiller, *s.* ὁ ἀροτήρ, ὁ ἀρό
ὁ ἀροτριητήρ, ὁ γεωργό
Time, *s.* ὁ χρόνος : ὥρα, ῥός.
In a short time, Ἐ
It is time to *do a*
followed by the infinit
time to go, Ὥρα βαδίζ
Timeliness, *s.* ἡ εὐκαιρία.
Timely, *a.* ἔγκαιρος, εὔκα
Timid, *a.* δειλός, ἄτολμος.
Timidity, *s.* ἡ δειλία, ἡ ἀτ
Timon, *s. a man's name*, ὁ
Tin, *s.* ὁ κασσίτερος.
Tiptoe, *s. in the expressio*
ἀκροστοδητί.
Tire, *v. i.* κάμνω.
Tiresome, *a.* φορτικός.
Tithe, *s.* ἡ δεκάτη.
Tither, *s.* ὁ δεκατευτήρ.
To, *prep.* εἰς, πρός, ὡς, τόν
Toad, *s.* ὁ φρῦνος, ἡ φρύνη.
Toast, *v. t.* φρύγω.
To-day, *adv.* σήμερον, τήμερ
Toe, *s.* ὁ δάκτυλος.
Together, *adv.* ἅμα, ὁμοῦ.
Together with, ἅμα,
τῷ.
Toil, *v. i.* ταλαιπωρέω, μο

ble, *a.* εἰστός.
nce, *s.* ἡ ἀνοχή.
s. ὁ τάφος, ὁ τύμβος, τὸ ἠρίον.
rrow, *adv.* αὔριον.
s. ὁ τόνος.
, *s. pl.* ἡ τυράγρα.
e, *s.* ἡ γλῶσσα: *language,* ἡ
ίσσα, ἡ φωνή.
re, *s.* ἡ κουρά.
adv. When it signifies More
e, it is implied in the compara-
; as, They are too young to
w, Νεώτεροί εἰσιν ἢ ἄστι εἰδέναι.
en it signifies Also, it corresponds
αί.
Too much, ἄγαν.
s. τὸ ἐργαλεῖον, τὸ ἔργανον.
, *s.* ὁ ὀδούς.
ache, *s.* ἡ ὀδονταλγία.
To have the toothache, ὀδονταλ-
ν.
less, *a.* νωδός, ἀνόδους, ἀνόδοντος.
-pick, *s.* ἡ ὀδοντογλυφίς, τὸ ὀδον-
γλυφον.
-powder, *s.* τὸ ὀδοντόσμηγμα.
s. ἡ κορυφή: *a toy,* ἡ βίμβιξ, ὁ
βος, ὁ στρόβιλος.
z, s. τὸ τοπάζιον.
grapher, *s.* ὁ τοπογράφος.
graphy, *s.* ἡ τοπογραφία.
h, *s.* ἡ λαμπάς, ἡ δᾳς.
nent, *s.* ἡ βάσανος.
edo, *s. a fish,* ἡ τάρχη.
id, *a.* ταρκώδης.
idity, *s.* ἡ τάρχη.
ent, *s.* ὁ χίμαρος.
oise, *s.* ἡ χιλώνη.
ure, *s.* ἡ βάσανος.
ure, *v. t.* βασανίζω.
l, *a.* ὁλικός, ὅλος.
ch, *v. t.* θιγγάνω, ἅπτομαι, τοῦ.
ch, *s.* ἡ ἁφή, ἡ ψαῦσις.
chstone, *s.* ἡ βάσανος.
chwood, *s.* τὸ ἀγαρικόν.
r, *s.* ἡ στύπη, τὸ στυπεῖον.
ards, *prep.* πρὸς τόν.
vel, *s.* τὸ χειρόμακτρον.
ver, *s.* ὁ τύργος.
vn, *s.* ἡ κώμη.

Tracer, *s.* ὁ ἰχνευτής, ὁ ἰχνευτής, ὁ ἰχνηλάτης.
Track, *s.* τὸ ἴχνος: *rut,* ἡ ἁρματοτροχία.
Track, *v. t.* ἰχνεύω.
Trade, *s.* ἡ ἐμπορία.
Trade, *v. i.* ἐμπορεύομαι.
Tradition, *s.* ἡ παράδοσις.
Traffic, *v. t.* ἀγοράζω, ἐμπορεύομαι.
Tragedian, *s.* ὁ τραγῳδός, ὁ τραγῳδιοποιός, ὁ τραγῳδοποιός.
Tragedy, *s.* ἡ τραγῳδία.
Tragic, *a.* τραγικός.
Tragically, *adv.* τραγικῶς.
Train, *v. t.* ἀσκέω.
Train, *s. retinue,* ἡ ἀκολουθία.
Traitor, *s.* ὁ προδότης.
Trample, *v. t.* καταπατέω, πατέω.
Trance, *s.* ἡ ἔκστασις.
Transform, *v. t.* μεταμορφόω.
Transformation, *s.* ἡ μεταμόρφωσις.
Transgression, *s.* ἡ παράβασις.
Transition, *s.* ἡ μετάβασις.
Transitive, *a.* μεταβατικός.
Transparent, *a.* διαφανής.
Transport, *v. t.* μετακομίζω.
Transport, *s, a ship,* ἡ φορτίς.
Transpose, *v. t.* μιΘίστημι, μετατίθημι, μεταβάλλω.
Transposition, *s.* ἡ μετάστασις, ἡ μετάθεσις.
Trap, *s.* ἡ παγίς, ἡ σκεστή.
Treacherous, *a.* προδοτικός.
Treachery, *s.* ἡ προδοσία.
Tread, *v. t.* πατέω.
Treasure, *s.* ὁ θησαυρός, τὸ θησαύρισμα.
Treasurer, *s* ὁ θησαυροφύλαξ.
Treasury, *s.* τὸ ταμιεῖον, ὁ θησαυρός.
Treat, *v. t.* περιέπω.
Treaty, *s.* ἡ συνθήκη.
Treble, *v. t.* τριπλασιάζω.
Tree, *s.* τὸ δένδρον.
Trefoil, *s.* τὸ τρίφυλλον.
Tremble, *v. i.* τρέμω, τετρεμαίνω.
Tremor, *s.* ὁ τρόμος.
Trespass, *v. t.* παραβαίνω.
Trespass, *s.* ἡ παράβασις.
Tress, *s.* ὁ πλόκαμος.
Triad, *s.* ἡ τριάς.

Tribe, *s.* ἡ φυλή.
Tribunal, *s.* τὸ δικαστήριον.
Tribute, *s.* ὁ δασμός, ὁ φόρος.
Trickle, *v. i.* λείβομαι.
Trident, *s.* ἡ τρίαινα.
Trifling, *a. trivial,* φλαῦρος, φαῦλος.
Trimeter, *a.* τρίμετρος.
Trinity, *s.* ἡ τριάς.
Triple, *a.* τρισσός, τριπλάσιος.
Triple, *v. t.* τριπλασιάζω.
Tripod, *s.* ὁ τρίπους.
Trireme, *s.* ἡ τριήρης.
Trochaic, *a.* τροχαϊκός.
Trochee, *s.* ὁ τροχαῖος.
Troop, *s.* τὸ στράτευμα.
Trouble, *v. t.* ταράσσω : *to vex,* ἀνιάω.
Trouble, *s.* ἡ ταραχή, ὁ ταραγμός : ἡ ἀνία.
Trough, *s.* ἡ σκάφη, ἡ σύιλος.
Truce, *s.* ἡ ἀνακωχή.
True, *a.* ἀληθής, ἀληθινός, ἴτυμος.
Truffle, *s.* τὸ ὕδνον.
Truly, *adv.* ἀληθῶς, ἰτύμως.
Trumpet, *s.* ἡ σάλπιγξ.
To sound the trumpet, σαλπίζω.
Trunk, *s. of a tree,* τὸ στέλεχος.
Trust, *v. t.* πιστεύω, πείθομαι, τῷ
Trusty, *a.* ἀξιόπιστος.
Truth, *s.* ἡ ἀλήθεια, τὸ ἀληθές.
To be true, ἀληθεύω.
To speak the truth, ἀληθεύω.
Try, *v. t. to examine,* πειράομαι τοῦ, βασανίζω, δοκιμάζω.
Tuition, *s.* ἡ δίδαξις, ἡ διδαχή.
Tuition fee, τὸ δίδακτρον, τὰ διδασκάλια.
Tumor, *s.* τὸ οἴδημα.
Tumult, *s.* ἡ ταραχή, ἡ τύρβη.
Tunic, *s.* ὁ χιτών.
Turbid, *a.* θολερός.
Turn, *v. t.* τρέπω, στρέφω.
Turn, *s.* ἡ τροπή, ἡ στροφή.
In turns, Ἐκ περιτροπῆς, Ἐν περιστροπῇ.
Turner, *s.* ὁ τορνευτής.
Turnip, *s.* ἡ ῥάφυς, ἡ γογγύλη.
Turtle, *s. a bird,* ἡ τρυγών.
Turtle, *s. tortoise,* ἡ χελώνη.

Twelve, *a.* δώδεκα.
Twentieth, *a.* εἰκοστός.
Twenty, *a.* εἴκοσι.
Twice, *adv.* δίς τοῦ.
Twice a year, Δι
Twig, *s.* ἡ ῥάδιξ.
Twilight, *s.* τὸ λυκαυγ
Twin, *a.* δίδυμος.
Twinge, *s.* ὁ σφάκελος.
Twinkle, *v. i.* στίλβω.
Twist, *v. t.* ἑλίσσω, στρ
Twitter, *v. i.* κωτίλλω.
Twitter, *s.* ἡ κωτιλία.
Two, *a.* δύο, δύω.
Two years old, δι
Two-edged, *a.* δίστομος.
Twofold, *a.* διπλόος, δι
Tyrannical, *a.* τυραννικός
Tyrant, *s.* ὁ τύραννος.

U.

Udder, *s.* τὸ οὖθαρ.
Ugliness, *s.* τὸ αἶσχος.
Ugly, *a.* αἰσχρός, ἄμορφο
Ulcer, *s.* τὸ ἕλκος.
Ulceration, *s.* ἡ ἕλκωσις.
Ultima, *s. in Grammar,*
Unabashed, *a.* ἀδυσώπητο
Unable, *a.* ἀδύνατος, ἀδύν
To be unable, ἀδυνατ
Unaccomplished, *a.* ἀτελή
Unaccustomed, *a.* ἀήθης
To be unaccustomed,
Unanimous, *a.* ὁμόψυχος.
To be unanimous, Φ
ταὐτό.
Unassisted, *a.* ἀβοήθητος.
Unavoidable, *a.* ἄφυκτος.
Unbecoming, *a.* ἀσχημόνως.
Unborn, *a.* ἀγέννητος.
Unbribed, *a.* ἀδώροδοκητος.
Uncle, *s.* ὁ θεῖος : *paternal* πάτρως, ὁ πατρομαίγνιος *nal uncle,* μήτρως μητρο
Unconquerable, *a.* ἀνίκητος, ἀκαταμάχητος.
Uncultivated, *a.* ἀγεώργητος
Under, *prep.* ὑπό, τοῦ, τῷ,

Digitized by Google

…standing, *s.* ἡ ἀσύνεσις, ἡ ἄνοια.
…ωρ.
take, *v. t.* ἐπιχειρέω τῷ, ἐγχειρέω τῷ.
…ate, *v. t.* κυμαίνω.
…ation, *s.* ἡ κύμανσις.
…icated, *a.* ἀκαίδυτος.
…ial, *a.* ἄπυρος.
…d, *v. t.* ἀνακτύσσω.
…tunate, *a.* κακοδαίμων, δυστυχής.
To be unfortunate, κακοδαιμονέω, δυστυχέω. Κακῶς πράσσω.
…itful, *a.* ἄκαρπος, ἄφορος.
…itfulness, *s.* ἡ ἀκαρπία.
…ateful, *a.* ἀγνώμων, ἀχάριστος.
…atefulness, *s.* ἡ ἀγνωμοσύνη, ἡ ἀχαριστία.
…ppiness, *s.* ἡ κακοδαιμονία, ἡ δυστυχία.
…ppy, *a.* κακοδαίμων, δυστυχής.
…elped, *a.* ἀβοήθητος.
…jured, *a.* ἀβλαβής, ἄβλαπτος, ἀήμιος.
…telligible, *a.* ἀκατανόητος, ἀδιανόητος.
…on, *s.* ἡ ἑνότης.
…, *s.* ἡ μονάς.
…e, *v. t.* ἑνόω.
…y, *s.* ἡ μονάς.
…versal, *a.* ὁλικός.
…ust, *a.* ἄδικος, Μὴ δίκαιος.
…ustly, *adv.* ἀδίκως, Παρὰ δίκην.
…known, *a.* ἄγνωστος, ἀγνώς.
…earned, *a.* ἀμαθής.
…ess, *conj.* Εἰ μή.
…like, *a.* ἀνόμοιος.
…likeness, *s.* ἡ ἀνομοιότης, ἡ ἀνομοιότητος.
…luckily, *adv.* ἀτυχῶς.
…lucky, *a.* ἀτυχής.
…married, *a.* ἄγαμος.
…mixed, *a.* ἄμικτος.
…pleasant, *a.* ἀηδής.
…pleasantness, *s.* ἡ ἀηδία.
…polished, *a.* ἄξεστος.
…profitable, *a.* ἀλυσιτελής, ἀνωφελής.
…published, *a.* *as applied to books,* ἀνέκδοτος.
…punished, *a.* ἀζήμιος, ἀτιμώρητος.
…reasonable, *a.* ἄκαιρος, ἄωρος.
Unstable, *a.* ἀβέβαιος.
Unsteadiness, *s.* ἡ ἀκαταστασία.
Unsteady, *a.* ἀκατάστατος.
Unswept, *a.* ἀκόρητος.
Until, *adv.* ἄχρις, μίχρις, ἕστε, ἕως, Ἕως οὗ.
Unusual, *a.* ἀσυνήθης.
Unwashed, *a.* ἄλουτος.
Up, *adv.* ἄνω, ἐπάνω.
Upon, *prep.* ἐπὶ, ἐπάνω, ταῦ.
Upright, *a.* δίκαιος.
Uproar, *s.* ὁ θόρυβος.
Upwards, *adv.* ἄνω.
Tending upwards, ἀνωφερής.
Urge, *v. t.* ἐπείγω, ἐτρύνω, προτρέπομαι, προτρίπω.
Urn, *s.* ἡ στάμνος.
Us, *see* We.
Use, *s.* ἡ χρῆσις.
Of what use will it ever be to him? Τί χρήσιμα ποτ' αὐτῷ;
Use, *v. t.* χράομαι τῷ.
Useful, *a.* χρηστός, εὔχρηστος, χρήσιμος.
Usefulness, *s.* ἡ χρηστότης.
Useless, *a.* ἄχρηστος, ἀχρεῖος.
Uselessness, *s.* ἡ ἀχρηστία.
Usurer, *s.* ὁ τοκογλύφος.
Utility, *s.* ἡ λυσιτέλεια, ἡ ὠφέλεια.
Utterly, *adv.* ἄρδην.

V.

Vacancy, *s.* ἡ κενότης.
Vacant, *a.* κενός.
Vacillate, *v. i.* ἀστατέω.
Vacillation, *s.* ἡ ἀστασία.
Vacuity, *s.* ἡ κενότης.
Vagabond, *a.* ἄπολις.
Vagabond, *s.* ὁ ἀλήτης.
Vagrancy, *s.* ἡ ἀλητεία.
Vagrant, *a.* ἄπολις.
Vain, *a.* κενός, κενόδοξος, κενόφρων, ῥᾴστατος.
To render vain, διαθρύπτω.
In vain, εἰκῇ.
Vain-glorious, *a.* κενόδοξος.
Vain-glory, *s.* ἡ κενοδοξία.
Vainly, *adv.* ματαίως, διακενῶς.
Vale, *s.* ἡ κοιλάς.

Vena, s. ἡ φλέψ, τὸ αἷμα, τὸ λέμφα.
Venation, s. φλεβῶν, γραμμῶν.
Vendible, s. τίμιος, ἄξιος.
Vendible, a. τίμιος, ἄξιος.
Vendue, s. ἡ πρᾶσις, ἡ ἀξία.
Venge, s. τὸ ἐλλείπον.
Vein, s. ἡ φλέψ, τὸ αἷμα, ἡ φλεβοτομία, ἡ ἀποθήκη.
Veinous, a. φλεβώδης.
Velocity, s. ἡ ταχύτης, τὸ τάχος.
Venal, a. pertaining to the veins, φλεβικός.
Vend, v. t. πιπράσκω, πωλέω, ἀποδίδομαι.
Vender, s. ὁ πωλητής.
Vendible, a. πρᾶσιμος.
Vending, s. ἡ πρᾶσις.
Venerable, a. σεβάσμιος, σεβαστός, αἰδέσιμος.
Venerate, v. t. σεβάζω, σεβάζομαι.
Veneration, s. τὸ σέβας.
Venereal, a. ἀφροδίσιος, ἀφροδισιακός.
Venery, s. ὁ ἀφροδισιασμός.
Venesection, s. ἡ φλεβοτομία.
Vengeance, s. ἡ ἐκδίκησις.
Venial, a. συγγνωστός.
Venom, s. τὸ φάρμακον.
Ventriloquist, s. ὁ, ἡ ἐγγαστρίμυθος.

Verge, s. ὁ στίχος.
Verge, s. ὁ σπόνδυλος, στρόβιλος.
Verge, s. ὁ ἴλιγγος, σπόνδυλος.
Very, adv. πάνυ, λίαν, σφόδρα. It is often used in a superlative; as, Very great, Vessel, s. τὸ ἄγγος, τὸ σκεῦος, τὸ πλοῖον.
Vestibule, s. τὸ πρόθυρον.
Vestige, s. τὸ ἴχνος, τὸ ἴχνιον.
Vex, v. t. ἀνιάω.
Vexation, s. ἡ ἀνία.
Vial, s. ἡ φιάλη.
Vice, s. ἡ κακία.
Vicinity, s. ἡ γειτνίασις, ἡ γειτονία.
Vicious, a. φαῦλος, κακός.
Victim, s. τὸ ἱερεῖον.
Victory, s. ἡ νίκη.
View, v. t. θεωρέω.
View, s. ἡ ὄψις, ἡ θεωρία.
Vigilant, a. ἄγρυπνος.
Vigor, s. ἡ εὐρωστία, ἡ ἀκμή.
Vigorous, a. εὔρωστος.
Vile, a. φλαῦρος, φαῦλος.
Vilify, v. t. φαυλίζω.
Vine, s. ἡ ἄμπελος.
Vine-dresser, s. ὁ ἀμπελουργός.
Vinegar, s. τὸ ὄξος.
Vineyard, s. ὁ ἀμπελών, ἡ ἀμπελουργία.
Vinous, a. οἰνώδης.
Vintage, s. ὁ τρυγητός.
Vintager, s. ὁ τρυγητής.
Vintner, s. ὁ οἰνοπώλης.
Violate, v. t. παραβαίνω.
Violation, s. ἡ παράβασις.
Violator, s. ὁ παραβάτης.
Violence, s. ἡ βία, ἡ βιαιότης, ὁρμή.
Violent, a. σφοδρός, βίαιος, λυγδαῖος.
Violet, s. τὸ ἴον.
Viper, s. ὁ ἔχις, ἡ ἔχιδνα.
Virgin, s. ἡ παρθένος.
Virginal, a. παρθένιος, παρθενικός.
Virginity, s. ἡ παρθενία.
Virtue, s. ἡ ἀρετή.

Digitized by Google

n. γλίσχρος, γλοιός, ἰξώδης.
ἡ ὄρασις, ἡ ὄψις.
ὀπτικός.
ζωτικός.
s, a. ζωηρός.
ζωηρός.
t. ζωστοιέω, ζώω.
φωνήεις.
, s. in Grammar, ἡ κλητική.
e, v. i. λαρυγγίζω.
ion, s. ἡ λαρυγή, ὁ λιπαρισμός.
ἡ φωνή, ὁ φθόγγος: in Grammar, ἡ διάθεσις.
s, a. ἄφωνος.
κενός τοῦ.
s. ἡ θέλησις, ἡ βούλησις.
rily, adv. ἑκουσίως.
ry, a. ἑκουστός, ἑκούσιος, αὐτόματος.
ous, a. ἡδυπαθής, φιλήδονος.
ousness, s. ἡ ἡδυπάθεια, ἡ φιλ-
v. i. ἐμέω.
be inclined to vomit, ἐμετιάω.
g, s. ἡ ἔμεσις.
ry, a. ἐμετικός.
us, a. βορός.
ἡ ψῆφος.
s. τὸ φωνῆεν.
, s. ὁ κλόος, ἡ ναυτιλία, ὁ στό-
, a. common, δημώδης: low, ἴδιος.
ity, s. clownishness, ἡ χυδαιότης.
able, a. τρωτός.
e, s. ὁ γύψ.

W.

. ὁ κύβαλος.
v. t. as the tail, σείω.
, s. ὁ μισθός.
n, s. ἡ ἄμαξα.
v. t. αἰάζω, θρηνέω, κωκύω.
v. i. προσμένω, περιμένω, ἐπιμένω.
To wait for, προσμένω, περιμένω,
To wait upon, ὑπηρετέω, διακονέω.
λωψ.
Walk, v. i. βαίνω, βαδίζω, περιπατέω.
Walker, s. ὁ βαδιστής.
Walking, s. ἡ βάδισις, ὁ βαδισμός.
Wall, s. ὁ τοῖχος: of a fort, τὸ τεῖχος.
Wallow, v. i. ἐγκαλινδέομαι.
Wander, v. i. πλανάομαι.
To cause to wander, πλανάω.
Wanderer, s. ὁ πλανήτης, ὁ πλανής.
Want, v. t. δέω, δέομαι, ἀπορέω, τοῦ.
Want, s. ἡ ἀπορία, τὸ χρέος, ἡ σπάνις.
To be in want of, σπανίζω τοῦ.
War, s. ὁ πόλεμος.
To make war, πολεμέω τῷ.
Things pertaining to war, Τὰ εἰς πόλεμον.
Ward, v. t. ἀλέξω.
Warlike, a. μάχιμος, μαχήμων, πολεμικός.
Warm, a. θερμός, ἀλεεινός, θαλπινός.
Warm, v. t. θερμαίνω, ἀλεαίνω, θάλπω.
Warmth, s. ἡ θέρμη, ἡ θερμότης, ἡ ἀλέη, ἡ θερμασία, τὸ θάλπος.
Warp, s. ὁ στήμων.
Warrior, s. ὁ πολεμιστής.
Wash, v. t. as applied to clothes, πλύνω, to the hands, face, and feet, νίπτω, νίζω: to bathe, λούω.
Washer, s. ὁ πλυντής, ὁ πλύντης, ὁ πλύστης.
Washerwoman, s. ἡ πλύστρια.
Washing, s. ἡ πλύσις, ὁ πλυσμός.
Wasp, s. ὁ σφήξ.
Wasp-like, a. σφηκώδης.
Waste, v. t. καταναλίσκω, ἀναλίσκω, παραναλίσκω.
Waste, s. ἡ ἀνάλωσις.
Wasteful, a. ἀναλωτικός.
Watch, s. a guard, ἡ φυλακή, ὁ φύλαξ.
Watcher, s. ὁ φύλαξ, ὁ φυλακτής.
Watchful, a. φυλακτικός.
Watching, s. the act of watching, ἡ φύλαξις.
Watchman, s. ὁ φύλαξ.
Water, s. τὸ ὕδωρ.
Water, v. t. ἔρδω, ἀρδεύω, ποτίζω.
Water-cress, s. τὸ κάρδαμον.

Wave, *s.* τὸ κῦμα.
Wave, *v. i.* κυμαίνω.
Wax, *s.* ὁ κηρός.
Waxen, *a.* κήρινος.
Waxy, *a.* κηρώδης.
Way, *s.* ἡ ὁδός, ὁ ὅλμος, ἡ ἀτραπός.
In the way, *impeding,* ἐμποδών τῇ.
Out of the way, ἐκποδών.
In what way? πῇ.
In some way, πή.
In this way, ταύτῃ.
In which way, *relatively,* ᾗ, ὅπη.
We, *pron.* ἡμεῖς, Us, ἡμᾶς.
We two, νῷ, Us two, νῷ.
Weak, *a.* ἀσθενής, ἀδύνατος, ἄῤῥωστος.
To be weak, ἀσθενέω.
Weaken, *v. t.* ἀσθενόω.
Weakly, *adv.* ἀσθενῶς, ἀδυνάτως, ἀῤῥώστως.
Weakness, *s.* ἡ ἀσθένεια, ἡ ἀδυναμία, ἡ ἀῤῥωστία.
Wealth, *s.* ὁ πλοῦτος.
According to one's wealth, πλουτίνδην.
Wealthy, *a.* πλούσιος.
Wean, *v. t.* ἀπογαλακτίζω.
Weapon, *s.* τὸ ὅπλον.
Weaponless, *a.* ἄοπλος, ἄνοπλος.
Wear, *v. t.* φορέω.
Weariness, *s.* ὁ κόπος.
Wearisome, *a.* κοπώδης.
Weary, *a.* καμών, κεκοπιακώς.
To be weary, κάμνω, κοπιάω.
Weasel, *s.* ἡ γαλέα, ἡ γαλῆ.
Weather, *s.* Ἀέρων καιροί.
Clear weather, ἡ αἰθρία.
Weave, *v. t.* ὑφαίνω.
Weaver, *s.* ὁ ὑφάντης.
Weaving, *s.* ἡ ὕφανσις.
Web, *s.* ὁ ἱστός.
Wed, *v. t.* γαμέω.
Wedding, *s.* ὁ γάμος.
Wedding-feast, *s.* ὁ γάμος.
Wedge, *s.* ὁ σφήν.
Wedlock, *s.* ὁ γάμος.
Weed, *s.* ἡ βοτάνη.
Weed, *v. t.* βοτανίζω.
Weevil, *s.* ὁ κίς.
Weigh, *v. t.* ἵστη
Weigher, *s.* ὁ στα
Weighing, *s.* ἡ στ
Weight, *s.* τὸ βάρ
Weighty, *a.* βαρύς
Well, *s.* τὸ φρέαρ.
Well, *adv.* εὖ, καλ
Very well, κά
Well-born, *a.* εὐγεν
Well done, *int.* εὖγ
Well-meaning, *a.* ε
West, *s.* ἡ ἑσπέρα.
Western, *a.* ἑσπέριος
Wet, *a.* ὑγρός, νοτιε
Wet, *v. t.* βρέχω, δι
Whale, *s.* τὸ κῆτος,
What, *pron. interrog*
ative, ὅς, ὅστις.
In what? τί;
they differ from u
ἡμῶν;
And what is tha
καὶ τοῦτο;
Whatever, *pron.* ὅστις
Wheat, *s.* ὁ σῖτος, ὁ σι
Wheedle, *v. t.* θωπεύω
Wheedler, *s.* ὁ θώψ.
Wheel, *s.* ὁ τροχός.
Wheel-wright, *s.* ὁ τροχ
Whelp, *s. a puppy,* ὁ σ
whelp, ὁ σκύμνος.
When, *adv. interrogati*
tive, ὅτε, ὁπότε, ὅτα
ἡνίκα, ὁπηνίκα, ἡνί
ἡνικάδε, (§§ 213: 21
Whence, *adv. interrogati*
ative, ὁθεν, ὁπόθεν.
Where, *adv. interrogati*
tive, οὗ, ὅπου, ἵνα.
Wherefore, *adv. interroga*
τί, Διὰ τί, Τίνος ἕνεκ
Whet, *v. t.* θήγω, ἀκονάω.
Whether, *conj. ti.*
Whether .... or, Ε
Πότερον .... ἤ.
Whetstone, *s.* ἡ ἀκόνη.
Whey, *s.* ὁ ὀρός.

Digitized by Google

χρόνος.
v. i. πνυζάω, πνυζάομαι.
t. μασιγόω.
ἡ μάστιξ.
ἡ δίνη, ὁ στρόβος.
t. ἰλίσσω, δινέω, δινίω.
nd, *s.* ὁ στρόβιλος.
, *v. t.* ψιθυρίζω.
s. τὸ ψιθύρισμα, ὁ ψίθυρος.
er, *s.* ὁ ψιθυριστής.
ing, *s.* ὁ ψιθυρισμός.
v. i. συρίζω, συρίσσω.
, *s.* ὁ συριστής.
g, *s.* ὁ συρισμός, τὸ σύρισμα, ὁ
ός, τὸ σύριγμα.
a. λευκός.
ead, *s.* ὁ ψίμυθος.
v. t. λευκαίνω.
ess, *s.* ἡ λευκότης.
, *adv. interrogative,* ποῖ: *rela-*
οῖ, ὅπου.
, *a.* ὑπόλευκος.
v. i. ῥοιζέω.
pron. interrogative, τίς: *rela-*
ός, ὅστις.
er, *pron.* ὅστις.
a. ὅλος, πᾶς.
s. τὸ ὅλον, τὸ πᾶν.
ome, *s.* ὑγιεινός.
dv. interrogative, τί, Διὰ τί,
: *relative,* ὅ τι, διότι.
s. ἡ ῥυαλλίς, τὸ ἰλλόχνον.
l, *a.* πονηρός, κακός, κακοῦργος.
lly, *adv.* κακῶς.
lness, *s.* ἡ πονηρία, ἡ κακία, ἡ
υργία.
r-work, *s.* τὸ πλίγμα, τὸ πλίνος.
a. ὑψύς, πλατύς.
, *v. t.* ὑψόω, πλατύνω.
, *s.* ἡ χήρα.
hood, *s.* ἡ χηρεία, ἡ χήρευσις.
s. ἡ γυνή, ἡ πλᾶτις.
s. ἡ φυτάλη, Κόμη περίθετος.
a. ἄγριος, θηριώδης.
To render wild, ἀγριαίνω, ἀγριόω.
rness, *s.* ἡ ἐρημος, ἡ ἀγριότης, ἡ
ιοσύνη.
ess, *s.* ἡ ἀγριοσύνη, ἡ ἀγριότης: ἡ
ιότης, ἡ θηριωδία.
v. t. βούλομαι, θέλω, ἐθέλω.

θέλησις.
Free will, τὸ αὐτεξούσιον.
Willing, *a.* ἑκών, ἑκούσιος, ἐθελοντής.
To be willing, βούλομαι, θέλω, ἐθέλω.
Willow, *s.* ἡ ἰτιὰ, ἡ ἰτέα.
Wily, *a.* δολερός.
Wind, *s.* ὁ ἄνεμος, τὸ πνεῦμα.
Wind-flower, *s.* ἡ ἀνεμώνη.
Window, *s.* ἡ θυρίς, τὸ θύριον, τὸ θυρίδιον.
Windpipe, *s.* ὁ λάρυγξ.
Windy, *a.* ἀνεμώδης.
Wine, *s.* ὁ οἶνος.
Winebibber, *s.* ὁ οἰνοπότης.
Wing, *s.* ἡ πτέρυξ, τὸ πτερόν: *of an army,* τὸ κέρας.
Wingless, *a.* ἄπτερος.
Winnow, *v. t.* λικνίζω, λικμάω, λικμαίνω.
Winter, *s.* ὁ χειμών.
Winter-quarters, *s.* ἡ χειμασία, τὸ χειμάδιον.
Wipe, *v. t.* σμάω, ὀμόργνυμι.
To wipe off, ἀπομόργνυμι.
Wisdom, *s.* ἡ σοφία.
Wise, *a.* σοφός.
Wisely, *adv.* σοφῶς.
Wish, *v. t.* βούλομαι, θέλω, ἐθέλω, ἐπιθυμέω σοῦ.
Wish, *s.* ἡ ἐπιθυμία.
Wishful, *a.* ἐπιθυμητικός.
Wishfully, *adv.* ἐπιθυμητικῶς.
Wit, *v. t. in the expression* To wit, *corresponding to* δηλαδή, δηλονότι, ἄγουν.
Wit, *s.* ἡ εὐτραπελία.
With, *prep.* σὺν, ἅμα, ὁμοῦ, τῷ.
Wither, *v. i.* σκίλλομαι, μαραίνομαι.
Wither, *v. t.* σκίλλω, μαραίνω.
To be withered, ἔσκληκα.
Withering, *s.* ἡ μάρανσις, ὁ μαρασμός.
Within, *prep.* ἔνδον, ἐντός, εἴσω, ἔσω, σοῦ.
From within, ἔνδοθεν, ἐντοσθεν, ἔσωθεν, σοῦ.
Within, *adv.* ἔνδον, ἐντός, εἴσω, ἔσω.
Without, *prep.* ἄνευ, ἄτερ, σοῦ.
Without, *adv.* ἔξω, ἐκτός, χωρίς.
Witness, *s.* ὁ μάρτυς.

Wolf's-bane, *s.* τὸ ἀκόνιτον, ἡ ἀκόνιτος.
Woman, *s.* ἡ γυνή, τὸ γύναιον, ἡ ἄνθρωπος.
Woman-hater, *s.* ὁ μισογύνης, ὁ μισογύναιος.
Womanish, *a.* γυναικεῖος.
Womanishly, *adv.* γυναικικοτί.
Womanly, *a.* γυναικεῖος.
Wonder, *s.* τὸ τέρας, τὸ θαῦμα.
Wonder, *v. i.* θαυμάζω τοῦ.
Wonderful, *a.* θαυμάσιος, θαυμαστός, τεράστιος, τερατώδης.
Wont, *a.* εἰωθώς.
To be wont, εἴωθα.
He was wont to say, ἔλεγεν.
Wood, *s.* τὸ ξύλον, ἡ ὕλη: *forest*, ἡ ὕλη.
Woodcock, *s.* ὁ σκολόπαξ.
Wooden, *a.* ξύλινος.
Wood-nymph, *s.* ἡ Δρυάς.
Woodpecker, *s.* ὁ δρυοκολάπτης, ὁ δρυοκολάπτης.
Woody, *a.* ξυλώδης.
Woof, *s.* ἡ κρόκη.
Wool, *s.* τὸ ἔριον, ὁ μαλλός.
Woollen, *a.* ἐριοῦς.
Woolly, *a.* ἐριώδης.
Word, *s.* ὁ λόγος, τὸ ῥῆμα, τὸ ἔπος: *in Lexicography*, ἡ λέξις, τὸ ὄνομα.
In a few words, Διὰ βραχέων.
Work, *v. t.* ἐργάζομαι
Work, *s.* τὸ ἔργον, ἡ ἐργασία.
Worker, *s.* ἐργάτης, ὁ ἐργαστής.
Workman, *s.* ὁ ἐργάτης.
Workshop, *s.* τὸ ἐργαστήριον.
Workwoman, *s.* ἡ ἐργάτις.
World, *s.* ὁ κόσμος, ὁ βίος.
Worm, *s.* ὁ σκώληξ.
Worm-eaten, *a.* σκωληκόβρωτος.
Wormlike, *a.* σκωληκοειδής, σκωληκώδης.
Wormwood, *s.* τὸ ἀψίνθιον.
Worse, *see* Bad.
Worship, *v. t.* προσκυνέω, λατρεύω, σέβω.
Worshipful, *a.* προσκυνητός.
Worst, *see* Bad.
Worth, *a.* ἄξιος τοῦ.
Worthily, *adv.* ἀξίως τοῦ.

is implied in the or indicative. Se
Wound, *s.* τὸ τραῦμα
Wound, *v. t.* τιτρώσ
Wrangle, *v. i.* ἐρίζω.
Wrap, *v. t.* ἀμπέχω
Wrath, *s.* ἡ ὀργή.
Wrestle, *v. i.* παλαί
Wrestler, *s.* ὁ παλαι
Wretched, *a.* ἄθλιος, πλήμων.
Wretchedly, *adv.* ἀθλ
Wretchedness, *s.* ἡ ἀθ
Wrinkle, *s.* ἡ ῥυτίς.
Wrinkle, *v. t.* ῥυσόω δόω.
Wrinkled, ῥυσός,
Wrist, *s.* ὁ καρπός.
Write, *v. t.* γράφω, ἀν
To write in, ἐγγρ
Writer, *s.* ὁ λογισμοῖς,
Writing, *s.* ἡ γραφή.
Wrong, *v. t.* ἀδικέω.
Wry, *a.* διάστροφος.
Wryness, *s.* ἡ διαστροφ

Y.

Yard, *s. of a house*, ἡ α
ἡ περίβολος.
Yarn, *s.* τὸ νῆμα, ἡ σ
κήνισμα.
Yawn, *v. i.* χασμάομαι.
Yawning, *s.* ἡ χάσμη, ἡ
χάσμημα.
Yea, *adv.* ναί.
Year, *s.* τὸ ἔτος, ὁ ἐνιαυτός
This year, τῆτες.
Last year, πέρυσι.
The year before last,
Yearly, *a.* ἐτήσιος, ἐνιαύσιο
Yearn, *v. i.* σπλάγχνοις ἐπικαθ
Yelk, *s.* ἡ λέκιθος.
Yellow, *a.* ξανθός, ξουθός.
Yes, *adv.* ναί.
Yesterday, *adv.* χθές, ἐχθ
The day before yest
χθές.

Digitized by Google

yet, *οὔπω, μήπω.*
Taxus baccata, *ἡ σμῖλαξ, ὁ*

i. ὑπείκω τῷ.
ὁ ζυγός.
t. ζεύγνυμι.
n. ὑμεῖς: ὑμᾶς.
. νίος.
young man, *ὁ νεανίας, ὁ νε-*

young woman, *ἡ νεᾶνις.*
be young, *νεάζω.*

from ὑμεῖς.
Yourselves, *pron. emphatic, αὐτοί sc. ὑμεῖς* (§ 144. 2, N. 2): *reflexive,* Ὑμᾶς αὐτούς, (§ 66.)
Youth, *s.* *ἡ νεότης, ἡ ἥβη: a young man,* *ὁ νίος.*

Z.

Zeal, *s.* *ὁ ζῆλος.*
Zone, *s.* *ἡ ζώνη.*

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX I.

A LIST

OF

SOME BAPTISMAL NAM

The *Hebrew* names are given as they occur i
gint. Some of them are taken from the New Te

The *Latin* names are taken from the later G
from the New Testament, and from the early Fat

Names which are peculiar to Western Europe,
occur in the ancient authors, are taken from the
Modern Greek. Such names are preceded by an

A.

Aaron, Ἀαρών.
Abel, Ἄβελ.
Abiel, Ἀβιήλ.
Abigail, Ἀβιγαία, ας.
Abner, Ἀβεννήρ.
Abraham, Ἀβραάμ.
Absalom, Ἀβεσσαλώμ.
Ada, Ἀδά.
Adam, Ἀδάμ.
Alexander, Ἀλέξανδρος, ου.
Alpheus, Ἀλφαῖος, ου.
Amariah, Ἀμαρία, or Ἀμαρίας, ου.
Amasa, Ἀμεσσά.
Ambrose, Ἀμβρόσιος, ου.
Amos, Ἀμώς.

Amphion, Ἀμφίων,
Andrew, Ἀνδρέας,
Ann, Ἄννα, ης.
Anthony, Ἀντώνιος,
Aristarchus, Ἀρίστα
Artemas, Ἀρτεμᾶς,
Asa, Ἀσά.
Asher, Ἀσήρ.
Augustine, Αὐγουστῖ
Augustus, Αὔγουστος
Azariah, Ἀζαρίας, ου

B.

Bartholomew, Βαρθολ
Barzillai, Βερζελλί.
Benjamin, Βενιαμίν.

Digitized by Google

Χάλεβ.
, *Καλβῖνος, ου.
s, Κηφᾶς, ᾶ.
s, *Κάρολος, ου.
opher, Χριστόφορος, ου.
us, Κλαύδιος, ου.
nt, Κλήμης, μεντος.
antine, Κωνσταντῖνος, ου.
lius, Κορνήλιος, ου.
ia, Κυνθία, ας.
, Κῦρος, ου.

D.

l, Δανιήλ.
s, Δαρεῖος, ου.
l, Δαυΐδ or Δαβίδ.
, Δηλία, ας.
as, Δορκάς, άδος.
s, Δῶρος, ου.

E.

ezer, Ἀβενέζερ.
, Ἔβερ.
zar, Ἐλεάζαρ.
Ἰπλί.
kim, Ἐλιακείμ.
s, Ἠλίας, ου.
h, Ἠλιού.
halet, Ἐλιφαλάθ, or Ἐλιφελέτ.
abeth, Ἐλισάβετ.
ha, Ἐλισαιέ, or Ἐλισαῖος, ου.
ur, Ἐλισούρ.
n, Ἐλένη, ης.
manuel, Ἐμμανουήλ.
och, Ἐνώχ.
os, Ἐνώς.
minondas, Ἐπαμινώνδας, ου.
aphras, Ἐπαφρᾶς, ᾶ.

Esther, Ἐσθήρ.
Eunice, Εὐνίκη, ης.
Eurotas, Εὐρώτας, α.
Ezekiel, Ἰεζεκιήλ.
Ezra, Ἔσδρας, α.

F.

Francis, *Φραγκίσκος, ου.
Franklin, *Φραγκλίνος, ου.
Frederick, *Φρεδερίκος, ου.

G.

Gad, Γάδ.
Gaius, Γάϊος, ου.
Galen, Γαληνός, οῦ.
George, Γεώργιος, ου.
Gershom, Γηρσάμ or Γεδσών.

H.

Hannah, Ἄννα, ης.
Hannibal, Ἀννίβας, α.
Helen, Ἑλένη, ης.
Heman, Αἰνάν.
Henry, *Ἑρρίκος, ου.
Hermon, Ἑρμών.
Hezekiah, Ἐζεκίας.
Hiero, Ἱέρων, ωνος.
Hiram, Χιράμ.
Homer, Ὅμηρος, ου.
Horace, Ὁράτιος, ου.
Horatio, Ὁράτιος, ου.
Hosea, Ὡσηέ.

I.

Irene, Εἰρήνη, ης.
Isaac, Ἰσαάκ.
Isaiah, Ἡσαΐας, ου.

Digitized by Google

J.

Jabez, Ἰγαβής.
Jacob, Ἰακώβ.
Jairus, Ἰάϊρος, ου.
James, Ἰάκωβος, ου.
Jared, Ἰάρεδ or Ἰαρέδ.
Jason, Ἰάσων, ωνος.
Jedediah, Ἰεδδεδί.
Jeremiah, Ἰερεμίας, ου.
Jesse, Ἰεσσαί.
Joab, Ἰωάβ.
Joash, Ἰωάς.
Job, Ἰώβ.
Joel, Ἰωήλ.
John, Ἰωάννης, ου.
Jonas, Ἰωνᾶς, ᾶ.
Jonathan, Ἰωνάθαν.
Josephus, Ἰώσηπος, ου.
Joshua, Ἰησοῦς, οῦ.
Josiah, Ἰωσίας, ου.
Julia, Ἰουλία, ας.
Juliana, Ἰουλιανή, ῆς.
Julius, Ἰούλιος, ου.
Justin, Ἰουστῖνος, ου.
Justus, Ἰοῦστος, ου.

L.

Laban, Λάβαν.
Lawrence, Λαυρέντινος, ου.
Leander, Λέανδρος, ου.
Lemuel, Λεμουήλ.
Leonard, *Λεονάρδος, ου.
Levi, Λευΐ, or Λευΐς, ΐ.
Linus, Λίνος, ου.
Lucas, Λουκᾶς, ᾶ.
Lucian, Λουκιανός, οῦ.
Lucius, Λούκιος, ου.
Luke, Λουκᾶς, ᾶ.
Luther, *Λούθηρος, ου.
Lydia, Λυδία, ας.

Mark, Μάρκος,
Miriam, Μαριά
Martha, Μάρθα
Mary, Μαρία, α
Matthew, Ματθ
Matthias, Ματθ
Michael, Μιχαή
Milo, Μίλων, ων
Milton, *Μίλτων
Moses, Μωσῆς, έω

N.

Nathan, Νάθαν.
Nathaniel, Ναθαν
Noah, Νῶε.

O.

Obadiah, Ὀβδιού.
Octavius, Ὀκτάβιο
Ozias, Ὀζίας, ου.

P.

Paul, Παῦλος, ου.
Peleg, Φαλέγ.
Penelope, Πηνελόπη
Peter, Πέτρος, ου.
Philemon, Φιλήμων,
Philip, Φίλιππος, ου.
Philo, Φίλων, ωνος.
Phineas, Φινεές.
Pindar, Πίνδαρος, ου.
Pliny, Πλίνιος, ου.

R.

Rachel, Ῥαχήλ.
Raphael, Ῥαφαήλ.
Rebecca, Ῥεβέκκα, ας.

Digitized by Google

Ρούθ.

S.

, Σαλμών.
, Σαμουήλ.
a, Σαπφείρη, ης.
Σάρα, ας.
Σαλά.
ήθ.
ίλας, α.
, Συμεών.
Σίμων, ωνος.
s, Σωκράτης, εος.
n, Σολομών, ῶντος.
Σόλων, ωνος.
, Σοφία, ας.
n, Στέφανος, ου.
Σωσάννα, ας.
er, Σύλβεστρος, ου.

T.

eus, Θαδδαῖος, ου.
Thomas, Θωμᾶς, ᾶ.
Theron, Θήρων, ωνος.
Timothy, Τιμόθεος, ου.
Titus, Τῖτος, ου.
Tobias, Τωβίας, α.

U.

Urias, Οὐρίας, ου.
Uzziah, Ὀζίας, ου.

W.

William, *Γυυλιέλμος, ου.

Z.

Zaccheus, Ζακχαῖος, ου.
Zebulon, Ζαβουλών.
Zechariah, Ζαχαρίας, ου.
Zedekiah, Ζεδεκίας, ου.
Zenas, Ζηνᾶς, ᾶ.
Zephaniah, Σοφονίας, ου.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX II.

DAYS OF THE MONTH.

1. *νουμηνία* or *νεομηνία*.
2. *δευτέρα ἱσταμένου*.
3. *τρίτη* do.
4. *τετάρτη* do.
5. *πέμπτη* do.
6. *ἕκτη* do.
7. *ἑβδόμη* do.
8. *ὀγδόη* do.
9. *ἐννάτη* do.
10. *δεκάτη* do.
11. *πρώτη μεσοῦντος*.
12. *δευτέρα* do.
13. *τρίτη* do.
14. *τετάρτη* do.
15. *πέμπτη* do.
16. *ἕκτη μεσοῦντος*.
17. *ἑβδόμη* do.
18. *ὀγδόη* do.
19. *ἐννάτη* do.
20. *εἰκάς*.
21. *δεκάτη φθίνοντος*.
22. *ἐννάτη* do.
23. *ὀγδόη* do.
24. *ἑβδόμη* do.
25. *ἕκτη* do.
26. *πέμπτη* do.
27. *τετάρτη* do.
28. *τρίτη* do.
29. *δευτέρα* do.
30. *ἕνη καὶ νέα*.

The participles *ἀρχομένου*, and *πανομένου*, were also used for *ἱσταμένου*, and *φθίνοντος*, respectively. Also the expressions *ἐπὶ δέκα*, and *ἐπ' εἰκάδι*, were respectively used for *μεσοῦντος* and *φθίνοντος*.

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX III.

A TABLE

OF SOME OF THE MOST COMMON

SUFFIXES AND PREFIXES.

Adjectives in *-able*, *-τός*.

prefer, preferable	*αἱρέω, αἱρετός*
solve, solvable	*λύω, λυτός.*

Adjectives in *-en*, *-ινος*, *-εος*.

wood, wooden	*ξύλον, ξύλινος*
oak, oaken	*δρῦς, δρύϊνος*
gold, golden	*χρυσός, χρύσεος.*

Verbs in *-en*, *-αίνω*, *-ύνω*, *-όω*.

black, blacken	*μέλας, μελαίνω*
white, whiten	*λευκός, λευκαίνω*
deep, deepen	*βαθύς, βαθύνω*
weak, weaken	*ἀσθενής, ἀσθενόω.*

Verbal Substantives in *-er*, *-της*, *-τήρ*.

till, tiller	*ἀρόω, ἀρότης, ἀροτήρ.*
trace, tracer	*ἰχνεύω, ἰχνευτής, ἰχνευτήρ*
carry, carrier	*βαστάζω, βαστακτής.*

The prefix *fore-* corresponds to *προ-*.

knowledge, foreknowledge	*γνῶσις, πρόγνωσις*
taste, foretaste	*γεύομαι, προγεύομαι.*

The prefixes *-il-*, *im-*, *in-*, *ir-*, correspond to *ἀ-*, *-ἀν-*.

liberality, illiberality	*ἐλευθερία, ἀνελευθερία*
possible, impossible	*δυνατός, ἀδύνατος*
finite, infinite	*πέρας, ἄπειρος*
reconcile, irreconcilable	*διαλλάσσω, ἀδιάλλακτος.*

Digitized by Google

make, making	ποιέω, ποίησις
dye, dying	βάπτω, βάψις
do, doing	πράσσω, πρᾶξις
teach, teaching	διδάσκω, δίδαξ

Nouns in *-ing* correspond also to the in neuter of the article prefixed to it. E. g. *of making*, τοῦ ποιεῖν.

Adjectives in *-ish*, ὑπο-.

white, whitish	λευκός, ὑπόλευκο
black, blackish	μέλας, ὑπομέλας.

Adjectives in *-less*, ἀ-, ἀν-.

fruit, fruitless	καρπός, ἄκαρπος.
depth, depthless	βάθος, ἀβαθής
mercy, merciless	ἐλεήμων, ἀνελεήμω

Adjectives in *-like*, ἰσο-.

god, godlike	θεός, ἰσόθεος.

Adverbs in *-ly*, -ως.

bad, badly	κακός, κακῶς
equal, equally	ἴσος, ἴσως
true, truly	ἀληθής, ἀληθ -έως,

Substantives in *-ment*, -σις.

punish, punishment	κολάζω, κόλασις.

Substantives in *-ness*, -της, -ία.

black, blackness	μέλας, ανος, μελανότη
white, whiteness	λευκός, λευκότης
bad, badness	κακός, κακότης, κακία

Adjectives in *-y*, -οειδής, ώδης.

cloud, cloudy	νέφος, νεφοειδής, νεφώ
wind, windy	ἄνεμος, ἀνεμώδης
fire, fiery	πῦρ, πυροειδής, πυρώδ

The prefix *un-* corresponds to α-, ἀν-.

hurt, unhurt	βλάπτω, ἄβλαπτος
like, unlike	ὅμοιος, ἀνόμοιος.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

REFERENCE DE

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

AUG 10 1914

form 410

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google